ANNUAL TELESCOPE SPECIAL ISSUE

ASTRONOMY®

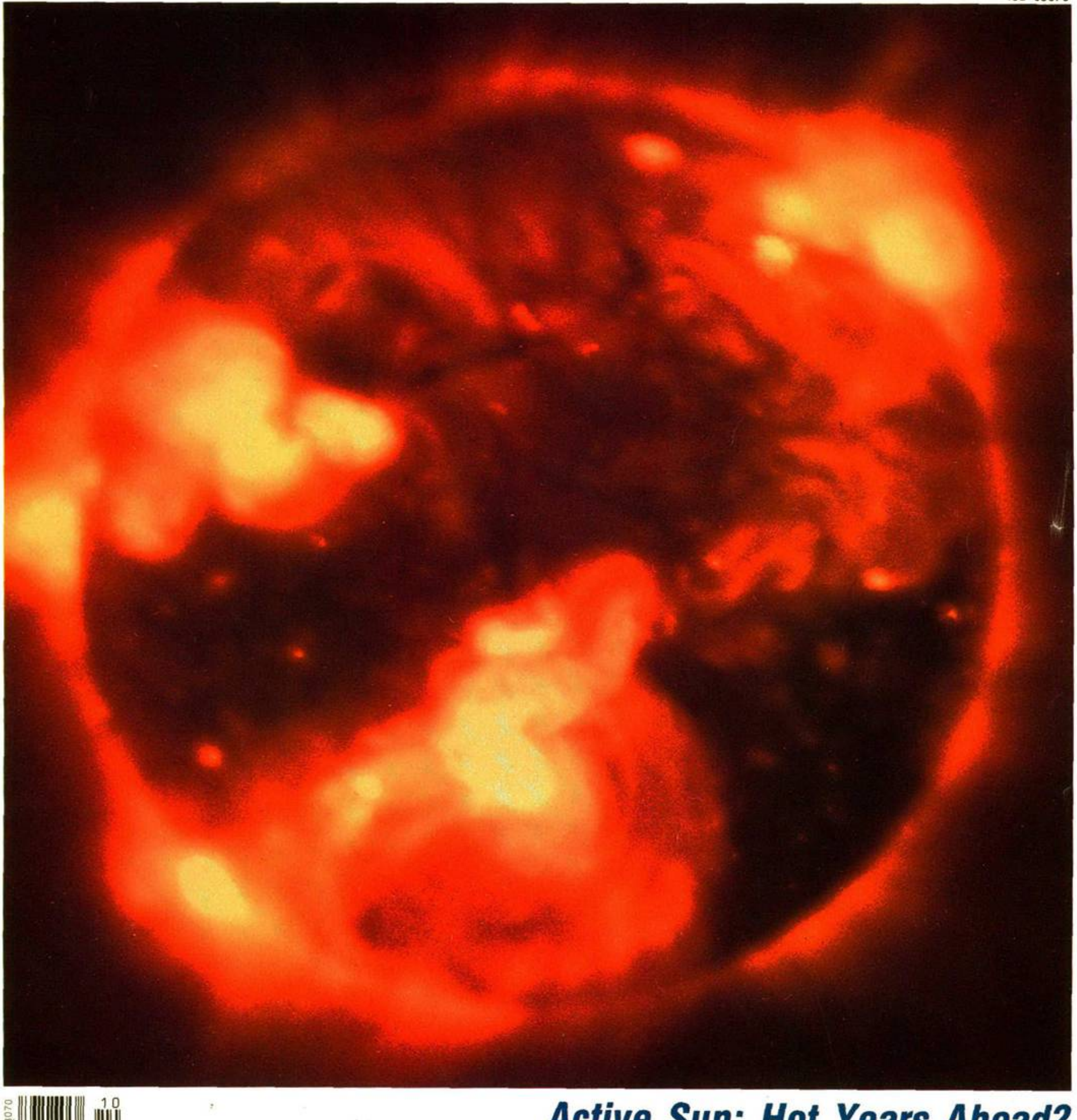
The Inconstant Sun

First View of Neptune

Is a Big Scope for You?

October 1988 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.15
Can. $3.50

ICD 08070



Active Sun: Hot Years Ahead?

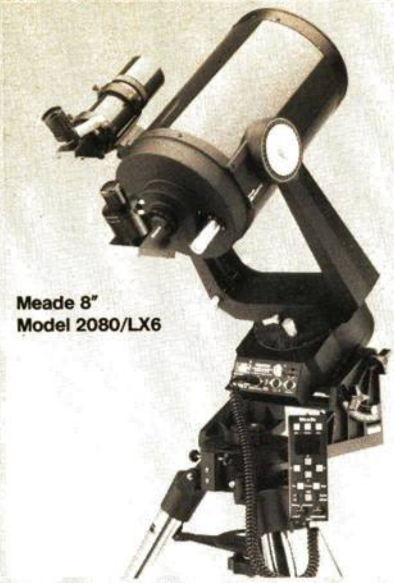
Meade® Wide-Field f/6.3 SCT's:

Meade WIDE-FIELD
f/6.3 SCHMIDT-CASSEGR
Meade
Init
Mode
Set
RA 23.58
DEC -35.6
N
W
E
S
∞
Focus
Near
Map
2X
8X
Quartz
Manual
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Reticle Adjust
U.S.A.
MEADE
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
LX QUARTZ PULSE DRIVE
N
S
On
Off
Current [mA x 1000]
Dec Motor
Electric Focus
Reticle
Command Center
Power 12V.D.C.
C.A.T.
Encoders

The LX6 Revolution Is Here.

For the First Time Ever — Wide-Field Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes that Yield a 60% Reduction in Photo Exposure Times!

New Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 Wide-Field Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the wide fields of view, fast photo exposure times, and high-contrast imaging long sought by the serious amateur. Consider this listing of *standard* LX6 features:


Meade 8″
Model 2080/LX6

1 Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics — *Optics that yield photographic and visual performance impossible to achieve with the f/10 optics that are standard on all other SC telescopes. Eyepiece for eyepiece, obtain:*

☐ A field of view that is **59%** wider than with f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Use the Meade Super Wide Angle 40mm eyepiece on the 8″ LX6 to obtain a true field over 2 *degrees* in diameter!

☐ Images both visually and photographically that are **2 ½ times** brighter than with an f/10 system.

☐ A **60%** reduction in astrophoto exposure times: 30 minute exposures become 12 minute exposures. Used with modern fast films, a **5-minute** color exposure of the Orion Nebula (M42) taken with the 10″ Model 2120/LX6 *yields virtually all of the nebular detail that is theoretically possible to obtain with a 10″ telescope!* With the optional Meade **Telecompressor Lens**, for an effective focal ratio of f/3.15, this exposure time is reduced still further to about **3 minutes** — an unheard of exposure time for a photo-visual telescope of 10″ aperture, an exposure time that means *anyone* with an absolute minimum of experience can take magnificent deep-space astrophotos!

2 Ultra High Contrast Baffling — In addition to their superlative wide-field deep-space performance, Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 models, because of their computer-optimized internal light baffles, yield uncompromised, high-contrast lunar and planetary images. Add the Meade 3-element **#140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens** to obtain high-power lunar and planetary images at f/12.6.

3 Built-In Digital Readout Capability — One of the most important optional features ever made available on a Schmidt-Cassegrain: now you can find faint objects in seconds, not minutes. The LX6 Digital Readouts, located on the hand controller display, permit continuous monitoring of: *(a) telescope position in RA and Dec; (b) Local Time; (c) Sidereal Time; (d) a Digital Timer for photo exposures; and (e) Frequency readout of the pulse motor's input current* — a feature that enables extremely precise digital settings of the telescope's drive rate, readable to within ±.01 Hz. The observer simply depresses the "Mode" button on the hand controller to read out the listed data sequentially.

The Digital Readout package can be internally added easily and rapidly to the hand controller of your LX6, either at the time of purchase or at any future date, and is available at only modest additional cost.

4 New Multi-Function Electronic Command Center — The ECC hand controller, included as standard equipment, puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:

☐ *2X Drive Correction Speed* for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.

☐ *8X Scanning Speed* for rapid electronic centering of the image in the field, or for roving about a specific sky region at 8 times the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination motor for full dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.

☐ *Optional Digital Readouts*, described above.

☐ *Plus 6 other functions* that make Meade LX6's the only state-of-the-art Schmidt-Cassegrains available.

5 Quartz Microprocessor-Controlled Electronic and Drive Systems — The heart of every LX6 electronic system is a dedicated microprocessor that continuously controls, with quartz precision, all important electronic operations of the telescope, from the drive-rate frequency input to the main RA pulse motor, to the Electronic Command Center's multi-function digital readouts.

Augmented by the microprocessor, the RA pulse motor and LX worm gear system achieve true sidereal-rate tracking within ±.005% of the sidereal frequency, and with greater reliability than ever before. Switch to the "Manual" mode for variable Solar, Lunar, or Planetary tracking rates.

6 Advanced-Design Power Panel — Virtually every modern electronic accessory you might wish to add to your LX6 can be plugged-in directly to the telescope's power panel — accessories including the Meade **CAT Computer Aided Telescope** system *(see our other ad in this issue)*, with its library of more than 8000 astronomical objects; **Digital Readouts**, readable on the LX6 hand controller *(see above)*; **#1200A Electric Focuser**, for ultraprecise microfocusing; **12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece**, for guiding during astrophotography; and the **Declination Motor**, for 2X/8X dual-axis operation.

In addition, the LX6 power panel includes an **Ammeter**, which continuously displays electric current usage, to gauge battery life during power cell operation; a **North-South Switch**, permitting your LX6 to be used anywhere in the world — simply flip the N-S switch to reverse drive direction for use in the Southern hemisphere; and **12-volts DC Power Inlet**. Each LX6 includes power cords for *3 types* of field operation: Directly from auto cigarette lighter plugs; directly from 115v. AC home outlets; and from the Battery Pack, included, using AA-size batteries supplied by the user.

7 Plus all of the features you expect on a top-of-the-line Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain — *Standard* features that include a **Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece** for exquisite definition and resolution across the entire visual field; 1/10-wave flat, multi-coated **2″ Diagonal Mirror** with eyepiece holders for both 1¼″ and 2″ eyepieces; **9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder**, the largest finder available on a commercial SCT; **Multi-Coated Optics Group**, with multi coatings on all lens and mirror surfaces for maximum light transmission and image brightness; **Equatorial Wedge**, with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; and **Variable-Height Field Tripod**, the most stable in the industry.

Priced only slightly higher than conventional f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains, Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 models achieve photographic and visual performance levels unobtainable with any competing telescopes.

Call or visit your Meade dealer now for further details and prompt delivery of the Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX6 or 10″ Model 2120/LX6 — from the World's leading manufacturer of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

Bulletin LX6 — Available at no charge, includes complete technical specifications, descriptions, and applications, with astrophotos, of Meade LX6 models.

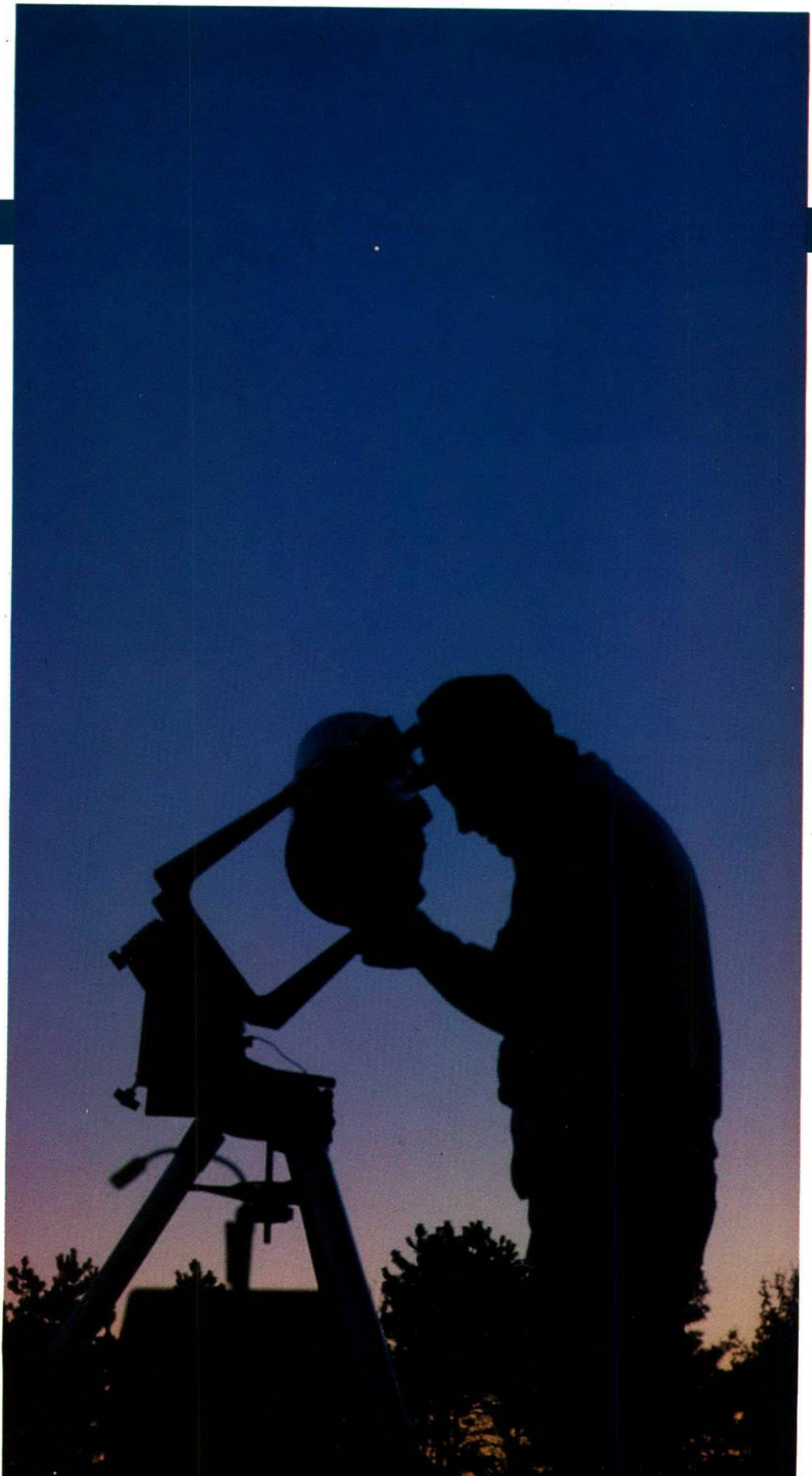
Complete Catalog Package #88C — $3.00 — Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance — For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

©1988

ON THE COVER:
An x-ray photo of the Sun reveals regions of hot gas and coronal activity above the solar surface.



BRILLIANT VENUS was the target of Chuck Gulker on the night of May 6, when the planet shone at greatest brilliancy. Photo by Robert Bunge.

ASTRONOMY®

October 1988 Vol. 16, No. 10

22 The Rise and Fall of the Sun's Activity
The Sun is a variable star, and its changes in brightness may have a profound effect on Earth's climate. By Jeff Kanipe, Richard Talcott, and Robert Burnham.

34 Will Solar Max Be Saved?
Unless it's boosted to a higher orbit, the *Solar Maximum Mission* will crash in 1990. By Gerritt L. Verschuur.

42 The Space Telescope Comes to Life
Less than a year before the telescope's launch, final tests are under way on the complex communications systems. By Stephen Cole.

46 Voyager's First Glimpse of Neptune
Voyager 2 has already sent back its first "far-out" shot of Neptune. By Richard Berry.

50 Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?
Stellar astronomers are pitted against extragalactic astronomers in a struggle for observing time and funding. By Lys Ann Shore.

60 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

74 ASTRONOMY'S 1988 Guide to Telescopes

76 The Lure of a Big Scope
Find out what owning a huge telescope really means. By Tom Clark.

82 A Close-Up Look at Eyepieces
Choose eyepieces that fit your observing needs. By David J. Eicher.

88 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide
Compare the features of 150 telescopes side by side.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
8 Viewpoint
A Better Space Station
10 AstroNews
Pluto's Atmosphere
12 Space News
Space University Opens
16 Amateur News
Astronomers in Victoria
98 Reader Reports
Solar Activity on the Rise
105 Forum
108 Astronomy Books
112 Astronomy Products
114 Meetings and Events
116 Readings and Resources
116 Credits
117 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 272-2060** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

Behind the Scenes

SUN'S A-RISING!

We humans tend to take the Sun for granted — it's the light of our lives, constant, dependable, ever-steady. But carefully calibrated instruments on board the *Solar Max* satellite have recently shown that the Sun is a variable star that radiates slightly more energy at solar maximum than at solar minimum. And solar activity is increasing toward a 1991 peak that could be the most active ever observed.

These findings have major consequences. At long last the vital link between solar activity and our planet's climate has been forged: when solar activity rises, solar radiance rises, and Earth warms up.

As the importance of this discovery became apparent, I asked Jeff Kanipe, Robert Burnham, and Rich Talcott to investigate and report to you what astronomers know about rising solar activity and the potential impact of that activity on Earth and its climate. They spoke to the astronomers who discovered the variations of the Sun, predicted rising solar activity, and studied the climate connection. Our story begins on page 22.

For observers the coming solar maximum offers lots of opportunities for daytime astronomy. On June 27, as we began work on our feature, a sunspot group so large it was visible to the naked eye rotated onto the western limb of the Sun. For two weeks we watched it grow and change — hoping all the while for major flare activity and some big aurorae. It didn't happen in June or July — but we'll be watching the Sun closely. We hope you'll be watching too.

ASTRONOMY's October issue has for many years featured our annual Buyers' Guide. This year we're offering you the most comprehensive guide to the telescope and accessory market ever compiled. Our goal is to help you — the amateur astronomer — choose the equipment that best suits your needs and pocketbook. Whether it's a basic starter telescope or a monster with all the goodies you've dreamed about, we'll guide you to the best.

We're also pleased to feature our biggest Equipment Directory ever, which is bound into the center of the magazine. It features over one thousand manufacturer, retailer, and dealer listings. With the help of our Buyers' Guide and Equipment Directory, we're sure you'll be able to find the telescope you want.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Kristine R. Majdacic Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Todd Graveline Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — Northeast Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

Morally Responsible to Rocks?

James Moeller's letter taking Robert M. Powers to task for speaking too approvingly of terraforming Mars (July 1988) is baffling to me. Who is going to be wronged if we claim Mars? Mars is a dead planet. There are no Martians to claim it, and there will be no future Martians we will be answerable to. Rocks don't care if their environment is radically altered; only living creatures do.

If there are no Martian creatures with a stake in the current environment, then what is our moral imperative to preserve and protect Mars' environment? — *Tony Hohenbrink, Phoenix, Arizona*

I don't agree with James Moeller's letter (July 1988) on passing laws to ban Martian terraforming. That is like saying humans should be punished for terraforming Earth into the way it is now: buildings for work, houses for survival, and other necessary things.

It shouldn't be a crime to expand ourselves. However, we should not abuse that ability. The laws that should be passed are those banning atmospheric pollution and toxic waste. — *Don Roberts, Gaithersburg, Maryland*

Observing Database Available

The latest update of the Arizona Database is available to ASTRONOMY readers. The database includes over 10,300 objects from these sources: the *New General Catalogue*, *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, *Sky Catalog 2000.0*, Perek and Kohoutek's *Catalog of Galactic Planetary Nebulae*, articles from *Deep Sky*, and the Webb Society handbooks.

The database is formatted in ASCII, delimited with a caret. It is distributed in an archived form on MS-DOS diskettes. Several friends and I have typed in and checked the program over the last year, and we would appreciate getting feedback on deletions, additions, or errors. Three addresses for your comments can be found in the "README" file.

The database has been uploaded to the astronomy section of CompuServe, and we want to get the program into the hands of bulletin board system operators.

If you'd like a copy of the database, mail me two blank floppy disks in a self-addressed disk mailer with 50 cents postage on it. Please write to me if you are willing to upload the data onto your local bulletin board. — *Steve Coe, 5942 West Loma Lane, Glendale, AZ 85302*

Tips for Computer-Aided Scopes

I couldn't afford the computer-aided system described in "Ready, Compute, Aim" by Bill Burton (July 1988), so I

FIELD OF VIEW – WHAT DOES IT REALLY MEAN?

One of the least understood specifications of telescopes and eyepieces is "field of view." Terms like "true field," "real field," "angular field" and "apparent field" are often confused. Let's try to clarify them.

TRUE FIELD:

True field is determined by the telescope focal length and the diameter of the field-stop in the eyepiece (as shown in figure 1).

"True field," "real field," and "angular field" mean the same thing: the angle of view of the outside world, as limited by the field-stop diameter of the eyepiece. For a given focal length telescope, it's easy to see that a *larger* eyepiece field-stop gives a larger true field angle. Or, for a given field-stop diameter, a shorter focal length telescope similarly results in a larger true field angle.

You can measure the *field-stop* diameter of the eyepiece with calipers (eyepieces with field-stops between lens elements, such as Nagler types, cannot be evaluated without a detailed knowledge of the optical design). The field-stop size is obviously limited by the inside diameter of the eyepiece barrel (2 inch barrels allow 3x more potential field area than 1¼ inch barrels). The "star-drift" method described in books and articles can also be used to find the "true field" of the telescope.

FIGURE 1

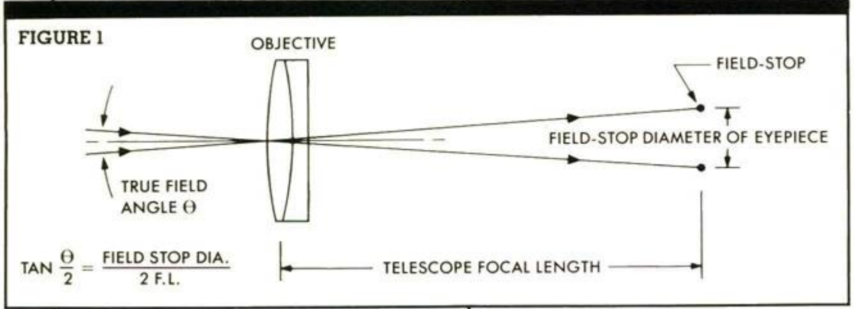
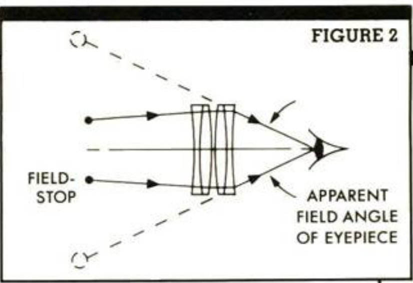

OBJECTIVE
FIELD-STOP
FIELD-STOP DIAMETER OF EYEPIECE
TRUE FIELD
ANGLE θ
TAN θ/2 = FIELD STOP DIA./2 F.L.
TELESCOPE FOCAL LENGTH

FIGURE 2



APPARENT FIELD:

Apparent field is the projected angle of the field-stop, as seen through the eyepiece. It is a characteristic of the eyepiece *alone* (see figure 2).

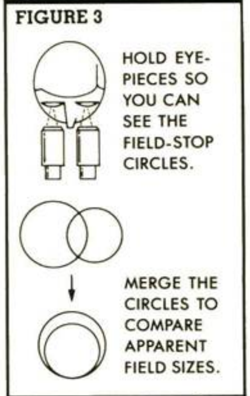
Tele Views

TOPICS OF INTEREST FOR TELESCOPE ENTHUSIASTS.

#1

No telescope is needed to compare the "apparent fields" of two eyepieces. Holding eyepieces up to each eye so that the field-stop images appear to merge (as in using binoculars) is instructive in comparing "apparent fields" (as shown in figure 3). Just note which field-stop circle appears larger.

FIGURE 3



"Apparent field = true field x magnification" is a formula that is *not* accurate for calculating the apparent field of wide angle eyepieces, because their magnifying power is generally non-linear across the field. This is why the "star-drift" method to measure true field cannot be properly used to determine apparent field.

In summary: For comparing true fields, simply measure the eyepiece field-stop diameter. For comparing apparent fields, just view through the eyepieces to see which field-stop circle appears larger.

Eyepieces that utilize the entire inside diameter of their barrels will deliver the largest true fields possible. Examples are the Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm and 32mm Plössls.

Apparent field differences of a degree or two aren't very significant, but Tele Vue owners who make the comparisons described will find in most instances that their eyepieces have *larger* apparent fields than competitive models. When that larger apparent field also delivers better edge field correction of astigmatism and lateral color, then you have something even more significant; *performance "even better than you imagined."*

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT HAVING FUN WITH ASTRONOMY.

came up with an inexpensive way to do something similar.

With an office copier that can enlarge I made setting circles up to 17 inches in diameter by copying my protractor and then enlarging the copy until I had the size I wanted. On the first copy I used white-out to cover the numbers. When I had a copy at the right size, I used overhead projector foil material to make a clear, waterproof copy.

For my 12-inch azimuth circle I made four foil copies of a quarter quadrant. Then I cut out each 90° quadrant and glued all the quadrants together on the baseboard with photo mounting spray. I marked the degree numbers with indelible ink.

For the elevation axis I used the same technique, but I made a 90° quadrant with a radius of 4 inches. I made adjustable pointers with Velcro.

My computer program runs on a Tandy PC-8 ($40 on sale). The code is somewhat similar to that shown in the article, but it computes the Julian day. I don't reset for a new day after midnight: I just add the time to the 2400 hours I had at midnight.

I aim my baseboard toward Polaris and level my mount with three bolts through the baseboard. I adjust the elevation after computing the coordinates for Polaris, and then I move to a bright star as straight south as I can find that is close to 0 declination. With this star's computed azimuth I adjust the telescope azimuth. At that point I'm often within half a degree across the entire hemisphere. — *John Day, Westlake Village, California*

Seeing Clusters Form in Time

While running CLUSTER.BAS from "Simulating Clusters on Your Computer" by Thomas B. Woods (September 1987), a friend and I thought we might better understand what was happening if we saw the elapsed time on the screen. To do this, we changed line 8160 to read: NEXT I:YEARS=YEARS+TIME:LOCATE 2,1:PRINT "Elapsed Time: ";YEARS: WEND

This proved very helpful when only a few stars were plotted or were plotted at a high-velocity rate where the computer could calculate the positions and plot them much faster. — *Bob Lyon, Blacksburg, Virginia*

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Letters may be edited for length and clarity. □

Viewpoint

BUILD A BETTER SPACE STATION

by Thomas J. Frieling
Executive director of the Campaign for Space political action committee, founded in 1980

On May 15, 1987, the Soviet Union launched its new Saturn V-class booster, Energia, reversing two decades of U.S. dominance in heavy-lift launchers and effectively rendering our current Space Station obsolete even as it struggles to get off the drawing board.

Energia provides the Soviets with a powerful new tool that will enable them to surge even farther ahead of the United States and develop a space station that will dwarf NASA's current design. Energia can lift at least 220,000 pounds of payload into orbit — five times more than the Proton rocket that launched the *Mir* space station and four times more than the shuttle orbiters. Energia will also be able to launch the Soviets' space shuttle.

Energia has changed all the rules. If we ignore that fact, we will waste tens of billions of dollars and the better part of a decade on a space station design that will be second-rate compared to what the Soviets are likely to accomplish based on their wealth of operational experience with manned space stations.

Given Energia's formidable capabilities, some hard questions must be asked: Is NASA's current Space Station design really the best investment for the United States over the next decade? And in light of the Space Station's continuing budgetary crises, is a stripped-down, scaled-back, and stretched-out Space Station program better than no Space Station?

Today the Space Station program has fallen into the same sorry pattern of budget cuts and delays that dogged the shuttle's development in the 1970s. The Space Station's budgetary crisis is so extreme that NASA officials are publicly stating that the program should be canceled if the budget drops any lower. Andrew J. Stofan, head of the program until his recent resignation, stated: "If we do less than what we have now, we ought not to do a space station. We'll be pretending we're putting up a station. . . . It'll be a farce, just a show."

The present, scaled-down Space Station design would have a negative impact on new U.S. space initiatives. The National Commission on Space report and the Ride Report both call for expanding manned spaceflight to the Moon and eventually to Mars. But the present Space Station will be inadequate as a transportation point for the assembly of lunar- or planetary-bound spacecraft.

Serious consideration needs to be given to scrapping the present Space Station and replacing it with an enhanced program that truly reflects the scientific and industrial capabilities of the United States and our partners. The goal of the enhanced space station program should be the re-establishment of U.S. pre-eminence in space, and the program should fully support the lunar base and Mars initiatives called for in President Reagan's new National Space Policy.

But enhancing the space station will not come cheap. It will require the development of an unmanned version of the space shuttle, as well as larger, more capable space station modules. The key to designing an enhanced station lies in first developing an unmanned variant of the space shuttle — NASA's proposed Shuttle-C — that would serve as the space station's launch vehicle. We should, in effect, follow Energia's example with a heavy-lift launcher that would serve both as a manned launch vehicle and an unmanned cargo launcher for larger, *Skylab*-sized station modules. Preliminary NASA studies indicate that Shuttle-C could be ready for its first flight in 1993.

Soviet advances have made the U.S. Space Station obsolete before it gets off the drawing board.

Shuttle-C would remove both the weight and volume constraints imposed on the present station design by the space shuttle and it would also solve the expected shuttle launch capacity shortfall during the station's construction. Most important, it would free NASA to design a space station that will be competitive with what the Soviets are expected to have in the mid-1990s.

It is now time to put the current Space Station program out of its misery before any more time and money are wasted on it. It is also time to recommit NASA and the nation to goals worthy of our capabilities. Building a space station will serve as a shining example of our commitment to pre-eminence in space. The technology and the talent are available. All that is needed is the political will to move forward. □

Take yourself on "an automated self-guided tour of the universe" with the Meade® CAT.™

". . . so quick you really *can* observe 100 objects an hour, as the ads say . . . If you prefer to spend your time observing deep-sky sights rather than hunting for them, then the CAT is ideal."— *Sky & Telescope*, November, 1987.

". . . the CAT is a true time saver, a device that can show hundreds of objects per night . . . the payoff is an automated, self-guided tour of the universe." — *Astronomy*, December, 1987.

What it is: The Meade CAT ("Computer Aided Telescope") system is a revolutionary telescope accessory that leads Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from object to object, in *seconds.* The graphic display on the CAT's console enables the observer to locate *any object in the CAT's 8,199-object memory within, literally, 5 to 10 seconds or less.*

How it works: Included with the CAT are 2 precision optical encoders that mount on the telescope and sense the telescope's position in RA and Dec; the encoders permit the location of even the most obscure objects with 25 times the precision of standard setting circles. Using the CAT's large, red-illuminated crossline display, the observer manually moves the telescope to the position dictated by the crosslines. The CAT unerringly positions the desired object precisely in the center of the telescopic field. In addition, digital readouts on the display console continuously display R.A. and Declination.

Object Database: Included within the CAT's computer memory database are the positions of 8,199 objects — *virtually every object of interest in the entire celestial sphere, North and South:*

☐ **7,840 Deep-Space Objects,** including all 110 Messier objects, plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New General Catalog (CNGC) — galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, objects of every description in the sky.

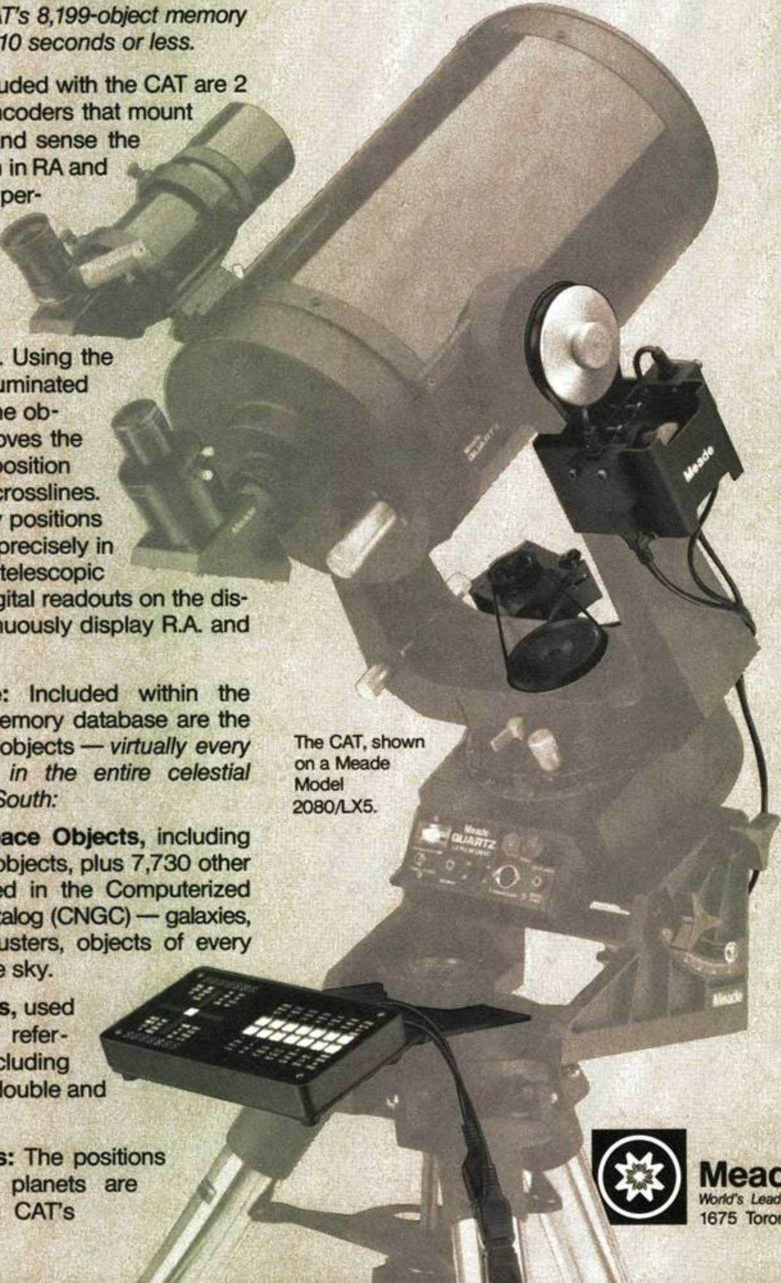
☐ **351 Bright Stars,** used primarily as CAT reference objects, including 100 interesting double and multiple stars.

☐ **8 Major Planets:** The positions of all 8 major planets are included in the CAT's memory, a feature not available on any other computerized telescope system. In seconds you can locate Mercury, even in bright twilight; observe Uranus and Neptune; or photograph the day-to-day motion of 14th-magnitude Pluto. The CAT enables the positioning of these and the other major planets in the center of the field, *easily and rapidly.*

The Meade CAT attaches in minutes to Meade and other brands of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and may be adapted by the user to other types of telescopes as well.

Models and Pricing

CAT #9000:	for all Meade 2080 models	**$1495**
CAT #9008:	for Meade 2080/LX6	**1495**
CAT #9001:	for all Meade 2120 models	**1495**
CAT #9010:	for Meade 2120/LX6	**1495**
CAT #9003:	for C8 fork-mounted models	**1495**
CAT #9005:	for C11	**1495**



The CAT, shown on a Meade Model 2080/LX5.

NEW!
Digital Setting Circles for your Schmidt-Cassegrain!

Meade
Init
Mode
Set
RA 22:36
DEC -26.5

Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize the high-technology of the CAT, but without the CAT's massive object database and other features, at a significantly lower price. Compare these specifications:

4 Operating Modes: Depress the "Mode" button sequentially and obtain:

Mode 1: reads out the Local Time and Sidereal Time on the 2 readout registers.
Mode 2: reads telescope Right Ascension and Declination. R.A. reads out to a precision of 1-min., Dec to 0.1°.
Mode 3: enables a digital timer for timing astrophoto exposures.
Mode 4: turns both registers "Off."

Optical Encoders: Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize Hewlett-Packard optical encoders for the highest level of precision and sensitivity. The encoders attach in minutes to the polar and Dec. axes. The readout unit mounts onto the telescope's rear cell, where it is *continuously visible from the eyepiece observing position as you move from object to object.*

Models and Pricing

DSC #9060:	for all Meade 2080 models	**$495**
DSC #9061:	for all Meade 2120 models	**495**
DSC #9063:	for C8 fork-mounted models	**495**
DSC #9065:	for C11	**495**

Warranty: Every Meade CAT and DSC unit is covered by a 3-year warranty on parts and labor.

For further information: Send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin CAT/DSC, or send $3.00 for the complete Meade **General Catalog #88C.** The 75-page CAT Instruction Manual is available at $5.00.

Better still, call or visit your authorized Meade dealer; he'll be glad to answer any questions on the Meade CAT and DSC's — two of the most exciting and revolutionary telescope accessories ever developed.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

OCCULTATION REVEALS PLUTONIAN ATMOSPHERE

Summertime on Pluto, and as the planet moves closer to the Sun (perihelion occurs next year), its methane frosts and snows are "boiling off" — sublimating — to create an atmosphere. Long suspected by astronomers, this atmosphere has now been observed directly.

On June 9, 1988, astronomers stationed in the South Pacific, Australia, and New Zealand watched Pluto pass in front of a 12th-magnitude star, which produced a brief occultation.

When Pluto cut off the star's light, the disappearance was not instantaneous, as it would have been if an airless body (such as the Moon) had moved in front of the star. Instead, the star's brightness slowly grew dimmer until the light was cut off. This decline is characteristic of a beam of starlight passing through ever deeper layers of a gaseous medium. On the other side of Pluto the phenomena took place in reverse.

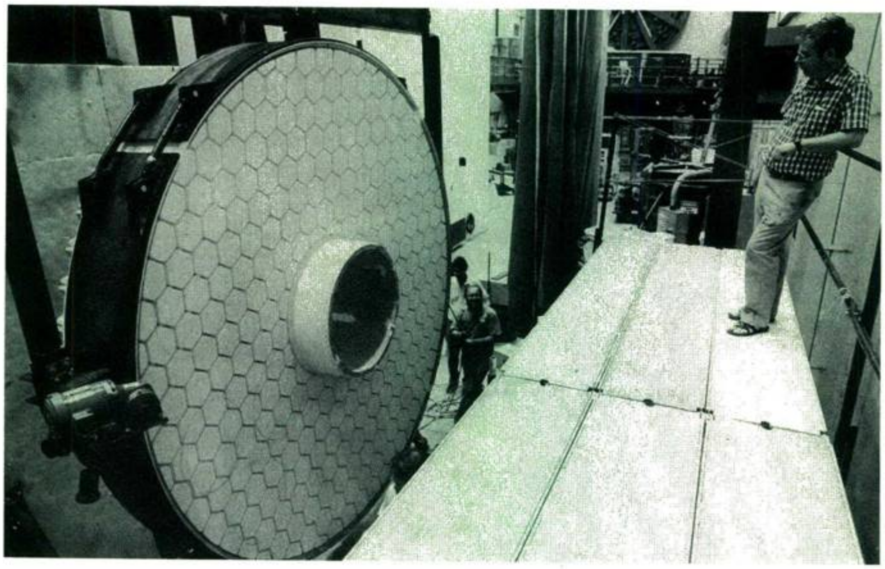
A team from MIT that included Edward Dunham and James Elliot and three coworkers was observing over the South Pacific from the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (KAO), a NASA jet equipped with a 36-inch telescope. From the KAO they saw an almost classic occultation. Elliot remarked, "We saw the entire event — fading down to stellar disappearance and then the reappearance — over about two minutes. The drop was smooth and in our data it looks symmetrical."

Asked how far out the atmosphere extends, Elliot noted, "Well, how far out it goes, I don't know. But we can detect it out to more than 1,400 kilometers from the center of the planet."

Pluto's diameter is currently being reevaluated as the planet undergoes a series of mutual eclipses and occultations with its moon Charon. "We haven't yet done a solution for Pluto's diameter based on our data," Elliot explained, "so the best value for Pluto's size is the one from the mutual event observations." These yield a diameter of 2,300 kilometers and therefore a preliminary minimum height for the atmosphere of 250 kilometers.

Lowell Observatory's Robert Millis and his co-worker Ralph Nye used a mobile telescope in Queensland, Australia. "The [Plutonian] atmosphere is more extensive than I had expected," he says. "It's not clear yet, but the atmosphere may have completely obscured our view of Pluto's solid surface. The atmosphere does not seem to be a simple methane atmosphere with clouds or haze."

Millis notes that the starlight did not abruptly wink out. He believes this indicates that as the beam of light from the star penetrated the steadily thickening layers of atmosphere, the starlight was completely absorbed and scattered before the solid surface of Pluto moved into the line of sight to the star. In short, the Plutonian atmosphere did not appear transparent right down to the surface.



PULLED FROM THE FURNACE where it had been cooling for over a month, a 12-foot-diameter spin-cast mirror is inspected by University of Arizona astronomer Roger Angel.

BIGGEST SPIN-CAST MIRROR PRODUCED IN ARIZONA

Underneath the bleachers of the University of Arizona's football stadium in Tucson, astronomers are making large telescope mirrors in a revolutionary new way. Molten glass is spun in a rotating furnace to produce a concave mirror by centrifugal force. The biggest mirror formed so far with this spin-cast method — measuring 3.5 meters, or 11.5 feet, across — left the furnace on June 7.

The mirror is the forerunner of much larger mirrors, up to 8 meters (26 feet) across, that Roger Angel and his staff at the university's Steward Observatory Mirror Laboratory hope to begin in the next two years. The 8-meter mirrors will go into telescopes that will be the largest in the world.

The 3.5-meter mirror cast this summer will be used in a telescope being built by the Astrophysical Research Consortium near Sunspot, New Mexico, which will be completed in late 1989. The first 8-meter mirrors cast will go to Ohio State University's Columbus Project, a binocular telescope with two 8-meter mirrors that will be the world's largest telescope.

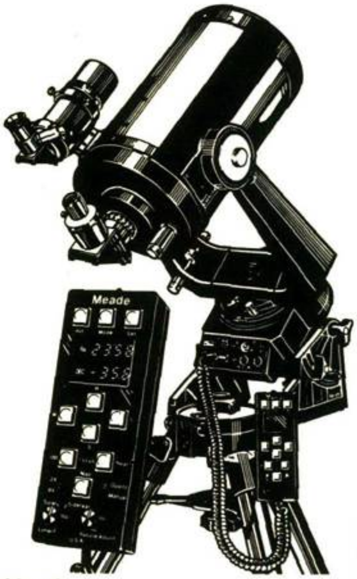
Casting the 3.5-meter mirror began with building a ceramic fiber mold and a grid of hexagon-shaped blocks in the furnace. Two tons of glass were then placed in the circular furnace and the heat was turned on. When the temperature reached 900° C, the furnace began to spin. The temperature climbed to 1200° where it stayed for three hours as the glass melted and flowed into the mold.

As the furnace cooled, it continued spinning for a day until the glass was cool enough to keep its shape. About five weeks later the mirror had cooled to room temperature and the mirror was removed. The mold material was waterblasted out of the back of the mirror and the surface was checked for signs of stress and cracks.

While the newly cast mirror is being polished, Angel has already begun work on another 3.5-meter mirror that he hopes to complete by the end of the year. The next mirror will either be another 3.5-meter mirror or the 6.5-meter (21-foot) mirror that will go into the Multiple Mirror Telescope on Mount Hopkins, Arizona.

Introducing the new Meade 2080 LX6

FREE FREIGHT



New!

Meade 2080 LX6 $1995

A Meade technology breakthrough! Its fast f/6.3 optical assembly gives the LX6 a real photographic advantage over other Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes. Cut your exposure times by 60%, and hold incredible sharpness with the Meade computer designed optics. Its extremely accurate electronic drive system offers great flexibility...just plug in optional computer accessories or digital setting circles for intricate control. Includes 1280mm f/6.3 optical tube, LX6 drive system, AC/DC car power cords, adjustable tripod, wedge, carrying case, and more.

New!

Meade 2120 LX6 $2595

Includes 1600mm f/6.3 optics, LX6 drive system, and much more.

Meade Computer Accessories

CAT system (specify telescope)	$1295
CAT-COM system (specify telescope)	$1439
digital setting circles (specify telescope)	$419
LX6 digital setting circles	$369

Get the newest technology, plus old-fashioned service

National Camera Exchange has the latest in new telescopes, plus a great selection of used scopes, *in stock*. Our prices are among the lowest in the country. National Camera's service can't be beat. Your order will normally be shipped within 48 hours. If we're out of stock, we'll tell you before taking your order. And, if you're not completely satisfied, return your purchase under our No-Risk Guarantee.

(Certain restrictions apply. Call or write for details.)

Meade 2080 LX5 $1569

The ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, ideal for viewing Mars, Jupiter, and the Universe. Features:

- AC/DC quartz drive with control
- 2x correction speed, 8x scanning speed in all directions
- adjustable field tripod and wedge
- much more

Meade 2120 LX-5 $1965

The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Accessories for Meade LX5

#39 declination motor	$89
piggyback mount 2080/2120	$35
camera adapter	$35
T-mount (specify camera model)	$12
off-axis guider system	$149
tube balance system 2080/2120	$99
2" guidescope for 2120	$129
2047/2048 mount	$199
1.25" eyepiece holder	$24
tele-extender	$35
wide field adapter system	$119
911 nebula filter	$109
8" dew shade	$59
10" dew shade	$99
tripod carrying bag	$89
1200A electric focus motor	$149

Meade DS-10A $829

Complete 10" deep space reflector with 2" focuser and clock drive.

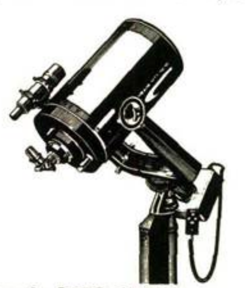
Meade Accessories

hand control or declination motor SC8	$89
variable camera adapter	$59
dual camera adapter	$39
prime camera adapter	$19
#43 drive corrector	$99
#41 AC/DC drive corrector	$149
quartz clock drive 6600	$189
nebula filter 1.25"	$79
6 filter set 1.25"	$69

Meade MTS-SC8 System $915

Capture Mars with this high-powered 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Sturdy observatory pier mount with LX3 drive offers accurate tracking control for sharp photographs. Includes: 25mm eyepiece, 1.25" eyepiece holder, prism diagonal, 6x30 finder, LX3 drive system, AC and DC power cords, and pier mount. Quality high-power astro photography has *never been possible at a lower price!*

Meade MTS-SC8 System with MCOG $995



Meade MTS-SN6 System $569

Fast 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope is great for wide-field exploration. Sharp, coma-free viewing and photography. Complete with AC clock drive, setting circles, observatory pier mount, and eyepiece.

Meade MTS-SN6 System with MCOG $599

Meade 226 $149

High-quality 2.4" altazimuth refracting telescope. Includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, 6x30 finder, and full size wood tripod.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Spectacular Savings on the finest eyepieces available!

Super Plossl 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, or 26mm	$71
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$84
Super Plossl 56mm	$151
Series 4000 2X Barlow	$69
Super wide angle 13.8mm	$114
Super wide angle 18mm	$124
Super wide angle 24.5mm	$129
Super wide angle 32mm	$184
Super wide angle 40mm	$231
Ultra wide angle 4.7mm	$124
Ultra wide angle 6.7mm	$154
Ultra wide angle 8.8mm	$184
Ultra wide angle 14mm	$197

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Motofocus electric focuser LX5	$89
Redline rechargeable battery	$69
Thousand Oaks 10" solar filter	$149
Thousand Oaks 8" solar filter	$129
Tuthill 10" No-Du	$129
Tuthill 8" No-Du	$89

Trade In Trade Up

Telescopes
National Camera Exchange

Send $2 for the new **National Camera Exchange**

Telescope Catalog!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange + Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

JUPITER'S MOON IO SHOWS THICKER SODIUM ATMOSPHERE

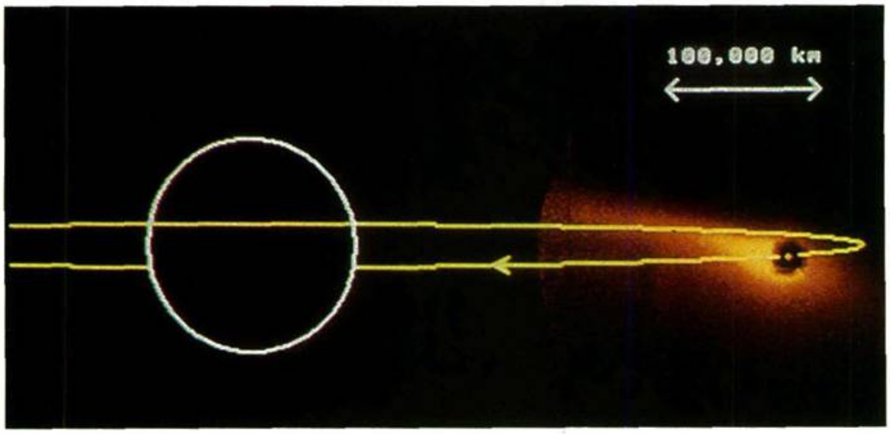
The atmosphere of Jupiter's moon Io is relatively thick out to a distance of at least 700 kilometers from the moon's surface, according to University of Arizona astronomer Nicholas M. Schneider. Composed largely of sulphur dioxide ejected from volcanoes on the surface, Io's atmosphere has only one billionth the density of Earth's at sea level.

Because observing the inner parts of Io's atmosphere is difficult — "It's like trying to see a white cloud against a snow-covered mountain," said Schneider — he waited until Io and its neighbor moon Europa were positioned so that sunlight passing through Io's atmosphere cast its shadow on Europa. By using Europa as a "mirror," Schneider could measure the sodium content of the inner parts of Io's atmosphere and by inference estimate the total density.

This "thick" atmosphere provides a ready source for the sulphur, oxygen, and sodium particles that fill the Io plasma torus, a doughnut-shaped cloud of ionized particles in Io's orbit. Previous work had suggested that the particles came directly from the moon's surface. Schneider's observations, however, show that the top layer of Io's atmosphere is stripped away roughly every two hours as it plows through the plasma torus at high speed.

"The plasma swarms in at about 60 kilometers per second," said Schneider, "and is stopped in a matter of a few hundred kilometers. There's a lot of dynamic physics going on there.

"I haven't come anywhere near solving exactly how it behaves," he adds, "but I have put limits on how much atmosphere there is very near to Io."



THE ATMOSPHERE OF IO has been found to be denser than previously thought and to extend out at least 700 kilometers from the moon's surface.

THE STICKINESS OF INTERSTELLAR DUST

A new theory that describes the structure of interstellar grains as spongy in texture has been developed by John Mathis of the University of Wisconsin at Madison. He reported on his findings at the June meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Kansas City.

"Interstellar dust is a pain for astronomers," Mathis explained, "because it is exactly the right size to soak up visible light. If air molecules were as opaque as interstellar material, you could see through them to a distance of only about one inch."

But while it is generally opaque to visible light, dust absorbs and transmits certain colors a little better than others. It is this spectral (or color) selectivity that helped Mathis test his model for the composition and structure of the interstellar grains.

Looking at the way light from distant stars is absorbed as it traverses clouds of dust on its way to our telescopes, astronomers have identified the components of the interstellar dust as oxygen-rich (silicate) particles or carbon-rich particles. The carbon particles occur in two forms: one is amorphous and the other has an ordered structure. The latter material is actually graphite; it leaves a telltale signature on the ultraviolet light that passes through it. In a similar way, silicate particles affect the infrared part of the spectrum.

Mathis calculated how different mixtures and aggregations of silicate and carbon particles would change the starlight flowing through clouds of dust. He finally came up with a model that had a spectral response close to what is seen spectroscopically in nature. "Each interstellar grain contains particles of both silicates and carbon," he noted. "They are loosely packed together in a spongy structure with voids between the solid particles."

NEPTUNIAN MOON VICTIM OF COMETARY IMPACT?

When Gerard Kuiper discovered Nereid, the outer of Neptune's two known moons, almost forty years ago, he estimated Nereid's photographic magnitude as 19.5 — a figure that has stood unverified since the discovery. Recently, however, Martha and Bradley Schaefer, two astronomers at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland, have found that Nereid's brightness is variable, a small fact with some surprising consequences.

Their observations, made in conjunction with precise position measurements of Nereid during the detailed planning of the upcoming *Voyager 2* encounter with Neptune, showed that across all wavelength bands from blue to the near infrared Nereid varied in brightness by at least 1.5 magnitudes with a period between 8 and 24 hours.

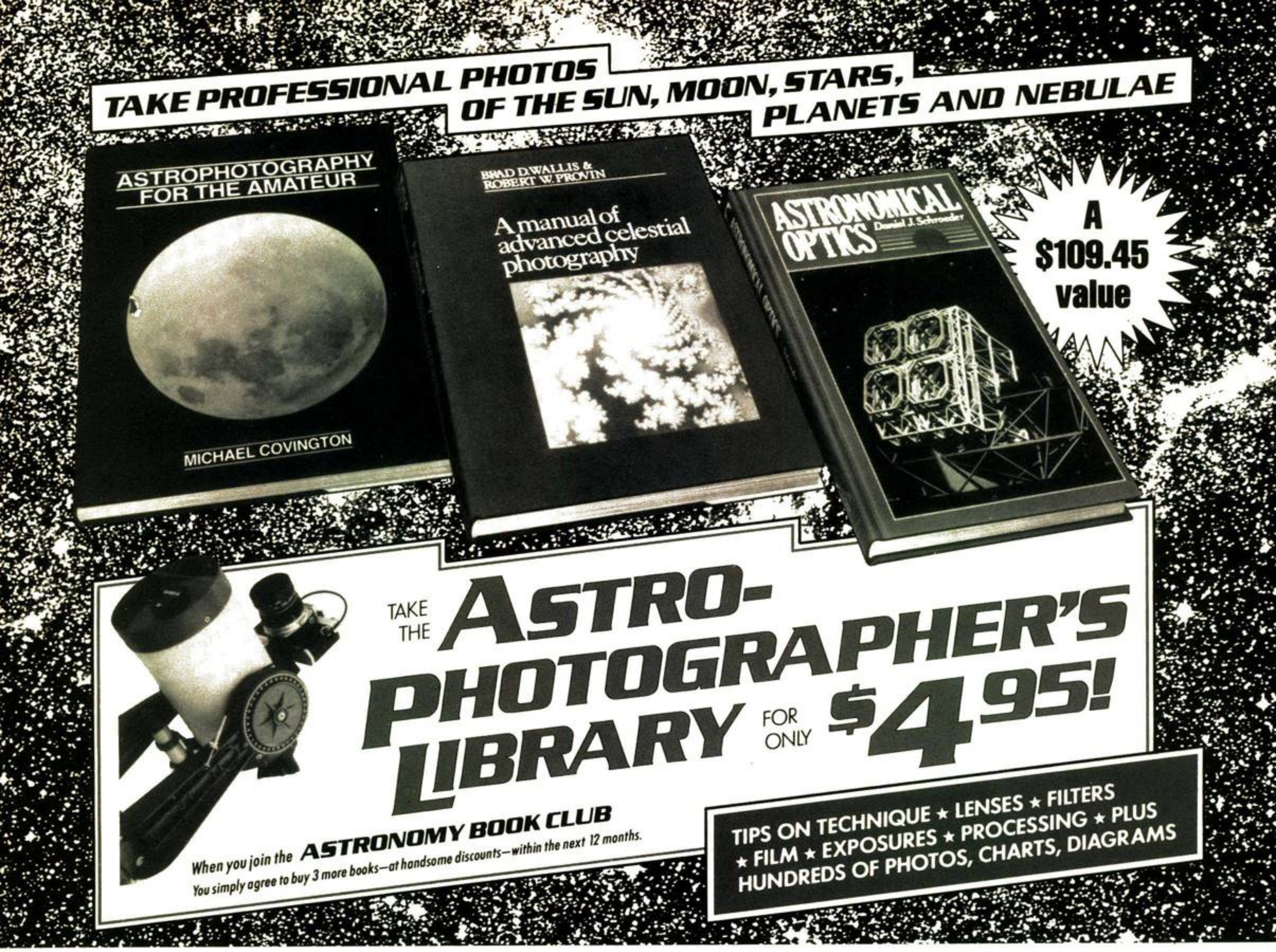
A satellite's brightness can vary if the object is irregularly shaped, but the Schaefers rule out this possibility for Nereid. Calculations show that if Nereid reflected all the sunlight falling on it, it would be 670 kilometers by 160 kilometers by 160 kilometers. If Nereid were less reflective, it would be bigger.

Yet bodies that are larger than 400 kilometers in diameter are spherical or nearly so, because their gravity is strong enough to make their material slowly flow into that configuration. This rules out a "brick" shape for Nereid.

It is much more likely that light and dark markings on Nereid's surface are causing the brightness to vary, which is known to be the case with Saturn's moon Iapetus. The Schaefers calculate that a Nereid 326 kilometers in diameter with one side stark white and the other a medium gray would mimic the observed variations.

According to Brad Schaefer, "You can get a dark hemisphere two ways. If a comet hits Nereid, all the dark matter the comet carries goes splat on one side. Or simply by orbiting Neptune, the moon's leading hemisphere may sweep up dark material — or have a light-colored veneer scuffed away."

Nereid's orbit around Neptune is highly elliptical, swinging from 1.4 mil-


TAKE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS OF THE SUN, MOON, STARS, PLANETS AND NEBULAE
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR
MICHAEL COVINGTON
BRAD D. WALLIS & ROBERT W. PROVIN
A manual of advanced celestial photography
ASTRONOMICAL OPTICS
Daniel J. Schroeder
A $109.45 value
TAKE THE ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHER'S LIBRARY FOR ONLY $4.95!
When you join the ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.
TIPS ON TECHNIQUE ★ LENSES ★ FILTERS ★ FILM ★ EXPOSURES ★ PROCESSING ★ PLUS HUNDREDS OF PHOTOS, CHARTS, DIAGRAMS

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR

Michael Covington

Any astronomy/camera enthusiast can take high-quality night-sky photographs with basic 35mm equipment and a modest 8″ telescope. Now, noted astrophotographer Covington tells you exactly how it's done for a variety of astral subjects ... from basic lunar imaging to distant galactic montage. Don't miss that golden photo opportunity. Learn how to match the right equipment to the right film and exposure/focal technique quickly. Illustrated with full-color and black-and-white photographs.

Publisher's Price: $24.95

A MANUAL OF ADVANCED CELESTIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Brad D. Wallis and Robert Provin

This advanced guide is a *must* for amateur astrophotographers eager to upgrade their skills. Two professional photographers reveal how state-of-the-art techniques combine with creative insight to achieve a winning combination of exceptional clarity and dramatic special effects. What was formerly "difficult" becomes definitely "do-able" as focal and exposure, guiding and tracking techniques are made simple. Inventive darkroom tricks and professional developing skills are illustrated throughout with commercial quality photos.

Publisher's Price: $39.50

ASTRONOMICAL OPTICS

Daniel J. Schroeder

Today's ultra-sophisticated cameras and telescopes now require a basic understanding of astronomical optics. To help amateur and professional astronomers select equipment and maximize its potential, this technical guide details the features, advantages and limitations of popular systems now in use: the achromatic Schmidt telescope • solid and semi-solid cameras • catadioptric systems (Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and cameras) • plus a wide range of auxiliary lenses, correctors and reducers.

Publisher's Price: $45.00

The ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB is operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. It offers only the finest astronomy books available and offers members the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting The Astrophotographer's Library for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CD5, Riverside, NJ, 08075, for membership information and an application. **Astronomy 10/88** lion to 9.7 million kilometers over a 360-day period. Brad Schaefer notes that Nereid's present orbit is surely the result of some perturbation in the early days of the Neptunian system, although no colliding comet would have enough force to give Nereid the long, looping orbit it now follows.

"This is purest speculation," warns Schaefer, "but imagine that at one time Neptune had an ordinary satellite system like that of Jupiter or Uranus. Then some massive body comes into the system and perturbs things a lot."

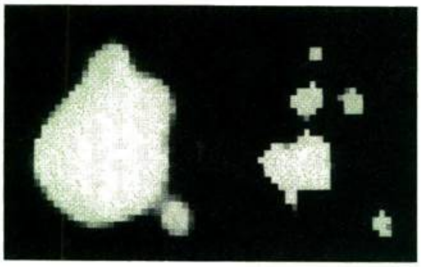
Four plausible consequences to the encounter can be envisioned, which wrap up a number of loose ends in the outer solar system. "First, Pluto gets ejected to become a planet by itself. Second, Neptune's other moon at present, Triton, has its orbit made retrograde. Third, Nereid is almost detached from Neptune and goes into a highly elliptical orbit. And fourth, any other satellites are thrown out of the system or swept up by the two remaining or by Neptune."

MASSIVE 'STAR' FOUND TO BE CLUSTER

The most massive stars in the universe should have a mass not much greater than about sixty times that of the Sun. At least theoretical astrophysicists believe stars much more massive than that would be unstable and therefore could not exist. But observational astronomers have found a number of stars they calculate to be larger than 100 solar masses. Now a group of European astronomers have shown that one such "star" is actually a compact cluster of stars. The discovery has important implications for the debate about the most massive stars and for the size of the universe.

The astronomers, M. Heydari-Malayeri, P. Magain, and M. Remy of the European Southern Observatory, took high-resolution images of the bright blue star named Sanduleak −66°41 in the Large Magellanic Cloud with the observatory's 3.6- and 2.2-meter telescopes. The astronomers then used advanced image processing techniques to sharpen the images enough to resolve the star into a cluster of at least six hot, young stars.

Earlier observations appeared to show that Sanduleak −66°41 had a mass greater than 120 times that of the Sun. The new observations prove that this is not the case, and furthermore, that none of the stars has a mass that exceeds theoretical limits. Other apparent examples of extremely massive stars have recently been shown to consist of two or more stars, so there is mounting evidence that stars larger than 60 solar masses do not exist.



MANY STARS INSTEAD OF ONE, the bright star Sanduleak −66°41 (left) has been resolved into a small cluster of six or more stars (right). This observation may have important implications for the distance scale of the universe.

Even more important, however, is that stars similar to Sanduleak −66°41 have often been used to measure distances in the universe. Because the most massive stars are also the brightest, they can be seen over great distances. Astronomers assume that such stars seen in galaxies far away are similar to those in the Milky Way and the Magellanic Clouds and thus that they radiate the same amount of light.

But at the great distances of galaxies, a compact cluster like Sanduleak −66°41 would appear as a single star — just as the Sanduleak star used to. Because the combined output of the cluster stars would be greater than that from a single star, astronomers would underestimate the distances to the galaxies containing these clusters. If this is true, the distances to the galaxies may be larger than previously thought, a result that could have a major impact on cosmology.

Space News

SPACE UNIVERSITY OPENS AT MIT

Students from the United States sat alongside their Soviet, Chinese, and Sri Lankan peers this summer in a pioneering effort to foster global cooperation in space. A delegation of 105 graduate-level students from twenty-one nations inaugurated the first session of the International Space University in June, beginning an intensive eight-week summer session at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge.

"What we do today and how we do it is going to set the tone of what humans do in space in the future," said David Webb, ISU chairman, speaking at the university's convocation.

Twenty-six American students and a dozen Soviet students attended the session. Another ten each were accepted from Canada and Great Britain, and China sent eight students. Also represented were Brazil, Ecuador, France, Germany, India, Japan, Kenya, Saudi Arabia, and Poland, among others. To be accepted, students completed application forms and essays and were chosen by a committee of ISU faculty, advisors, and administrators.

For a tuition of $10,000, the students bought into a grueling class schedule: up to six hours of classes each day in subjects ranging from space architecture and orbital dynamics to the philosophies of space development and the realities of space business.

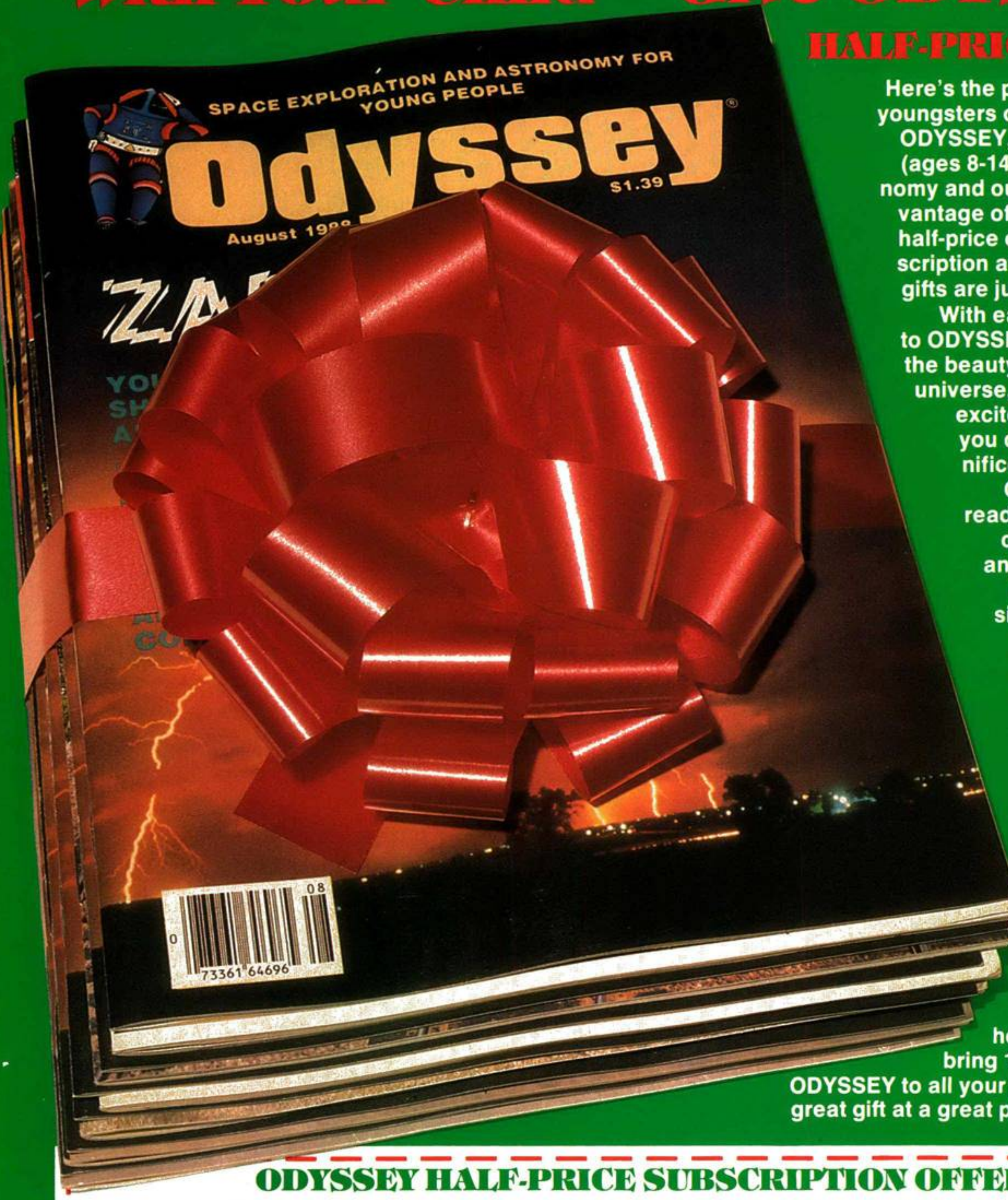
Students greeted the course work with mixed feelings. "I hope to learn all the state-of-the-art in various technologies," said thirty-five-year-old Mohan Maheswaran Kumaraswamy from Sri Lanka. "From our part of the world I think it is very important to participate at this stage."

Thomas Kubr of Switzerland was enthusiastic about ISU and the prospects of international cooperation, but he did not expect any immediate benefits to come from the students. "I was at first skeptical of ISU after I got here," said Kubr, twenty-two. "But after one week I thought it was a solid program worthy of support."

Three young entrepreneurs stand behind the ambitious aspirations of the ISU. George Washington University graduate Tom Hawley, MIT graduate Peter Diamandis, and Canadian Robert Richards — all under thirty years old — founded the university in April 1987 in response to calls for leadership in international cooperation and education for space exploration and development.

Once this session is complete, the nonprofit ISU plans to meet outside the United States for the next five years until it finds a permanent home in 1992 for a full-year, degree-granting graduate pro-

Share the Wonders of the Universe With Your Child – Give ODYSSEY!



HALF-PRICE OFFER!

Here's the perfect gift for all the youngsters on your holiday list – ODYSSEY, the young people's (ages 8-14) magazine of astronomy and outer space. Take advantage of this special holiday half-price offer – give one subscription at $16, and additional gifts are just $8 each!

With each gift subscription to ODYSSEY, you'll be sharing the beauty and mystery of the universe, and passing on the excitement you felt when you discovered the magnificent night skies!

ODYSSEY's easy-to-read articles explain the cosmos to your child and cover topics ranging from space missions to star clusters. Monthly star charts show your child the changing night sky and projects, games, and puzzles offer the opportunity to participate in exploring the universe. ODYSSEY satisfies your child's curiosity about space and space exploration. With our special holiday offer, you can bring 12 exciting issues of ODYSSEY to all your young friends. It's a great gift at a great price!

ODYSSEY HALF-PRICE SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

O0035

YES! I want to give ODYSSEY to my favorite young people this holiday season. Please enter the following subscriptions:

FIRST SUBSCRIPTION – 12 issues for $16

Child's name

Address

City, State, Zip

ODYSSEY, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471
Please allow 4-6 weeks for first issue.
For convenience, use the ASTRONOMY envelope bound into this issue.

SECOND SUBSCRIPTION – 12 issues for only $8

Child's name

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED

☐ Bill me later

A gift from

Your name

Address

City, State, Zip

For additional subscriptions at $8 for 12 issues, attach a list of names and addresses. To qualify, half-price subscriptions must accompany a full price "First Subscription." All foreign subscriptions, add $4 payable in U.S. funds.

gram. By 2001 it hopes to have low Earth orbit research facilities and by 2018 an ISU campus facility at a lunar base.

Some observers believe the university's goals are a bit lofty, but, said one student, if such international cooperation is successful, "maybe in the future things will be a lot better." — *Karen Hartley*

EUROPE LAUNCHES ITS BIGGEST ROCKET

The successful demonstration launch of the new Ariane 4 rocket on June 15, 1988, by the European Space Agency (ESA) clears the way for commercial use of the launcher over the next ten years.

Ariane 4 was launched from the French Guiana Space Center in South America and placed three satellites in geostationary orbit. The new launcher is twice as powerful as Ariane 3 and was developed to accommodate the increased size and mass of commercial satellites. Six versions of the rocket range in lift capacity from 4,200 to 9,200 pounds to accommodate various size payloads.

Twenty-one Ariane 4s have already been ordered by Arianespace, the commercial company that builds and launches Ariane rockets, to launch the forty-two-satellite backlog, and fifty more launchers are expected to be ordered.

ESA plans an even bigger rocket, Ariane 5, which is expected to be ready in 1995. Ariane 5 will have a lift capacity of 15,000 pounds.

FIVE YEARS BEYOND THE PLANETS

The fifth anniversary of *Pioneer 10*'s departure from the solar system was celebrated on June 13, 1988. The spacecraft, launched in 1972, was the first to fly by Jupiter and send back pictures of the planet and four of its moons.

After its planetary adventures were over, *Pioneer 10* continued on a path out of the solar system and is now over 4 billion miles from the Sun. Radio signals traveling at the speed of light now take over six hours to reach Earth.

But *Pioneer 10* is still making discoveries. Scientists are particularly interested in the data the spacecraft is sending back about the heliosphere, the outer reaches of the Sun's atmosphere, which scientists had previously believed extended only to Jupiter. *Pioneer 10* is now six times that distance and the Sun's influence is still strong.

SOVIET SPACE STUDENT Vladimir Shutov tries on an American space suit at this summer's International Space University.

Some scientists, including principal investigator James Van Allen, expect *Pioneer 10* to break through the boundary of the heliosphere into interstellar space one to three years from now; others think it will take longer. If the spacecraft is still transmitting data when it passes that boundary, *Pioneer 10* would be able to measure directly the stuff between the stars, data impossible to obtain from Earth.

Though its power supply is growing weaker, *Pioneer 10* may continue to transmit data until its fifteenth anniversary beyond the solar system.

SOVIET PHOBOS *MISSION EN ROUTE TO MARS*

The Soviet Union successfully launched its two *Phobos* spacecraft toward Mars on July 7 and 12. Arrival at the Red Planet is expected on January 25 and 29, 1989.

During the two hundred-day journey to Mars, experiments on board the two probes will study the solar corona and the properties of interplanetary space. After arrival the probes will survey the planet's surface before rendezvousing with Phobos and possibly with Deimos in April. The mission will last until October 1989.

Shortly after the *Phobos* launches, Roald Sagdeev, director of the Soviet Institute for Space Research, announced that he would be leaving his post this fall. As head of the institute for the last fifteen years, Sagdeev has played a key role in opening the Soviet space program to cooperative ventures with the West.

Amateur News

ASTRONOMERS CONVERGE ON VICTORIA

Over five hundred professional and amateur astronomers convened at the University of Victoria in Victoria, British Columbia, June 28 to July 3, to participate in three concurrent meetings: the one hundredth annual meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific (ASP), the general assembly of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada (RASC), and the summer meeting of the Western Amateur Astronomers (WAA). It was a rich mixture of astrophysics and the latest goings-on in amateur astronomy, as well as a chance for amateurs and professionals to meet on common ground.

Professional astronomers conducted a symposium on the extragalactic distance scale, which was open to all who attended the meeting. Papers fell into one of three categories: calibrating the known distance indicators, the distance to the Virgo cluster of galaxies, and how some galaxy clusters deviate from a smoothly expanding universe. In a broad sense astronomers spoke of honing existing distance indicators as well as working to find new ones that are dependable.

Meanwhile, in another auditorium down the hall, amateur astronomers from the ASP, the RASC, and the WAA held sessions on every subject from light pollution to deep-sky observing with small telescopes. Invited papers by professional astronomers included "The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence" by Frank Drake and "Quasars: A Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Report" by Maarten Schmidt. A number of historical papers were also presented, including one by astronomer Alan H. Batten on the first seventy years of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory and by Donald Osterbrock, director of Lick Observatory, who spoke on Lick's first century.

Amateur astronomers heard from David Levy, who offered his thoughts on the history, philosophy, and practice of comet searching. Stephen Edberg explained the astronomy research opportunities that amateur astronomers can pursue. And

FEATURED PRODUCTS FROM CELESTRON

New! Erect Image Diagonals

3 New Diagonals Available

1) 45° - .96″
2) 45° - 1¼″
3) 45° - .96″ to 1¼″ (Expand your .96″ system allowing you to utilize 1¼″ oculars, filters, etc.)

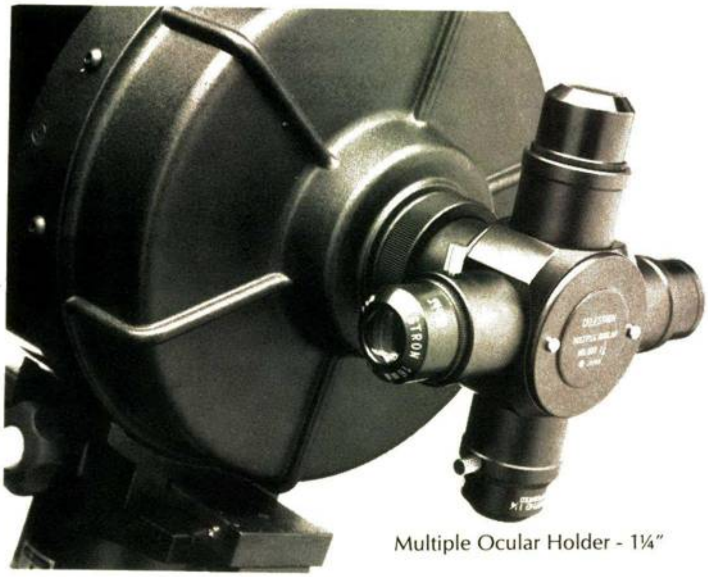
View objects right-side-up and correct left-to-right at a comfortable 45° angle. Particularly useful for terrestrial applications. These erect image diagonals utilize premium quality prisms and coatings.

Erect Image Diagonals

Multiple Ocular Holders

The Multiple Ocular Holder (MOH) allows you to mount up to four oculars at once and rotate between them—smoothly, quickly and precisely. It's particularly valuable for use in cold weather; there's no need to remove your gloves to change cold eyepieces.

Two models are available—.96″ and 1¼″. Each holds four oculars of the same respective barrel size. Both have step rings that allow them to mount directly to the Universal Celestron threads on the rear of the C8, C11 or C14. Either can be mounted on the Celestron C90 series scopes using the Large Accessory Ring. Use with eyepiece filters too!



Multiple Ocular Holder - 1¼″

Celestron Binoculars

Looking for a top-rate binocular to complement your telescope? Celestron has 3 series of mid-size binoculars perfect for sky gazing by night and crystal clear terrestrial viewing by day. These binoculars are made to the same exacting specifications as our telescopes. Every binocular is sealed against dust, and like our telescopes, collimated on a precision laser collimator.

Each of our Classical, Nova and Ultima Series binoculars have superior BAK-4 prisms and are fully coated for maximum light transmission. Each includes a carrying case, neck strap and lens caps. All come with a limited lifetime warranty.

Every Celestron binocular provides you with high contrast, sharp images edge-to-edge and excellent light gathering ability. Precision assembly and attention to detail by our craftspeople ensure that ghost imaging, scattered light distortion and color fringing are eliminated. It is this superior assembly that guarantees hour after hour of comfortable use.

7x42 Ultima Binocular

Classical Series—7x35, 7x50, 10x50, 7-21x Triple Zoom

Relatively high magnification with an exceptionally wide field of view.

Nova Series—7x50, 10x50

Sturdy binocular. Built to withstand a lifetime of rugged use. Multi-coated. Superior optical quality throughout.

Ultima Series—7x42, 8x32

Finest multi-coatings available. Extremely lightweight and sleek in design and overall "feel." Deluxe padded case. Long eye relief. Top of the line!

Send for free binocular brochure with complete specifications on the entire line; includes information on how to choose a binocular.

CELESTRON®
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)

IMPROMPTU SOLAR VIEWING conducted by John Dobson (right) was a popular stop between sessions at the Victoria meeting. Sydney van den Bergh of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory pauses to peer at sunspots through Dobson's solar telescope.

Jack Newton spoke on transitions in amateur astrophotography and illustrated his talk with over one hundred of his color slides.

Several evening events rounded out the day's activities. A tour of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory provided visitors with peeks at Epsilon Lyrae, M13, and M57 through the observatory's 16-inch Cassegrain. Visitors also saw M57 via a CCD attached to the 1.8-meter reflector before the Full Moon rose. Telescopes were set up outside the 1.8-meter observatory for casual observing.

Amateur astronomers met one evening in the University of Victoria's David Lam auditorium for the "Murphy Slide Show," where astrophotographers unashamedly showed how Murphy's law had sabotaged their best efforts. It wasn't all examples of misguided, out-of-focus photos. There were some excellent slide presentations by members of various expeditions to last March's total solar eclipse in the Philippines.

What strongly characterized the meeting was the fellowship between professional and amateur astronomers. During breaks in the paper sessions amateurs and professionals mingled in the halls or outside in the parking lot where telescope maker John Dobson had set up a telescope for solar viewing. By meeting's end it wasn't unusual to see amateur astronomers conversing with professionals about CCDs, supernova photometry, and how amateurs might contribute their talents to astronomy. Though different in background, the two groups are no different in their enthusiasm for understanding the universe.

HIGH NOON FOR ASTROLOGY IN 1991

The next total solar eclipse will be the showdown between astrology and astronomy. Amateur astronomer Ben Mayer of Los Angeles has issued the "Gemini Challenge": $10,000 to anyone who can photograph the Sun at the July 11, 1991, solar eclipse in Cancer.

Astrology is based on which zodiacal constellation the Sun was in when you were born. Two thousand years ago the Sun was actually in the constellations that corresponded to the dates of the astrological signs. However, because of the movement of the stars in the sky — called precession — this is no longer true.

Mayer wants to show that although the astrological sign of Cancer is given to people born between June 22 and July 21, the Sun is actually in the constellation Gemini during those dates. Thus, Mayer believes that a simple astronomical observation will reveal that astrology is based only on superstition.

During totality in a solar eclipse the sky becomes as dark as at night and observers can see stars and any visible planets in the sky. This means you can photograph the Sun among the stars of the constellation it is in, which is impossible to do with an uneclipsed Sun.

Mayer issued his challenge to astrologers in the summer 1988 issue of the "Problicom Bulletin." In the autumn 1988 issue he reissued the challenge as an open letter to the *Los Angeles Times.*

HOW TO PLAN A SUCCESSFUL ASTRONOMY DAY

The next annual celebration of Astronomy Day will be on May 13, 1989. And if you're planning to hold an Astronomy Day celebration, you'll want to get a copy of the new "Astronomy Day Coordinator's Handbook," a 120-page book of ways to organize events.

"Astronomy Day is a media event to show the public what's available from local astronomical resources," according to Gary Tomlinson, the coordinator of Astronomy Day. "So the most important aspect of a successful Astronomy Day celebration is involving the entire astronomical community in your area."

Robert Horgan of the Grand Rapids Amateur Astronomical Association and Tomlinson have spent three-and-a-half years compiling a comprehensive resource for groups and planetariums organizing Astronomy Day and Astronomy Week events, based on their own experiences and those of people who have held events. The handbook is divided into three sections that provide detailed suggestions for organizing events, examples of events and activities, and names and addresses of astronomical groups and companies.

For instance, there are complete job descriptions for all members of an Astronomy Day organizing committee, suggestions for getting publicity (contests, prize drawings, rocket launches), advice on setting up inexpensive displays, and how-to examples for building your own display stands, wiring chase lights, and writing press releases.

The handbook is not copyrighted, and any part (especially sample logos) may be reproduced to promote Astronomy Day. People interested in getting a copy of the "Astronomy Day Coordinator's Handbook" should send their requests on club or school letterhead with $2 for postage and handling to Gary Tomlinson, Roger Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503.

Cambridge University Press

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

Second Edition

Edited by Jean Audouze and Guy Israel

The most comprehensive and authoritative astronomy reference available, this invaluable guide is intended for amateur astronomers as well as anyone with a deep interest in space research and astronomy. This thoroughly revised edition has been meticulously updated to incorporate the latest developments. It includes the 1986 appearance of Halley's Comet; 1986 Voyager space probe encounter with Uranus; 1987A Supernova; and information on the telescopes.

Approximately 1100 photographs and illustrations. Includes 350 color and 420 black-and-white photographs from the world's most prestigious observatories. Provides 330 color diagrams, 47 tables and 3 star maps. Oversized format.

Reviews of the First Edition...

"...a book for just about everyone. Even children should be fascinated by the pictures, and artists could find a mine of inspiration in them. Scientists in other fields may get a better portrait of modern astronomy than any other book provides..."—*Sky & Telescope*

"...admirably fulfills the need for an up-to-date atlas of the space age...the value of this visually impressive volume...is its depth and breadth as well as its timely reporting on the latest-breaking research."—*New York Times Book Review*

1988 / 432 pp. / 36360-8 / Cloth initially $75.00 / after 12/31/88 $90.00

Variable Star Observing

David Levy

Written by an award-winning astronomer, this book provides a comprehensive introduction to the field of variable star observation for the amateur. All the major variables are described and classified. Contains a seasonal guide to the night sky usable in all latitudes and includes practical observations.

1988 / 180 pp. / 32113-1 / Cloth about $19.95

The Monthly Sky Guide

I. Ridpath and W. Tirion

An ideal tool to help beginners find their way around the night sky. With maps of the sky for each month of the year, it realistically depicts the stars visible to the naked eye, and uniquely includes a "fist" symbol for comparison as an indication of scale.

1987 / 64 pp. / 33921-9 / Paper $7.95

The Guide to Amateur Astronomy

Jack Newton and Philip Teece

Explores all the information essential to investigate more deeply the world of astronomical observation. Presents detailed star maps and instructions on how to construct a telescope or an observatory.

1988 / 288 pp. / 34028-4 / Cloth about $24.95

Atlas of Uranus

Garry Hunt and Patrick Moore

Presents a comprehensive historical background to the discovery of Uranus along with its satellites and rings. Details the Voyager mission, allowing the reader to share in the quantum leap in our understanding of the new Uranian environment that has emerged from these encounters.

1988 / 96 pp. / 34323-2 / Cloth about $14.50

Pathways to the Universe

Sir Bernard Lovell and Sir F. Graham Smith

This illustrated introduction to astronomy starts from the level of common experience and develops the subject to the frontiers of modern research. Explains how to become an astronomer and how to find your way around the sky using simple binoculars, telescopes, or the naked eye.

1987 / 244 pp. / 32004-6 / Cloth about $34.50

Chambers Science and Technology Dictionary, New Edition

Edited by Peter Walker

This comprehensive single-volume reference work covers over 100 fields of study and activity with 45,000 entries to explain and demystify every aspect of scientific, technical and mathematical knowledge.

1988 / 1,152 pp. / 1-85296-150-3 / Cloth $39.50

At bookstores or order from

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, NY, NY 10022
Cambridge toll-free numbers for orders only: 800-872-7423, outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

A star atlas unlike any other . . .

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°

URANOMETRIA 2000.0
Volume I
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°

Great Gift Idea!

By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi

Now you can explore the night sky like never before possible – with this extraordinary new star atlas as your guide. URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6° contains 259 charts that will lead you through the sky from the north pole to the celestial equator. Combined with Volume 2 (available in 1988), this unmatched work will chart 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects!

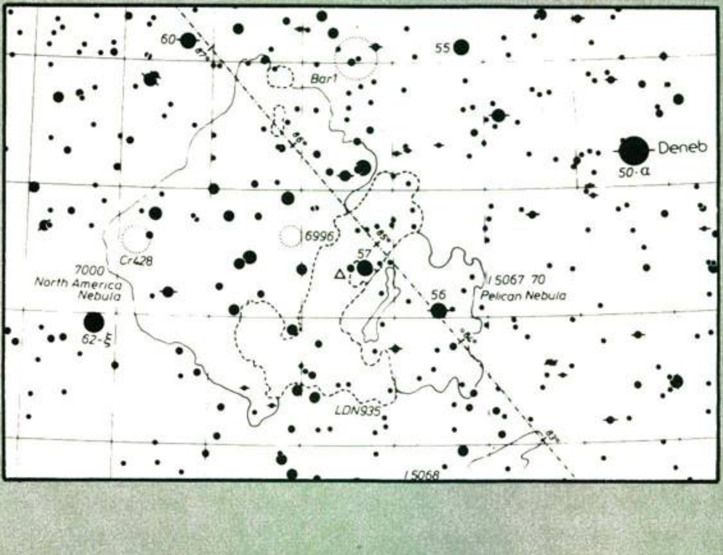
Labeled objects include: stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources, and more! Whether you wish to explore the heavens with your telescope, with your camera, or simply by roaming this landmark book's charts, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6° is an unmatched experience in astronomy – for you!

$39.95
#30156

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°

- 9″ x 12″, hardbound, 300 + pages
- Locates over 5,000 deep-sky objects
- The entire northern sky at your fingertips!
- Perfect for use with all telescopes
- A super aid for astrophotography

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.


60
Bar1
55
Deneb
50·α
6996
Cr428
7000
North America
Nebula
57
56
I 5067 70
Pelican Nebula
62-ξ
LDN935
I 5068

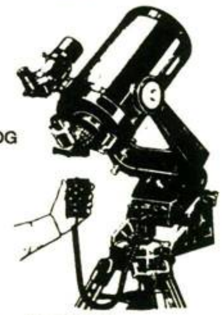
It's Easy...1-2-3

5% FREE

Northern Sky Telescopes is giving away 5% of the telescope purchase price in free accessories. It's easy...

1. Choose Your Telescope
2. Choose your *FREE Accessories*
3. Call 1-800-345-4202

This offer is good Aug. 1 - Oct.15



2120 LX-5 w/MCOG

Meade
2120 LX-5 w/MCOG

$1969 ....(5% = $98.45)

10" Schmidt-Cassegrain with tripod & wedge. Includes the 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, AC/DC & AA battery pack, 2" star diagonal & remote controller.

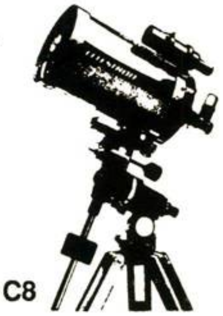
2080 LX-5	**$1579**	(5% = $78.95)
826C	**$879**	(5% = $43.95)
MTS-SN6	**$539**	(5% = $26.95)
312 .... *NEW*	**$449**	(5% = $22.45)
323 .... *NEW*	**$489**	(5% = $24.45)

Meade

710 Dew Shield 10"	$89
712 Dew Shield 8"	$59
39 Dec Motor	$99
106C Off Axis Guider System	$159
38 Dec Motor	$89
908 Nebula Filter	$65
911 Rear Cell Nebular Filter	$109
Setting Circle Illuminator 8"	$39
Setting Circle Illuminator 10"	$39
Set of 6 Planetary Filters	$75
671 Wide Field System	$119
419 IR Eyepiece	$85
CAT ... *SPECIAL*	**$1239**
Meade Eyepieces	**40% off**

BOOKS

A Field Guide to the Stars & Planets (Peterson)	$13.95
Astrophotography (Covington)	$24.95
Astronomy (Moché)	$10.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$36.95
Burnhams Set (Vol.1-3)	$39.95
Edmund Mag 6	$16.95
Mars (Powers)	$17.95
Nightwatch (Dickinson)	$19.95
The Messier Album	$13.95
The Universe & Beyond	$19.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000	$15.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000 (Deluxe)	$34.95
Uranometria 2000 (Vol. 1)	$39.95



Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright

Celestron
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright

$1095 .... (5% = $54.75)

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain 2000mm f/10 includes Super Polaris equatorial mount, Polar scope, 6x30 finder, 26mm Plossl 1.25" and much more.

C4.5 Reflector	**$459**	(5% = $22.95)
C90 w/MC	**$439**	(5% = $21.95)
SPC-102	**$1059**	(5% = $52.95)
Firstscope 80	**$449**	(5% = $22.45)
SPC-6	**$799**	(5% = $39.95)
8" Schmidt Camera (Complete)	**$1879**	(5% = $93.95)

Celestron

Super Polaris Single Axis Drive	$175
Super Polaris Dual Axis Drive	$269
RA Finderscope w/Polar Reticle 8x50	$139
Counter Weight Assembly 8" or 11"	$119
Dewstar Lens Shade 8"	$19
Widestar Diagonal-2"	$109
Celestron Ortho Eyepiece	$49

Wedge & Tripod for 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes.............$129

Motofocus

Celestron C5/C8 Motorized Focuser	$79
Meade 2080/2120 Motorized Focuser	$89
Meade LX-5 Dec Motor	$89

All prices subject to change due to manufacturer's price fluctuations.

TeleVue Eyepieces
Plossl

NEW! 55mm w/eyeguard	$189
55mm	153
40mm, 32mm	84
26mm, 21mm, 17mm,	73
13mm,10.5mm, 7.4mm	73
1.8x, 2.5x Barlow	73

Wide Field

40mm	$242
32mm	189
24mm	135
19mm	122
15mm	114

Nagler

20mm Type 2	$289
16mm Type 2 ***special***	219
12mm Type 2 ***special***	199
13mm	198
11mm	189
9mm	187
7mm	159
4.8mm	127

Tripod Carrying Case $79

For field tripods and equatorial wedges. Tripod and wedge fit inside without disassembly.

Telrad

Finderscope Complete $39

Lumicon filters in stock............Call

☆ ☽ Specials

The Cosmic- A compact portable map of the universe that can be used anywhere **$19.95**

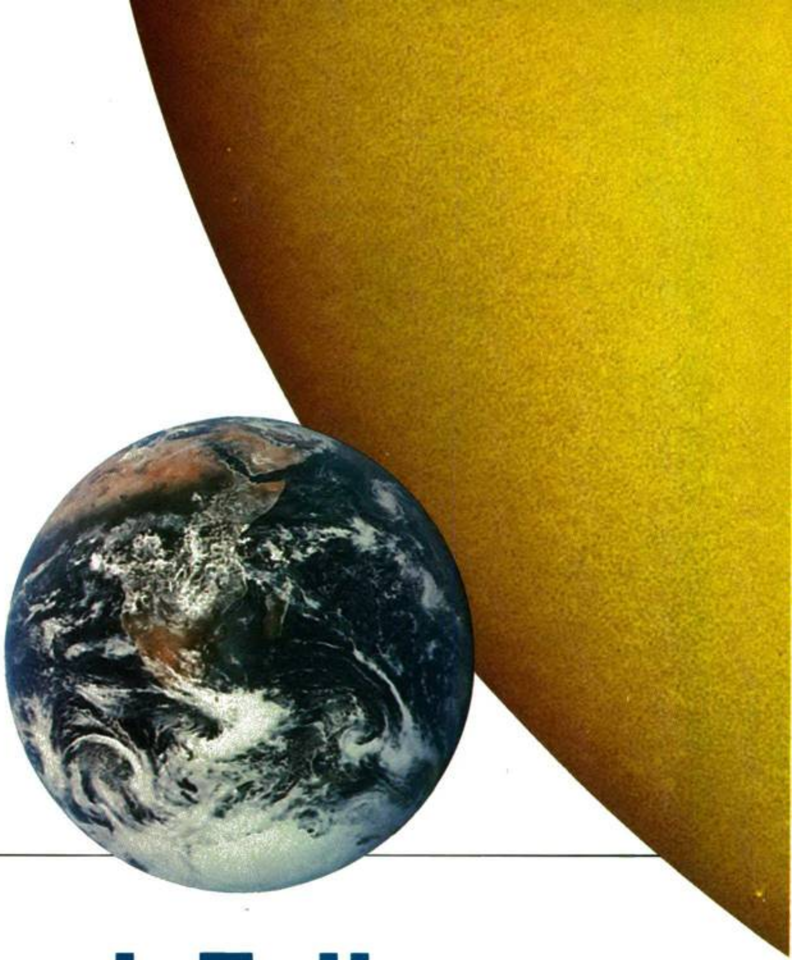
The International Encyclopedia of Astronomy
2500 A to Z Articles............**$39.95**

Zeiss 2.5" Finderscope Objective
Sm. Refractor-Finderscope • Make what you want. German Optics
....**$39.95**

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422

1-800-345-4202

- Specialists in Telescopes, Binoculars and Accessories
- Over 3,000 items available
- Free Shipping
- Visa, MasterCard, Discover & A. E.



SOLAR RESEARCH

The Rise and Fall of the Sun's Activity

Scientists are finding a relationship between long-term climate trends on Earth and the energy output of the Sun.

by Jeff Kanipe, Richard Talcott, and Robert Burnham

Our one and only Sun is slowly growing a little brighter. You can't see or feel the difference because the changes in brightness are too subtle to detect. But sensitive radiometers have seen the difference and the data is undeniable. The Sun, once thought to produce energy at a constant, regular rate, is, by every definition of the word, a variable star.

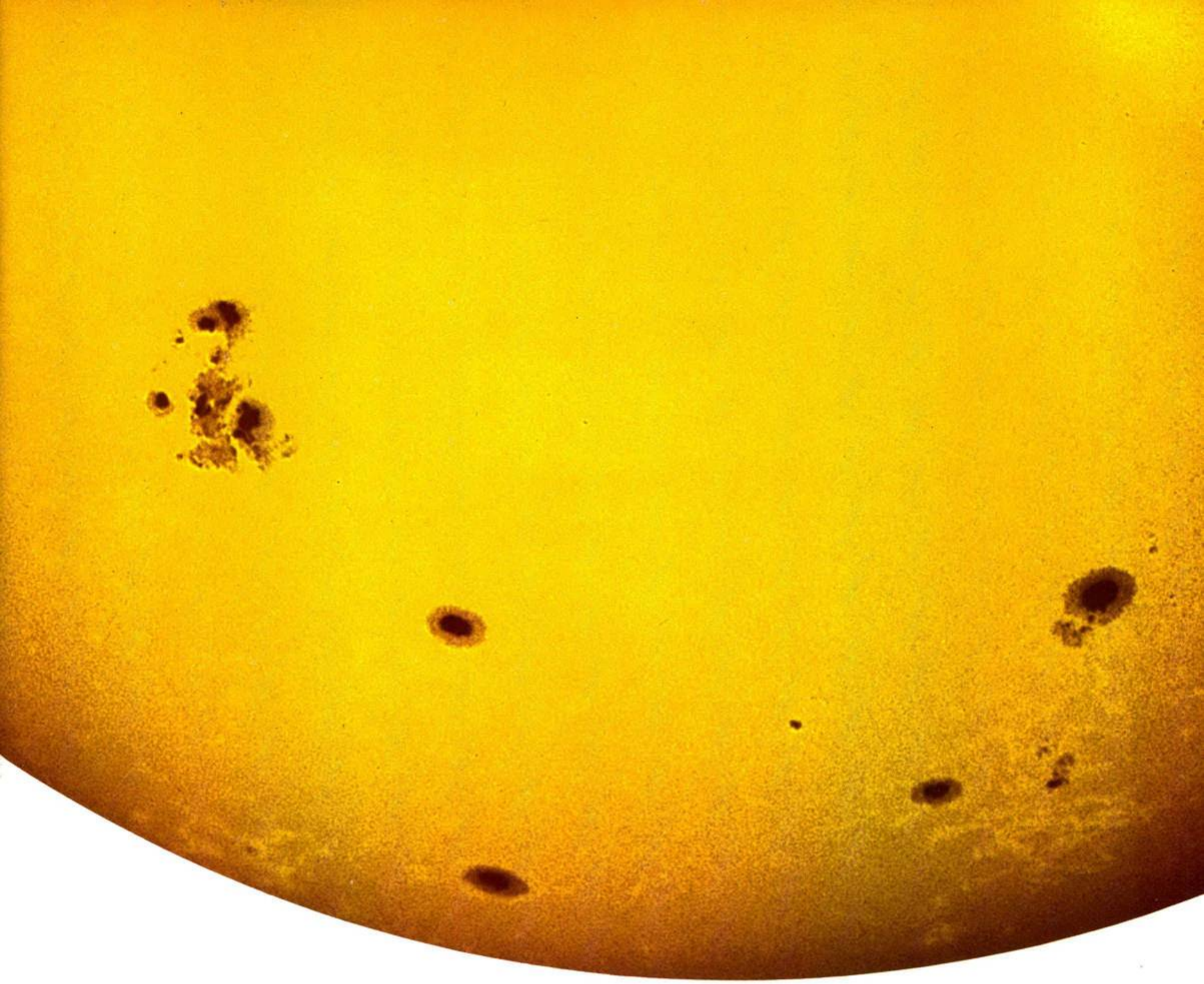
The implications of this discovery will not only radically change our understanding of the Sun and other stars of similar type and age, they will also force climatologists to reconsider the Sun's effects on our climate and environment. Even slight variations in the Sun's output could, over time, bring about climatic shifts — prolonged periods of cold or warmth — that would have serious consequences for life on Earth.

Variations in the Sun's luminosity have long been suspected; in fact, an instrument was sent up on the *Solar Maximum Mission* satellite in 1980 to detect if variations in the solar constant actually occur. Known as the Active Cavity Radiometer Irradiance Monitor, ACRIM for short, the instrument measures the brightness of the Sun's entire visible disk by alternately blocking and admitting sunlight into a cavity with black walls. Sunlight entering the cavity bounces around inside several times until well over 99.9 percent of the light has been absorbed. By measuring how warm the cavity becomes, the instrument determines how much energy the Sun emits.

"We've got over eight years of data now," said Richard Willson of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, the principal investigator for the ACRIM experiment. "During this period we have seen a steady drop in luminosity as the last solar activity cycle [number 21] wound down." Willson and colleague Hugh Hudson of the University of California at San Diego published their report in *Nature* (April 28, 1988).

Sunspots Mean a Brighter Sun

The drop in radiation from the Sun is about 0.1 percent. Although this is a very small amount, physicists and climatologists agree that it's large enough to affect the Earth's climate if it continues long enough — though exactly how it might cause changes, no one can say.



One surprising result of the ACRIM experiment is the direct correlation between sunspots and solar luminosity. Until recently many scientists believed that greater numbers of dark spots should make the Sun dimmer. However, the two scientists discovered that more sunspots actually mean a *brighter* Sun.

"We began to suspect that sunspots and luminosity were directly related in about 1981," said Willson. That was when "we started seeing a long-term downward trend that continued until 1986."

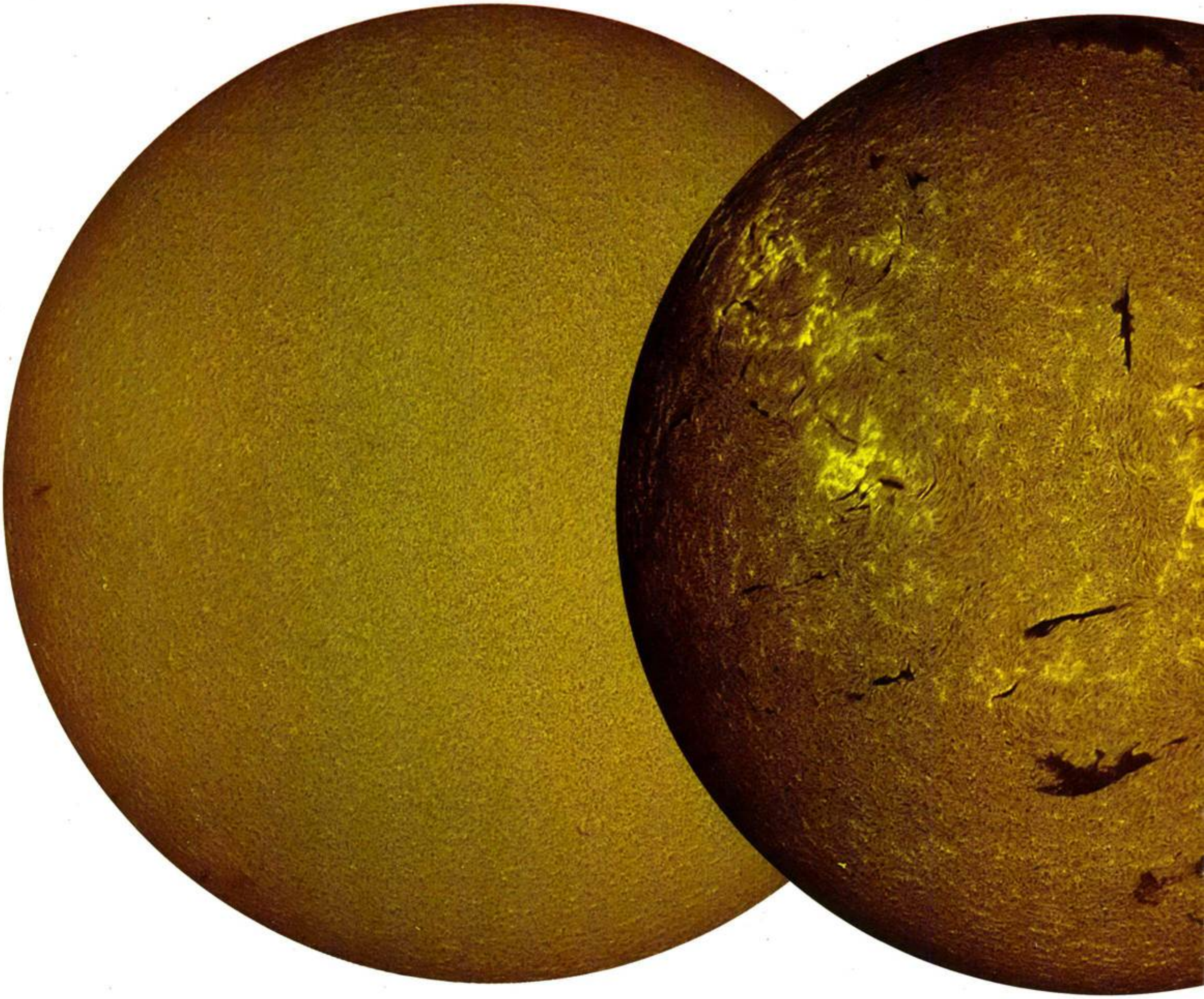
However, observing a decrease in solar radiation while solar activity was also declining went against accepted theory and even common sense. So strong was this ingrained belief, Willson explained, "that essentially we had a lot of trouble convincing people it wasn't just our instrument slowly degrading."

Fortunately, Willson noted, "we had anticipated this problem and built in measures to protect the ACRIM instrument." This entailed switching back and forth between three separate, identical sensors and calibrating each against the other two.

"Early in the mission we found we could detect a small relativistic effect, caused by the motions of the satellite and the Sun. This occurred from one side of the Earth when we were approaching the Sun to the other side when we were going away. That was at a level of about fifty parts per million — so I'm convinced that everything we detected above that is solar and it's real."

Willson explained that their confidence remained high despite the many nay-sayers. "Back in 1981, we checked our 1980 results with those of a radiometer on the *Nimbus 7* satellite. The same downward trend was visible in that data as well," which made it highly unlikely that the ACRIM instrument was giving a false signal. Willson said opposition to their results was significantly mollified once solar luminosity turned around at solar minimum.

About the nature of the decline, Willson said, "we were pretty convinced it was a solar effect, but we couldn't tell whether it was due to the sunspot cycle or not. It could have been a general long-term downward trend we were seeing."



Hugh Hudson cautioned, "Remember, we've seen only half a sunspot cycle. That tenth of a percent change looks as if it is real, but there is also a tenth of a percent change in the noise at short time scales. Given all the variables, to state categorically that the change is due to the sunspot cycle would be really premature." Complicating the problem further is the fact that from day to day and week to week solar variability is far greater near sunspot maximum than at minimum.

Asked how the Sun might brighten while becoming more covered with dark sunspots, Willson figuratively throws up his hands. "That's a good question. I really don't have an answer." Admitting that he's more an experimenter than a theorist, he acknowledged that there's a lot of head-scratching going on, because it's not obvious how the Sun can do that.

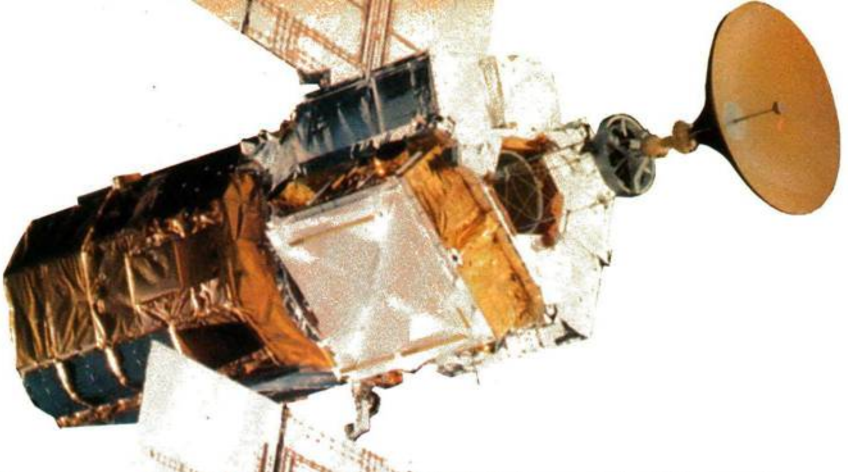
"Clearly the Sun's average surface brightness is down because of all the spots, so what's going on? We may be seeing energy coming up from deep within the Sun that appears in regions rather far removed from those of the spots. It's not clear, but the old explanations sure don't look as if they work."

Explaining the ACRIM Results

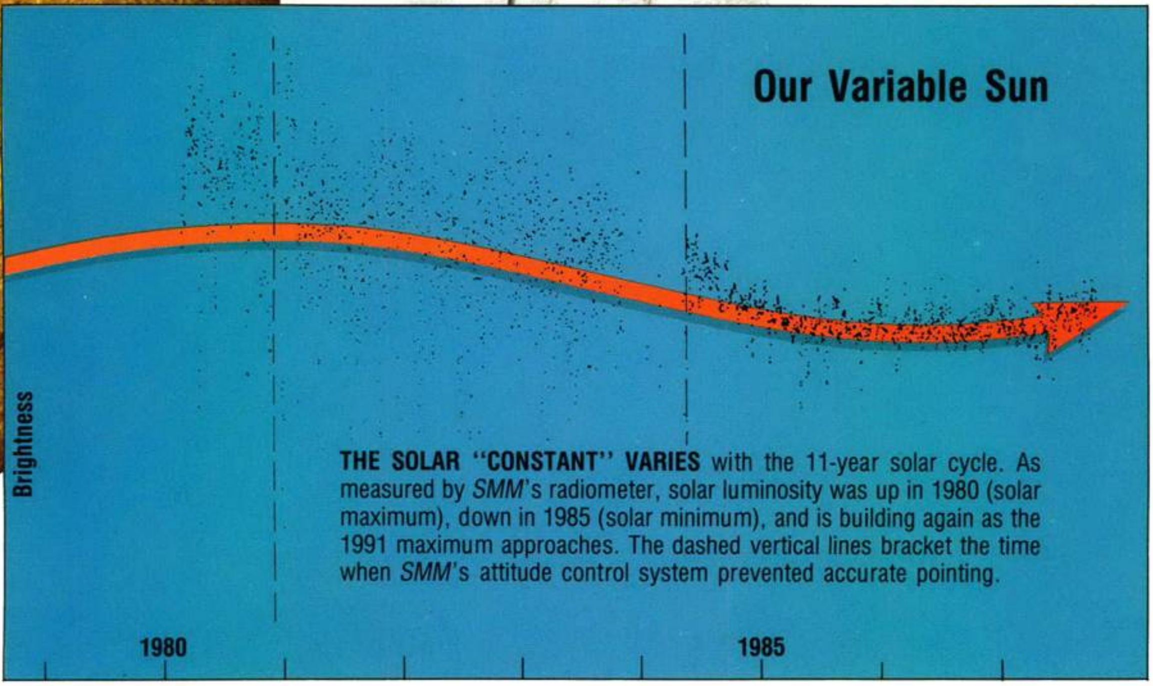
One way astronomers are attacking the sunspot/luminosity conundrum is by looking at the source of sunspots. These dark patches appear on the Sun's surface, or photosphere, and are produced by strong magnetic fields that prevent hot gases from rising from deeper layers of the Sun and heating the surface.

But sunspots are just one manifestation of magnetic fields on the Sun and of solar activity in general. Just as the number of sunspots varies in a fairly regular cycle that averages eleven years, other aspects of solar activity vary with the same period. In particular, faculae — bright magnetic regions in the photosphere — may help explain why the Sun is brighter during high solar activity.

J. Lean of Applied Research Corporation in Landover, Maryland, and Peter Foukal of Cambridge Research and Instrumentation, Inc., in Cambridge, Massachusetts, have developed a simple model that explains the ACRIM results. They believe excess radiation comes from faculae. Faculae are slightly brighter than the rest of the photosphere, and their brilliance more than compensates for the decreased radiation from sunspots. Faculae are often associated with sunspots and become more numerous when sunspot numbers rise. When solar activity goes up, both sunspots and faculae increase. Precise measurements of the total energy coming from faculae remain elusive, however, because faculae are



THE SUN'S APPEARANCE in hydrogen-alpha light reveals extremes in the solar cycle. At solar minimum (far left) the Sun is clear of activity. But at solar maxiumum, sunspots, bright faculae, and dark, sinuous filaments abound. The *Solar Maximum Mission* satellite (above) has monitored solar output since 1980.



THE SOLAR "CONSTANT" VARIES with the 11-year solar cycle. As measured by *SMM*'s radiometer, solar luminosity was up in 1980 (solar maximum), down in 1985 (solar minimum), and is building again as the 1991 maximum approaches. The dashed vertical lines bracket the time when *SMM*'s attitude control system prevented accurate pointing.

only a little brighter than the rest of the photosphere and are hard to see unless they appear near the Sun's limb. For this reason more extensive studies need to be made before Lean and Foukal's conclusion is generally accepted.

The Sun and Other Stars

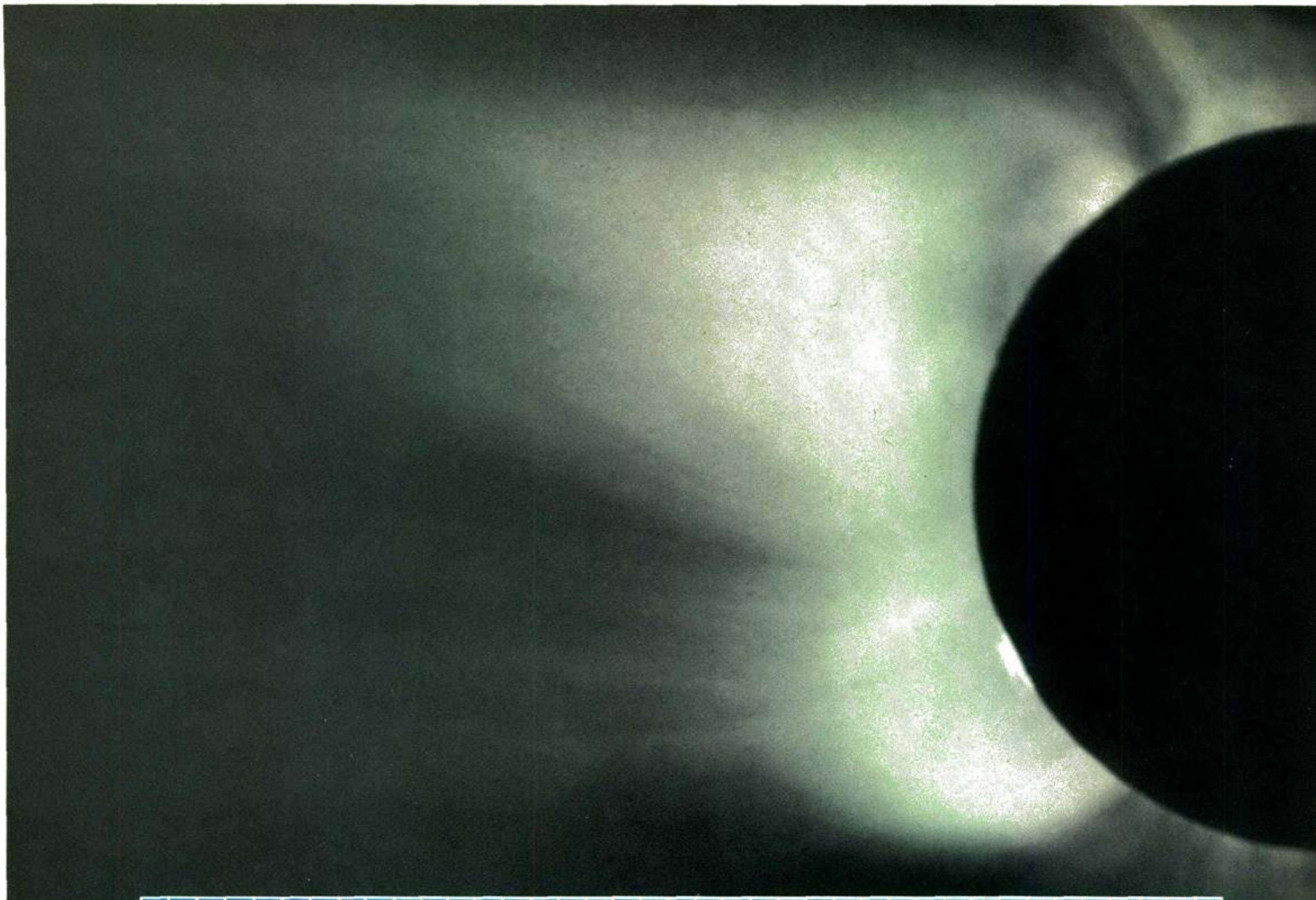
One of the more exciting prospects to come out of the link between solar activity and solar luminosity is the chance to place the Sun into the context of similar stars. For many years astronomers have looked at how magnetic activity controls long-term variations in stellar luminosities. Now astronomers have the ability to classify the Sun and thereby learn even more about our nearest stellar neighbor.

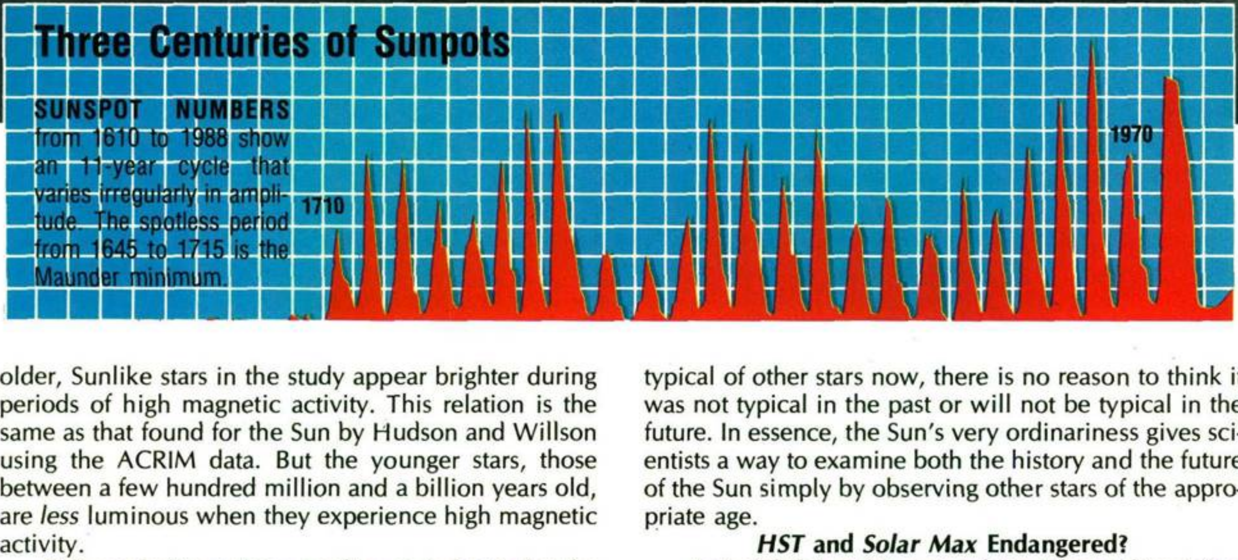
In 1960 Olin Wilson of Mount Wilson and Las Campanas Observatories conducted a survey of ninety-one relatively cool main-sequence stars with the 100-inch telescope on Mount Wilson. Like the Sun, these stars are still converting hydrogen into helium in their cores. Wilson measured the magnetic activity of these stars by observing the radiation emitted by ionized calcium at two wavelengths just short of 4000 angstroms. Wilson chose those two lines, called the H and K lines of calcium, because they are good indicators of magnetic activity in stars and because they can be observed by ground-based telescopes. Faculae strongly emit energy at these two wavelengths.

Wilson's study, continued for nearly three decades by other researchers, showed that long-term variations in magnetic activity existed for a majority of the stars, and that the activity on slightly more than one quarter of the stars varied in a smooth, apparently repeating cycle that closely mimicked the Sun's cycle.

We now know the brightness of the Sun apparently increases when the Sun's magnetic activity rises. Did these other cool, main-sequence stars behave in the same way?

The long-term observations of the other stars show more than one pattern. Sallie Baliunas of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics explains that the




Three Centuries of Sunpots

SUNSPOT NUMBERS from 1610 to 1988 show an 11-year cycle that varies irregularly in amplitude. The spotless period from 1645 to 1715 is the Maunder minimum.

older, Sunlike stars in the study appear brighter during periods of high magnetic activity. This relation is the same as that found for the Sun by Hudson and Willson using the ACRIM data. But the younger stars, those between a few hundred million and a billion years old, are *less* luminous when they experience high magnetic activity.

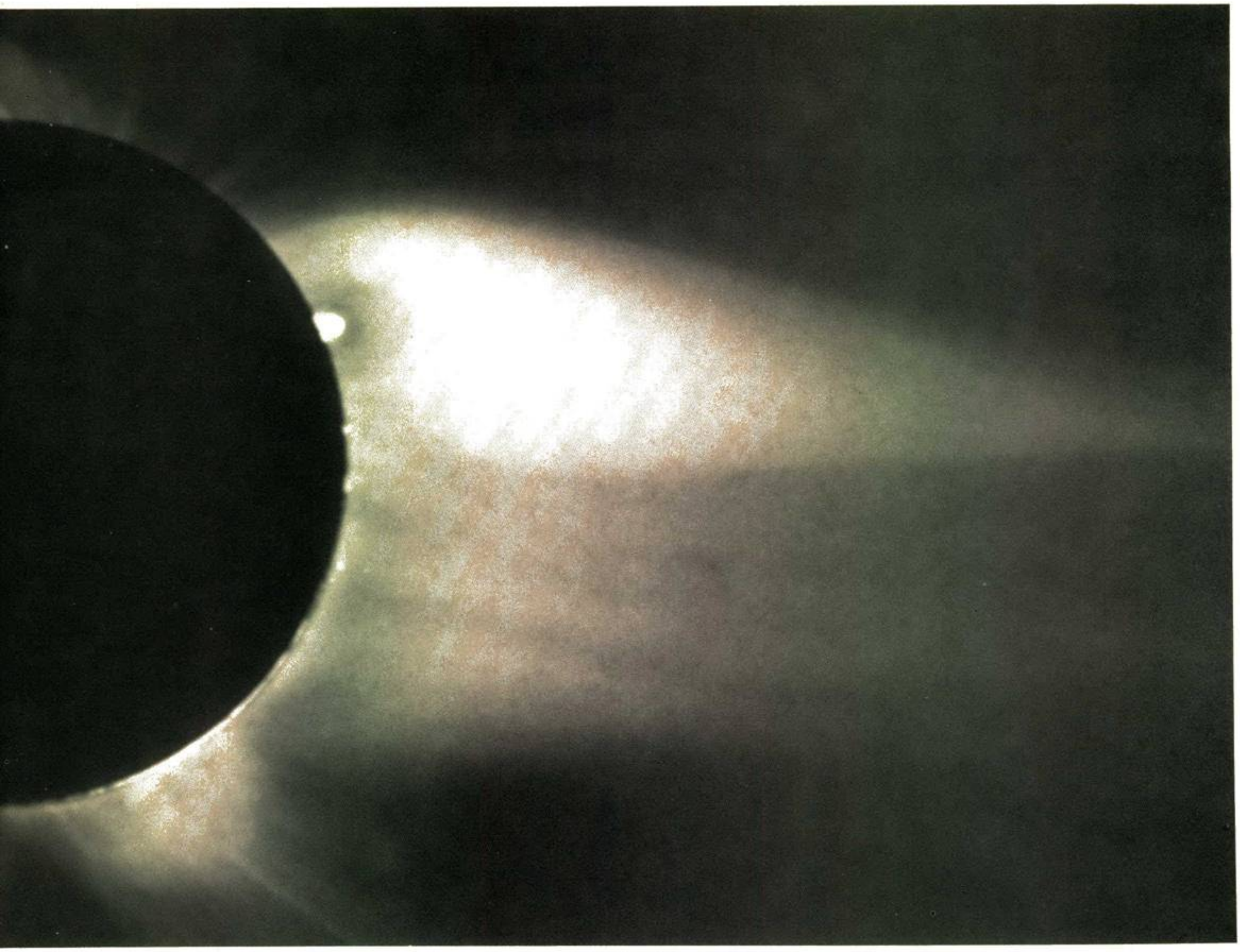
Baliunas believes these results may indicate that the relative importance of sunspots and faculae changes with age. In young stars, sunspots are much larger than they are on the Sun; magnetic activity is ten times greater and luminosity varies by several percent. In older stars, magnetic activity is lower and total luminosity varies by no more than one percent. The high levels of magnetic activity in young stars may cause the dark star spots to dominate the faculae and lower the overall luminosity.

From the viewpoint of stellar physicists, the Sun appears to be typical for a star of its age. But the Sun's commonplace status among the stars is a useful bench mark for astronomers and other scientists. If the Sun is typical of other stars now, there is no reason to think it was not typical in the past or will not be typical in the future. In essence, the Sun's very ordinariness gives scientists a way to examine both the history and the future of the Sun simply by observing other stars of the appropriate age.

HST and *Solar Max* Endangered?

As insightful as this research is, it has a disquieting side. Indications that the upcoming solar maximum in 1991 may be very active are raising new and sometimes troubling questions.

The effects of the maximum on near-Earth space have many astronomers apprehensive. The most energetic form of solar activity is a solar flare, and flares can have a profound effect on the near-Earth environment. One consequence of solar flares is that they heat the atmosphere, which causes the atmosphere to expand. During peaks in solar activity the atmosphere expands more, and this exerts a greater drag on low Earth-orbiting spacecraft.



SOLAR CYCLES shape the corona. Arched streamers at 2, 4, 8, and 10 o'clock are associated with the new cycle; broad streamers near the equator are associated with the old cycle.

Until recently, the *Hubble Space Telescope* (*HST*) was thought to be in jeopardy. It was predicted that, at the current orbiting altitude planned for the *HST*, extreme levels of solar activity would shorten the telescope's lifetime to just a couple of years.

However, in light of the upcoming solar maximum, NASA plans to place the *HST* in an orbit up to twenty miles higher than originally planned. Officials at Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Alabama, are awaiting more information on the severity of the solar activity before they decide exactly how much higher to place the *HST*.

George Withbroe of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics is serving on a committee looking at the upcoming solar maximum in relation to the *HST*. The committee's job is "to come up with ranges of what is likely to happen at the next solar maximum," according to Withbroe, though he stresses that any decision about launching the *Space Telescope* will be NASA's.

Withbroe said that "there are a lot of indications that this cycle will be moderately high, but the full range of predictions basically runs from an average cycle to one that's larger than has ever been observed in modern history."

A moderately high level of solar activity would not pose a particular problem for the *HST*, Withbroe said. But a super high cycle might shorten the *HST*'s lifetime to just a couple of years if the telescope is not placed in a higher orbit.

Astronomers are just as concerned about losing *Solar Max*, the spacecraft that made all this data possible in the first place.

"A sudden onset is going to drive the atmosphere out to a higher altitude sooner," said Willson. "We're concerned right now about its drag on the *Solar Max*. This will become a problem in the 1990 time frame — the satellite will lost its ability to point accurately if NASA doesn't boost it to a higher orbit." (See "Will *Solar Max* be Saved?" by Gerrit Verschuur on page 34.)

While solar activity can hasten the day that a satellite falls back to Earth, major solar flares can also endanger the health and lives of astronauts. A large solar flare can emit a great number of very energetic protons that can deliver lethal doses of radiation to an unprotected astronaut. (Most orbiting spacecraft — including the Soviet space station *Mir* — stay well inside Earth's protective magnetic field. Only astronauts in high-inclination orbits around Earth or on a lunar or interplanetary flight would be in serious danger.)

Not all solar activity effects are undesirable, however. One of the most beautiful of celestial sights, the aurora, or northern lights, becomes much more prevalent during times of high solar activity. Keep your eyes open for possible aurorae throughout the next few years.

An aurora forms when protons and electrons from the Sun are diverted by Earth's magnetic field and interact with atoms and molecules in the upper atmosphere near the north and south magnetic poles. Because solar flares can release a large number of these charged particles, aurorae are more common during solar maximum when solar flares are frequent. In fact, the occurrence of aurorae in years before reliable estimates of sunspot numbers were possible now help solar researchers probe the history of solar activity.

But most people are more concerned with what a variable Sun means to Earth. There is no question that the energy from the Sun drives Earth's atmosphere, which in turn is the source of all weather systems. But what role do solar variations play in weather and climate? Are there any indications that changes in the Sun's luminosity have had an effect on Earth in the past or that the upcoming solar maximum may somehow affect people on the surface of our planet?

The Sun's Effects on Climate

If the Sun's variability was anything like that of, say, a Cepheid variable star — which undergoes luminosity variations of up to hundreds of percent — we could say with certainty that the Sun's output affects our climate. Yet the ACRIM data indicate that the Sun's output varies by only about 0.1 percent. Can such a seemingly insignificant amount have any effect on Earth's climate?

According to climatologists, a 1 percent drop in solar output is sufficient to cause an average 1.5° C drop in global temperature. This seemingly innocent decrease would in turn produce year-round winterlike weather in regions unaccustomed to extended cold spells. An increase of 1.5° C would have the opposite effect. But even a decrease or increase as little as 0.1 percent would, over a prolonged period, significantly influence world climate by prompting an ice age or an extended drought.

But is there any evidence directly linking the Sun's variability to climate? Can sunspots, for example, affect weather patterns? The quest for a solar/climate relationship has involved the efforts of scientists in fields ranging from solar physics to dendrochronology (tree-ring dating). To their credit, these scientists have turned up some intriguing data and in the process have swayed the once prevalent opinion that the Sun had little or nothing to do with Earth's climate.

Establishing a solar/climate connection has proven to be a formidable task. There is always a drought or a flood somewhere in the world when a sunspot group appears or a solar flare occurs, but the connection is purely circumstantial. Local weather changes are attributable more to regional climate fluctuations than to solar influence. Moreover, in the short term, climate varies so gradually — beyond the perception of a human lifetime — that long-duration records are required to reveal any changes. Only on the scale of centuries and millennia does a Sun/climate relationship clearly emerge.

In the mid-1970s John A. Eddy, a solar physicist for the University Corporation for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colorado, demonstrated just such a relationship. Eddy showed that a dearth of sunspots between 1645 and 1715 corresponds to a period of abnormal cold and glacier advancement in Europe known as the "Little Ice Age." The total number of sunspots seen during this seventy-year period was less than what astronomers now see in an average year. Eddy named the period the Maunder minimum after Walter Maunder, an English solar astronomer who researched the sunspot interruption. Maunder first learned of the phenomenon in the late 1880s after reading two papers on the subject by the German solar astronomer Gustav Spoerer. (Eddy later named an earlier sunspot minimum after Spoerer.)

Besides the lack of recorded sunspots, other evidence suggests the Sun was behaving differently during the Maunder minimum. Aurorae, for example, are byproducts of solar activity. As such, they are good indicators of an active or quiet sun. Was there a drop in auroral activity during the Maunder minimum? Maunder had noted that aurorae were absent during the sunspot minimum and Eddy, who checked through old catalogs of aurora records, confirmed this. Only seventy-seven aurorae were recorded worldwide during the Maunder minimum, twenty of which occurred during a brief sunspot display. There should have been upward of one thousand auroral nights in Europe during that period.

Another solar activity indicator is the shape of the Sun's corona. During periods of high solar activity the corona exhibits an asymmetrical outer structure, although it is evenly distributed around the Sun's disk. During low solar activity the corona is more subdued. Those who observed total solar eclipses during the Maunder minimum did not report any coronal structure; thus, Eddy concluded that the Sun was quiet during the Maunder minimum.

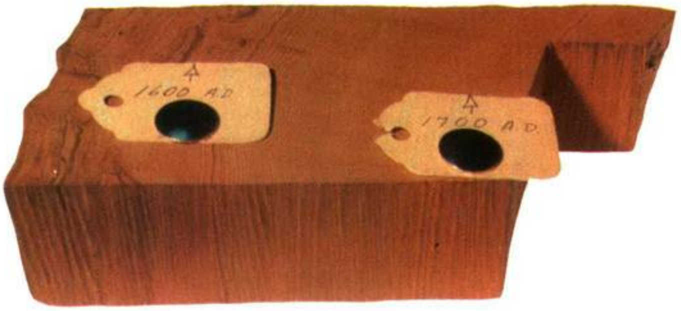
Eddy has also pointed out a correlation between prolonged warm periods and maximum solar activity. One of the most notable of these is the medieval maximum, which peaked in the twelfth century. During the medieval maximum, more aurorae and naked-eye sunspots were reported than in the three centuries before or after. During this period Earth warmed slightly and the glaciers retreated.

Perhaps the most profound indicator of solar variability is the amount of radiocarbon in tree rings. This measurement provides a dependable reading of solar history as far back as several thousand years.

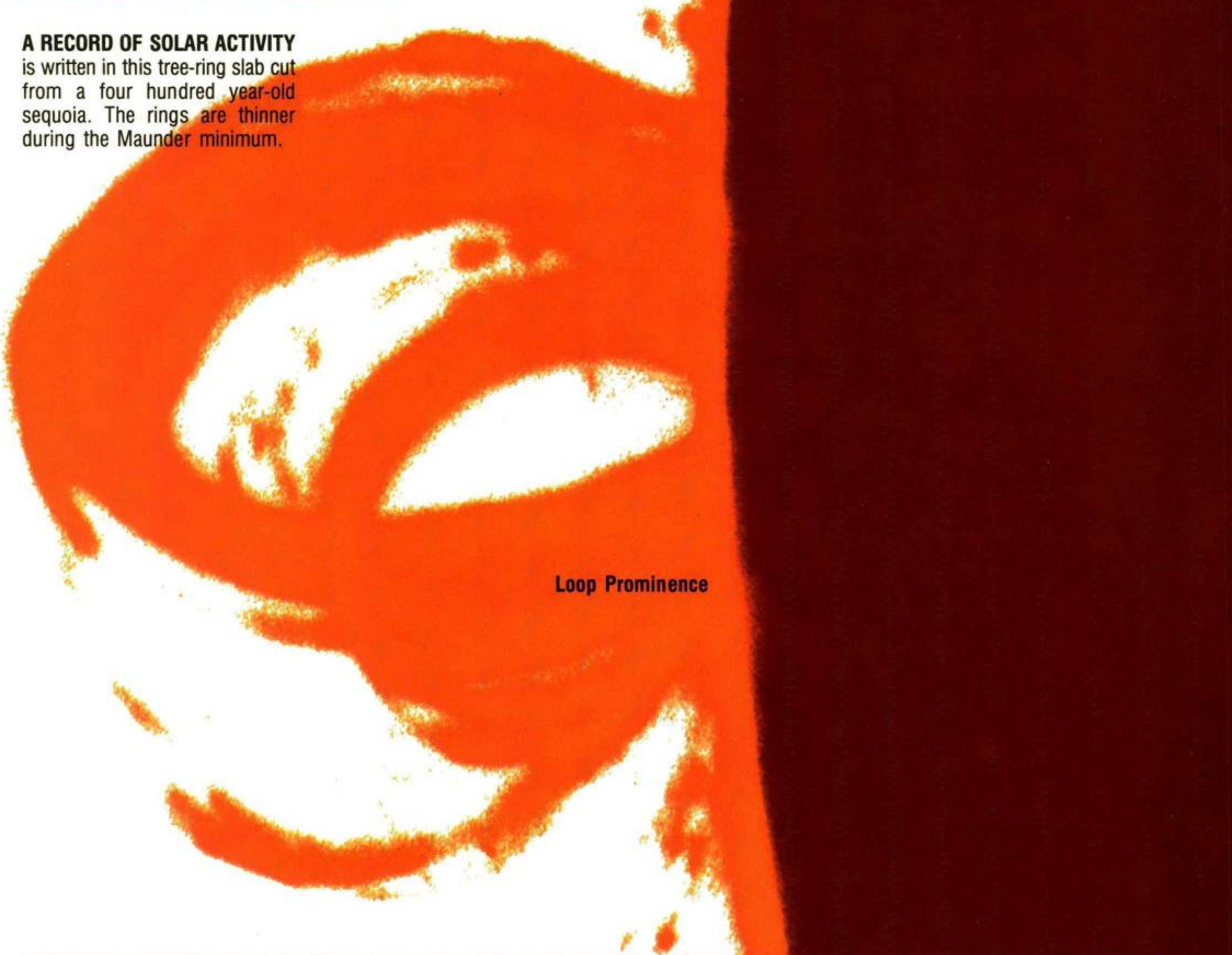
The telling factor is carbon 14, a radioactive isotope of normal carbon that is produced in the upper atmosphere when cosmic rays strike nitrogen atoms. Both normal carbon and carbon-14 atoms descend to the surface, where they are absorbed by trees. However, the amount of carbon 14 absorbed by trees each year is regulated by solar activity. During periods of high solar activity the extended solar magnetic field blocks incoming cosmic rays, which causes less carbon 14 to be produced. Thus, high levels of carbon 14 in a tree ring of a particular period indicate the Sun was quiescent for that period.

When Eddy measured the amount of carbon 14 in tree rings dating back to the Maunder minimum, he found unusually high levels. Since then carbon-14 levels have been investigated for other periods of solar variations — both increases and decreases in activity — and found to be in agreement.

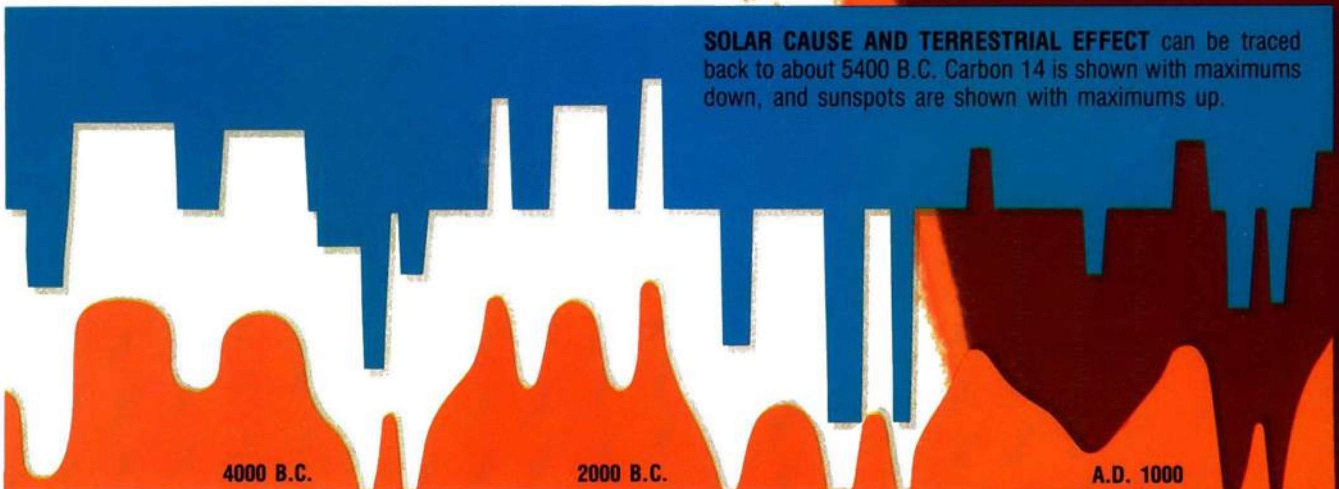
Tree rings have also proven useful in tracking the Sun's 22-year magnetic cycle, in which the Sun's gen-



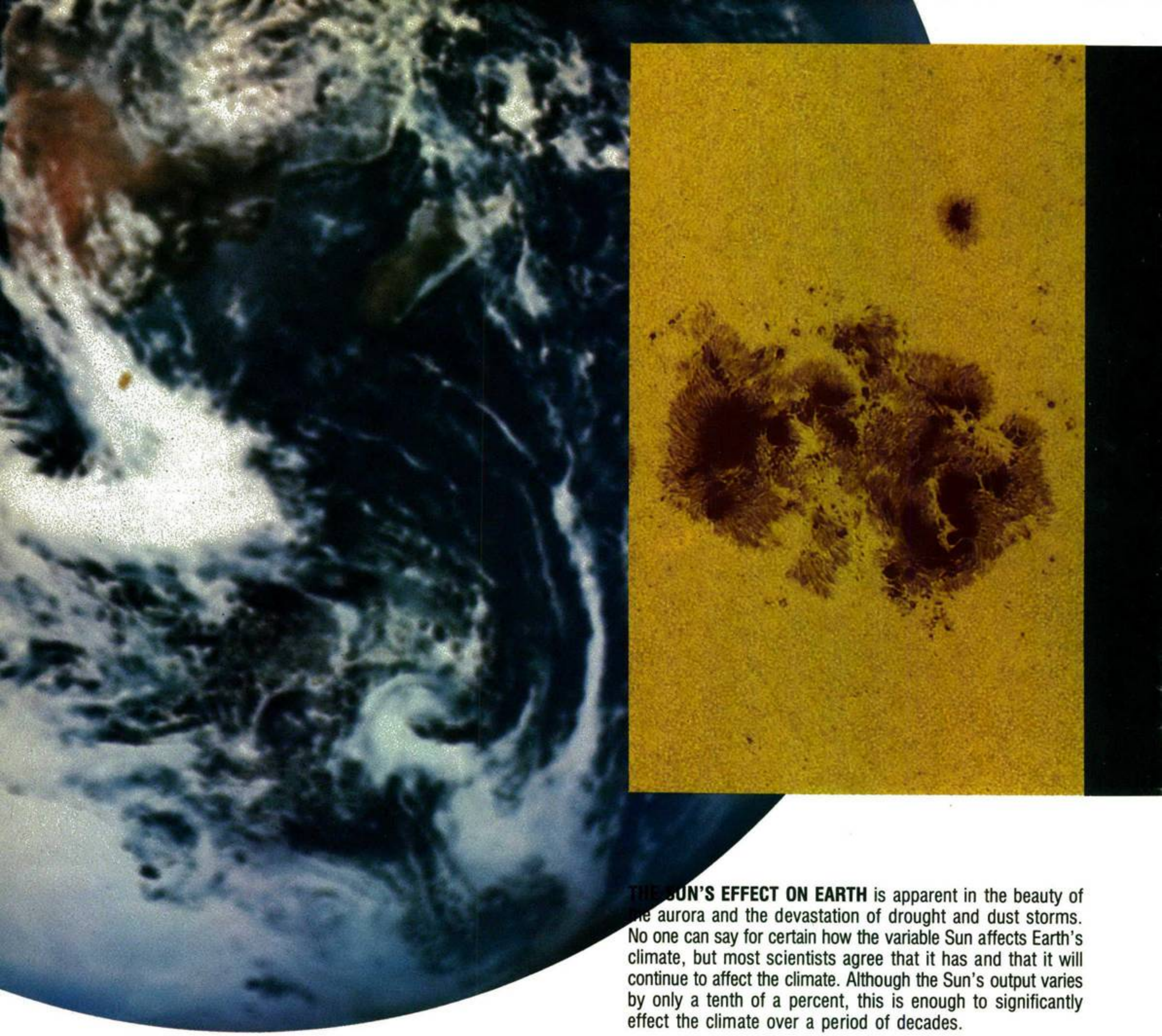
A RECORD OF SOLAR ACTIVITY is written in this tree-ring slab cut from a four hundred year-old sequoia. The rings are thinner during the Maunder minimum.



Loop Prominence



SOLAR CAUSE AND TERRESTRIAL EFFECT can be traced back to about 5400 B.C. Carbon 14 is shown with maximums down, and sunspots are shown with maximums up.



THE SUN'S EFFECT ON EARTH is apparent in the beauty of the aurora and the devastation of drought and dust storms. No one can say for certain how the variable Sun affects Earth's climate, but most scientists agree that it has and that it will continue to affect the climate. Although the Sun's output varies by only a tenth of a percent, this is enough to significantly effect the climate over a period of decades.

eral magnetic field reverses its polarity twice. The magnetic cycle is thought to play a role in recurring droughts, a climate phenomenon everyone would like to know more about because it is potentially the most disastrous.

Most everyone is familiar with the fact that a tree's annual growth ring depends largely on whether the local weather the tree experiences that year is wet (a wide ring) or dry (narrow). When centuries of tree rings are examined, identifiable patterns emerge that can be dated to specific years. Although much depends on conditions such as the location of the tree, water retention of the soil, and so on, tree-ring data can be traced back several thousand years in long-lived trees (such as bristlecone pines or sequoias) and can reveal trends in climate.

In 1976 Charles W. Stockton and David Meko of the Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research at the University of Arizona demonstrated that a definite relationship seems to exist between droughts in the western two thirds of the United States and the 22-year solar magnetic cycle. This periodicity holds back to 1700. Stockton and Meko discovered that drought was most likely to occur within the first two or three years following alternate sunspot minima — in other words, just before every other sunspot maximum. The relationship was subsequently tested by other climatologists and confirmed. The probability that the effect was due to chance was calculated to be less than 1 percent.

Since then newer spectral analysis techniques for tree rings have revealed an 18.6-year cycle superimposed on the 22-year cycle. Acting together, these two cycles could regulate how much area is affected by drought.

"It looks as if when those two cycles are in phase, larger areas of land are affected by drought," said Stockton. "In 1934 they were in phase and that's when we got the maximum drought area." However, Stockton points out that this relationship is speculative. "We don't have a physical basis for this [relationship] at this point, but the ACRIM results may be what we really need."

The magnetic cycles predict that the next drought should occur in the late 1990s. "Of course we have one

now," Stockton said, referring to this summer's drought, "so it's out of sync. How do we explain that? It's one of those things."

Which goes to show that no matter how many correlations you can find to link solar excursions to climate changes, all you have is an interesting coincidence that may or may not reflect reality. And without a satisfactory physical explanation for this connection, scientists are understandably reluctant to embrace the connection.

Effects of A Variable Sun

The ACRIM data, however, may be the first drops of real data in an area that's suffered a long drought of information. For as minuscule as a tenth of 1 percent sounds, scientists believe that such a variation, if it is sustained, could trigger climate changes.

"If you looked at the large-scale atmospheric circulation features that actually establish drought," Stockton explained, "you'd see that they are driven by a long, persistent high-pressure system." The global atmospheric circulation is extremely sensitive to small changes of the solar output, Stockton noted. "I could see how it would not take a lot of energy to cause shifts in the general circulation features that might allow this.

"Second, a slight change in the surface energy balance can affect vegetation, which has a large effect on the surface albedo. This, in turn, affects local features of atmospheric circulation, which has an overall effect on the precipitation. And this thing perpetuates itself."

Jack Eddy, too, believes the tenth of a percent variation is significant, especially over the long-term. "The Sun doesn't begin to have an effect until you reach a scale of decades or centuries," Eddy said. "A change of a tenth of a percent is equivalent to an order of magnitude in the ultraviolet [output of the Sun]. So it's a pretty big forcing factor.

"If you extrapolate this back in time, it begins to be a force that almost explains the warming trend since the turn of the century. If the climatologists want to know how warm it will be in ten or twenty years — even considering the greenhouse effect — they are going to have to factor in this variation."

Where does this leave us? The best evidence for a Sun/climate connection — records of sunspot minima and maxima, past auroral and coronae reports, radiocarbon histories of tree rings, and the 22-year magnetic cycle as evident in tree rings — indicate that the Sun does indeed play a role in influencing climate, though only over long periods of time. Furthermore, the ACRIM data may be the first step toward understanding the Sun/climate operating mechanism. For the first time climatologists have quantitative information that can be used in constructing climate models subject to a *varying* Sun.

It was once thought that only the climate changed: the Sun was a constant factor that had little to do with rainfall in Texas or drought in Wisconsin. In fact, most people believed the Sun was no different today than it was centuries ago and that it would continue shining regularly for centuries to come. But now it looks like the Sun is a variable star, and suddenly things are more complicated. The ACRIM data is a sobering reminder that, like many other stars, the Sun is not constant. Merely constant enough. Given this new insight, it's time we re-evaluated our relationship with the Sun. ☐

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

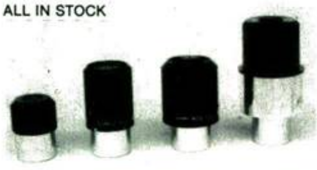
Galaxy M31 and small companion M-32 in Adromeda. Phot by Martin Germano using a LUMICON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER™. 40 min. exposure using 103a-F film and an 8" f/5 Newtonian telescope with LUMICON Helical Focuser.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	**$1395**
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$89**
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$89**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$109**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$190**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$129**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$139**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$159**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$229**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$289**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$149**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$185**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$219**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$249**
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$249**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$299**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$340**

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $45
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

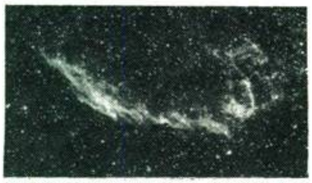
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$89.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission=90-97%.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		**$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$59.50**	**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces		**$199.50**
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium		**$159.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"**	**$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	**1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller .. **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$89.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

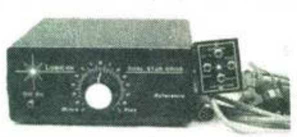
GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

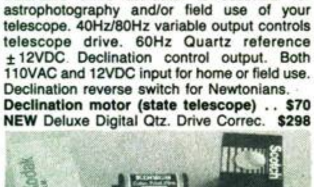
GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)...... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC. Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Konica SR3200, unhypered	24	**$8.50**
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON®

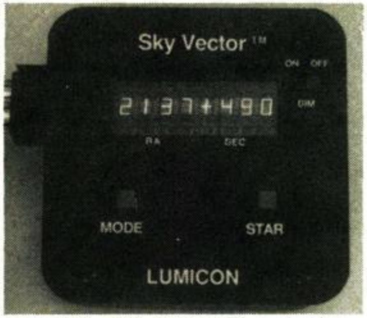
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, from $498



LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). $10 Gift Certificate if you identify the object at the coordinates given.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a break-through in both computer performance and low price. The SKY VECTOR™uses state-of-the-art components and is smarter and faster than other systems using 5 year old technology offered for up to $1000 higher price. The difference is memory. Instead of storing 8000 objects in memory, and charging $1000 more, we recommend purchase of a *Sky Catalogue 2000.0* for $30. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Polar alignment **not required!**
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, siderial time, local time, date, etc., etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.

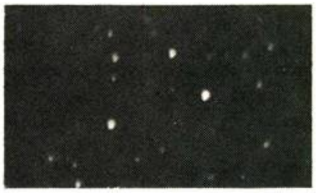
Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1" in size.

9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, and mounting hardware (for the most popular telescopes). **Please specify telescope type.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ FOR C-11, C-14 *(Specify telescope)*	**$525**
for Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
for Meade 2080,2120, Celestron C-8 *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT You must supply adapting hardware. Skilled ATM's only	**$469**
Pair, digital shaft encoders (for 2nd telescope), per pair	**$135**

LUMICON® COMA CORRECTOR LENS



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5 Newtonian (2" Easy-Guider for Mamiya 645)

Same Field with LUMICON coma corrector lens, note smaller stars, and more numerous faint stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera type)	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER for Mamiya 645	**$199.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension tube (for viewing)	**$26.00**

Coma Corrector/Field Flattener lens

ADD "MEMORY" to the LUMICON SKY VECTOR™

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook,* Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects	**$29.95**

NEW LUMICON® PRODUCTS

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6" telescope.

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$79.50**
3 handles (see photo) for non-rotat. focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT.	**$32**
1¼" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
1¼" prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼" focuser	**$22**
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser	**$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type	**$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser	**$199**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$145**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$59.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8X Multiplier/Field Flattener	**$195**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" Adapter, threaded 48mm filters	**$20**
2"/T - Thread adapter, threaded 48mm	**$25**
T - Thread/1¼" adapter. Converts telephoto lenses for viewing as finderscopes	**$25**

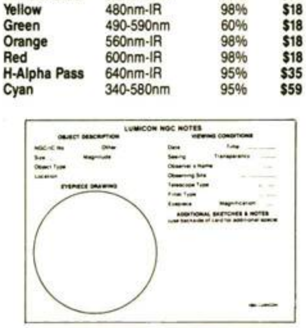
EXTENSION TUBES

1.0" long Thread-in extension tube	**$12.00**
1-2½" long, threaded for 1¼" filters	**$16.00**
4½" long extension tube, 1¼" i.d.	**$25.00**
2" i.d. Extension tube, 3" long, threaded for 48mm filters, adds 1.6-3.0"	**$26.00**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**



LUMICON NGC NOTES
OBJECT DESCRIPTION
NGC/IC No. Other
Size Magnitude
Object Type
Location
EYEPIECE DRAWING
VIEWING CONDITIONS
Date Time
Seeing Transparency
Observer's Name
Observing Site
Telescope Type
Filter Type
Eyepiece Magnification
ADDITIONAL SKETCHES & NOTES

NGC NOTES

These handy **NGC NOTES** are stiff 4"X5½" cards. the **NGC NOTES** fit in your hand and are ideal for making notes and sketches while observing at the eyepiece. Making sketches **greatly improves** your observing skills and also gives you a permanent record. Get 200 **NGC NOTES** for Messier objects; NGC object observers should get 400-800 **NGC NOTES.**

NGC NOTES, Pack of 200 .... **$9.95**
Pack of 400 **$17.95** Pack of 800 **$32.95**

SPACE MISSIONS

Will Solar Max Be Saved?

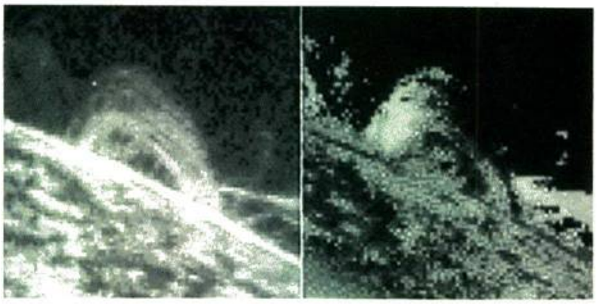
If the decision to save *Solar Max* isn't made soon, scientists will lose the critical continuous coverage of solar brightness.

by Gerrit L. Verschuur

The fate of a valuable scientific resource hangs in the balance. The *Solar Maximum Mission* (*SMM*), one of only two U.S. satellites still performing astronomical observations (the other is the *International Ultraviolet Explorer*), is predicted to re-enter the atmosphere in a shower of flaming metal in January 1990.

The opportunity for a rescue, however, is very real. A decision at the highest level is required to allocate the $25 million for a shuttle mission to prolong the lifetime of a spacecraft that cost $80 million and would require $250 million to replace.

Solar Max's ensemble of instruments monitors the Sun at wavelengths that do not penetrate the atmosphere — gamma rays, x-rays, and ultraviolet. These reveal the inner nature of violent flares most dramatically. Its bountiful harvest of data includes discoveries that make the continuation of data taking imperative, at least until similar instruments can be launched to overlap with *SMM*'s tenure in space.



THE GAS VELOCITY (right) and the ultraviolet intensity in solar prominences (left) were measured by *SMM*'s Ultraviolet Spectrometer and Polarimeter. In the photo at right, motion of the gas towards us is indicated by blue; motion away is red.

SMM has provided a wealth of valuable information that will someday allow predictions of flare activity and changes in the Sun's overall brightness. It also monitors Earth's ozone layer and has just discovered that, contrary to recent widely discussed reports based on entirely different monitoring systems, atmospheric ozone in the tropics is constant. In addition, *SMM*'s gamma-ray detectors witnessed processes in the heart of supernova 1987A.

The spacecraft's long-term and continued monitoring of these phenomena, as well as of other properties of the Sun, provide a powerful incentive to maintain *SMM* in orbit until similar instruments can take over. That was the original plan. But the combined effects of the *Challenger* disaster, the solid fuel fire in Utah last May, and an increase in solar activity have conspired against this plan.

A Valuable Resource

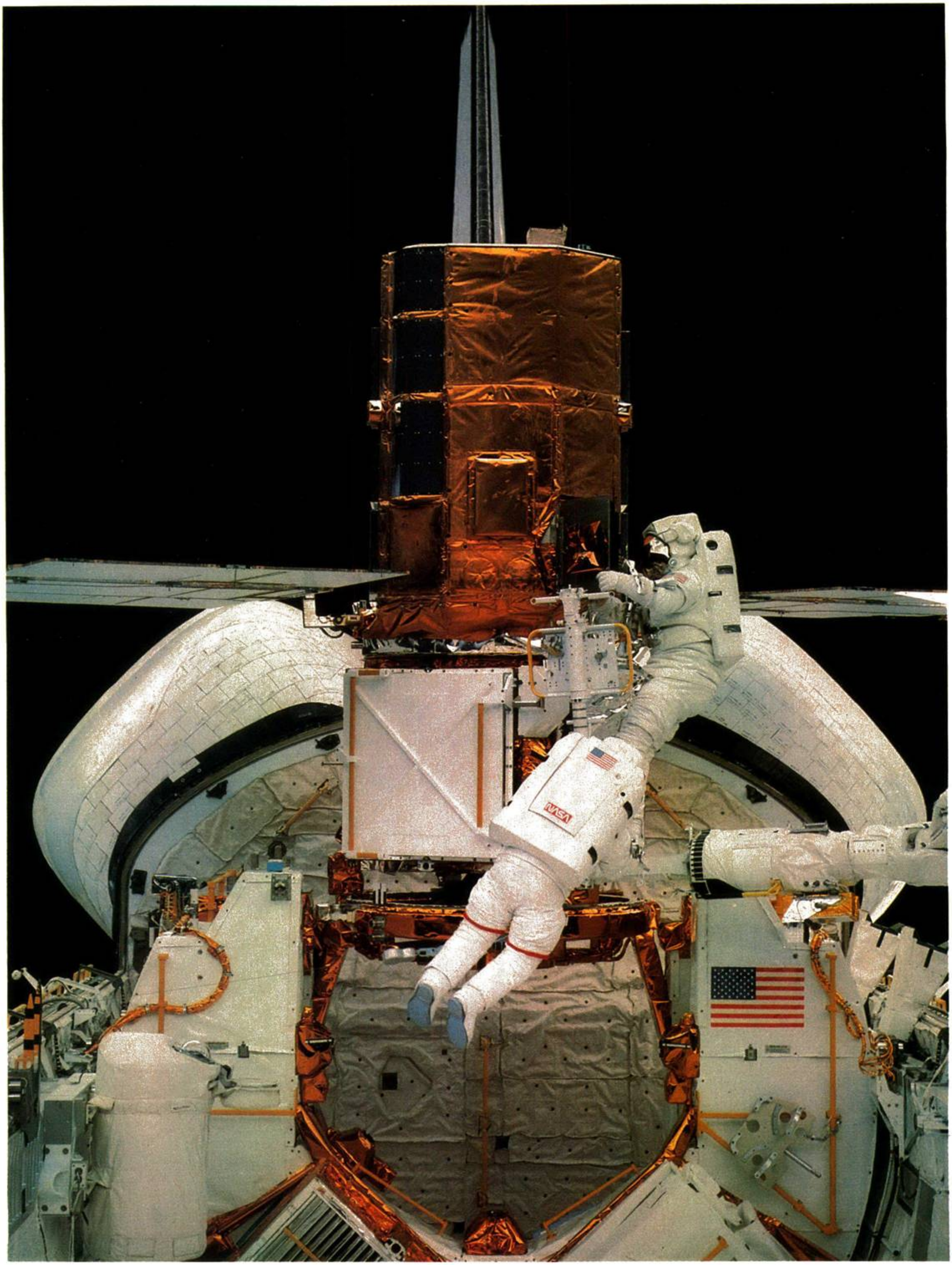
Ironically *SMM*'s demise will be hastened by an increase in the very solar activity the spacecraft was designed to monitor. Flares cause a slight heating in the atmosphere, which then expands and wraps around the spacecraft to slow it down. As a result, the satellite's lifetime will be shortened by more than two years. The double irony is that while astronomers cheer when an intense flare occurs, every major flare hastens the downfall of the spacecraft. *SMM* is thus a witness to its own slow execution.

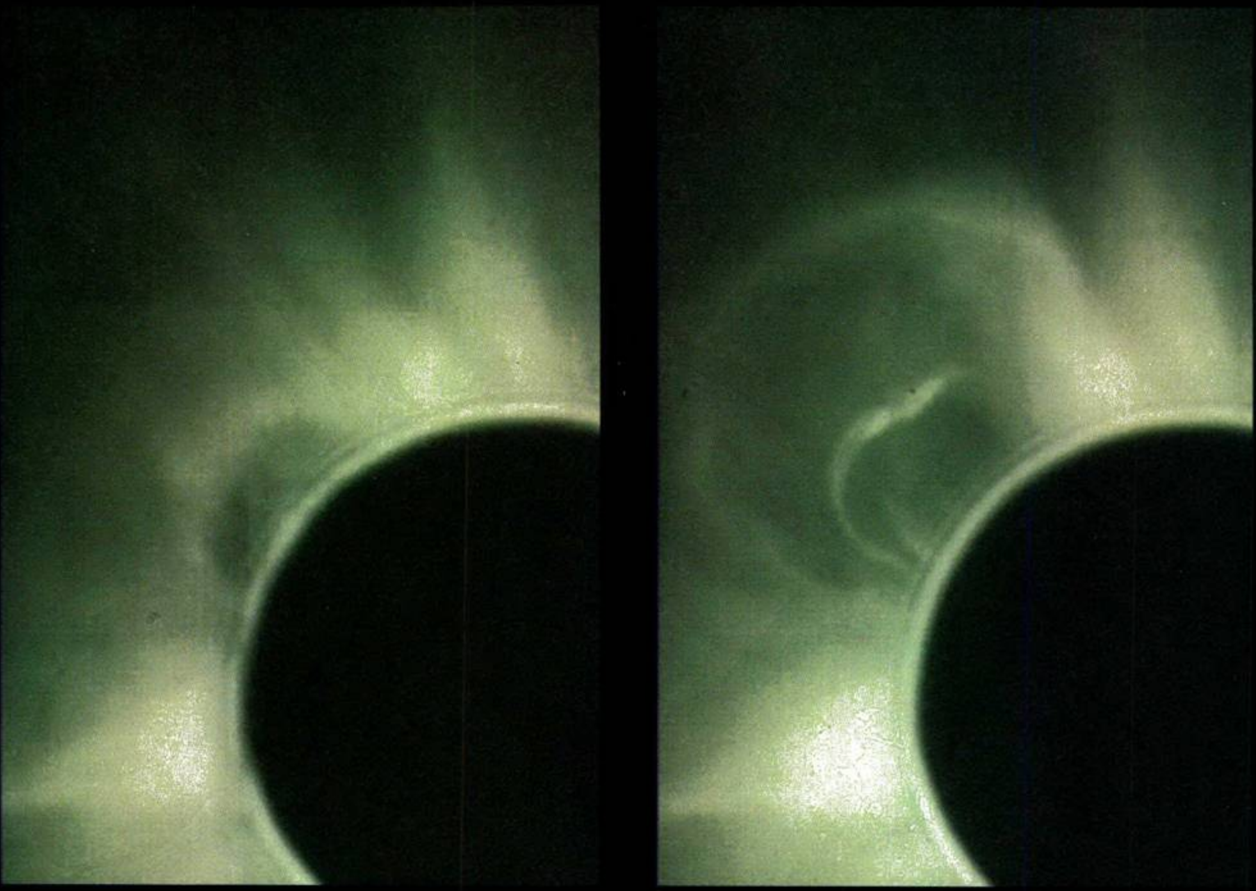
Joe Gurman, *SMM* project scientist, doesn't need to be convinced that this is a very valuable spacecraft. He notes with satisfaction that less than two weeks after the rescue in 1984 the biggest flare of the solar cycle was seen. "Lots of people are still working on it," he said. "That flare came from a grandfather of an active region that lasted for more than a solar rotation." Studies of the flare have already led to new models for flares. (See "Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere" by A. Gordon Emslie, November 1987.)

Physicists Richard Willson of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Hugh Hudson of the Center for Astrophysics and Space Science in San Diego have uncovered another reason the spacecraft should continue its observations. They recently reported that the ACRIM (Active Cavity Radiometer Irradiance Monitor) experiment on board *SMM*, which has provided a nearly continuous record of solar radiation since 1980, has shown that the Sun's brightness is correlated with the number of active regions visible on the surface. ACRIM is extremely sensitive, able to measure changes in the Sun's output of ten parts per million.

The Sun has also been growing gradually brighter since 1986. If this trend continues into the next peak of the sunspot cycle, it will be one of the most important

PLUCKED FROM SPACE on April 8, 1984, the *Solar Max* satellite is readied for repair in *Challenger*'s cargo bay by astronauts George Nelson (right) and James van Hoften.





astronomical discoveries ever to come out of the space program. The correlation between solar activity and energy output has far-reaching implications for climate prediction.

"In the long run the predictive value of these *SMM* data will be very great," said Willson. "But unless we can overlap with ACRIM 2, to be flown on board the Upper Atmospheric Research Satellite, which is due to be launched in October 1991, we can't relate the *SMM* data to the next generation of spacecraft. It will be a great loss if we can't do it."

Without an overlap — both ACRIMs observing the Sun simultaneously — the two data sets are not easily comparable and this prevents any direct link from one data set to the next. If necessary, other satellites already in orbit could be used as a link, but Willson isn't optimistic about the results. "Other satellites don't have ACRIM's sensitivity. Their data are rather noisy and I don't know how well we could use them to connect ACRIM-1 results with ACRIM-2."

Ozone and Solar Flares

Solar Max has also been looking at a problem closer to home. Its role in studying atmospheric ozone is a story of bad luck turned to remarkable advantage. In April 1985 the drive mechanism that allowed the Ultraviolet Spectrometer and Polarimeter (UVSP) to scan across wavelengths became stuck at 2788 angstroms. This happens to be the wavelength at which atmospheric ozone absorbs sunlight. This extraordinary "luck" allowed Art Aikin, a Goddard-based guest investigator, and his colleagues to measure the ozone content in Earth's atmosphere several times a day as the Sun set behind the horizon as seen from the satellite. Aikin's team found that the ozone content at an altitude of 55 kilometers is not changing, a conclusion that flies in the face of a widely publicized study that showed the ozone level to have decreased by about 6 percent since 1979.

The same criterion involving long-term data sets applies to forecasting solar flares. *SMM*'s array of instruments has now given valuable "base-line" data on solar activity through a solar minimum. These will prove invaluable to understanding what happens throughout a full 11-year sunspot cycle, but only if the spacecraft remains in orbit.

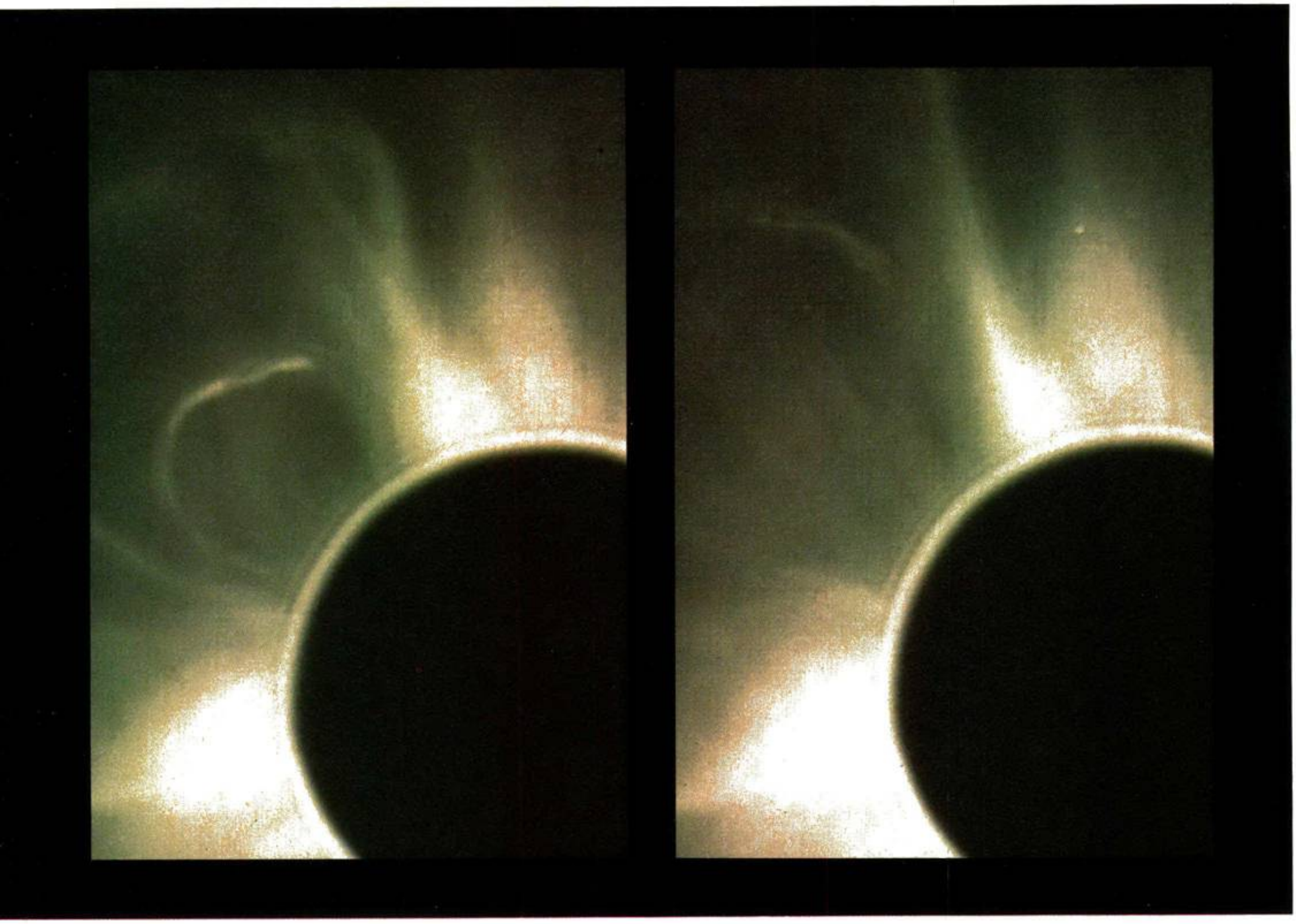
Flare observations are the stock in trade for the *SMM*'s instruments, most of which were designed to focus on only a small piece of the Sun at any one time. Also, the field of view of each instrument is different. Thus decisions have to be made daily about where to aim the spacecraft.

As the sunspot cycle winds toward the next maximum (around 1991), solar forecasting will become a greater challenge. Ironically, if *SMM* can be boosted, it may yet turn solar forecasting into a science.

Solar Forecasting

Joan Schmelz of the X-Ray Polychromator (XRP, a device for obtaining x-ray emission spectra from flares) team at Goddard explained why this might happen and why solar flare predictions are important: Accurate flare forecasting will save money and possibly lives for nations with active space programs.

As mentioned, flares heat up and expand Earth's



MASSIVE LOOPS of coronal material were blown out from the Sun during the last solar maximum in 1980. *SMM*'s Coronagraph/Polarimeter produces seven white-light images of the corona per orbit.

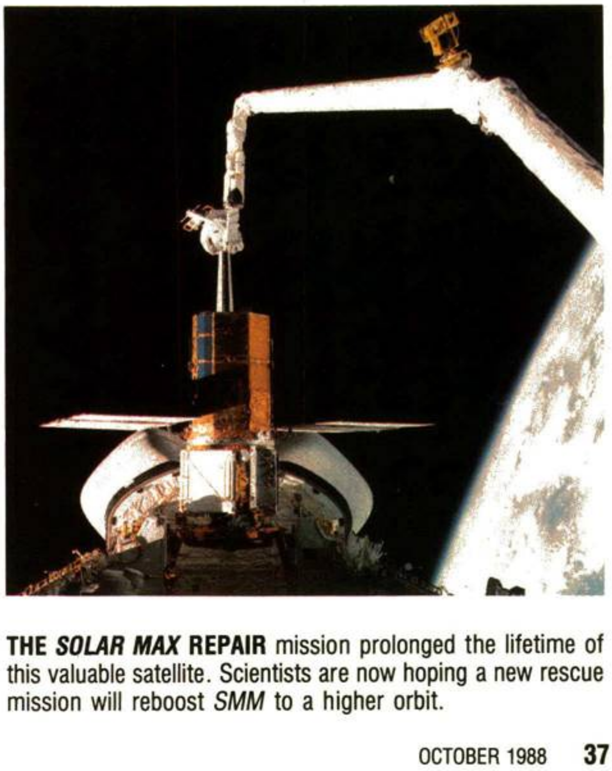
atmosphere, which increases the drag on low orbiting satellites. Inopportune launches could lead to the early loss of the satellite. Violent flare activity can also be dangerous, even fatal, to astronauts, because flares hurtle out clouds of high-energy protons that can penetrate the spacecraft.

The *SMM* data that will help turn solar forecasting into a science are now being patiently gathered. However, because of the 11-year solar cycle, data need to be gathered for at least two cycles before the "big picture" can be understood. In the meantime, it is feared that administrators may lose interest, turn their attention to future dreams, and forget the important work being performed by lesser-known workhorses already in orbit.

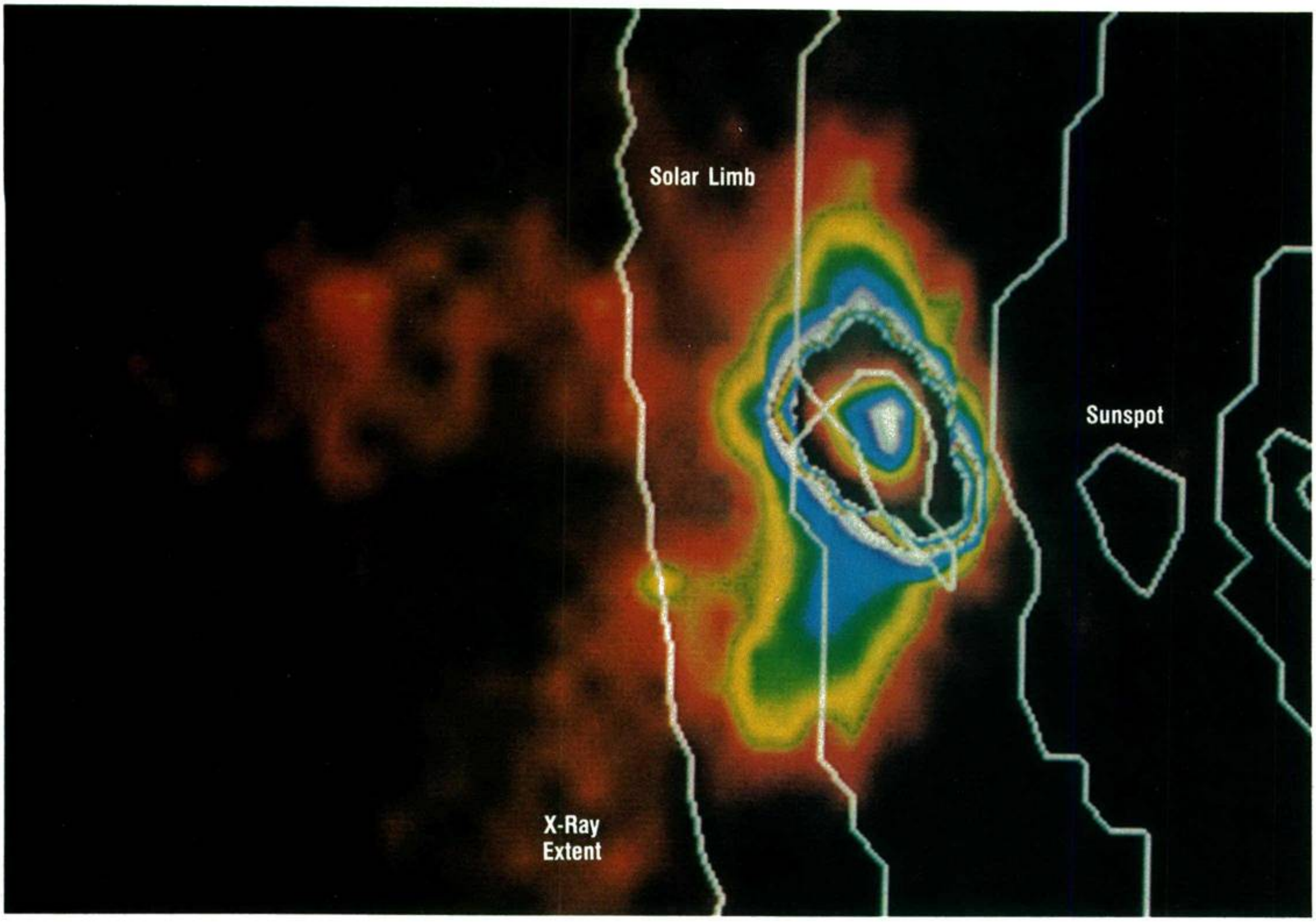
According to Julia Saba, also of the XRP team, the x-ray instruments are measuring plasma properties associated with flares — temperature, densities, elemental abundances, and motions — earlier than ever before. "While it has been understood for some time that flares in different parts of the solar cycle show different characteristics," she said, "the details of those variations throughout the cycle are being tracked by the instruments on *SMM*." She and her colleagues find temperatures as high as 30 million kelvins in these violent explosions. "We're also seeing higher densities in flares, as much as 10^{12} particles per cubic centimeter."

SMM Still Works

Most of *SMM*'s instruments have been operating extremely well, although the Coronagraph/Polarimeter (C/P) suffered a slight malfunction soon after launch. This was corrected by a clever reprogramming of the onboard



THE *SOLAR MAX* REPAIR mission prolonged the lifetime of this valuable satellite. Scientists are now hoping a new rescue mission will reboost *SMM* to a higher orbit.



A GIANT FLARE seen in x-rays by *SMM*'s X-Ray Polychromator reveals a sunspot below the flare and shows that x-ray emissions reach hundreds of kilometers through the corona.

computer over a period of four months. The C/P now produces seven white-light images of the corona per orbit instead of twenty-five. The movies of coronal mass ejections made from these data are dramatic indeed.

The nature of mass ejections witnessed by C/P has revealed conditions in the corona, the structure of which has long been known to vary during the sunspot cycle. Recently the switch in the magnetic polarity of the Sun was observed. In June 1987 the corona changed from its ordered (bipolar) pattern, associated with sunspot minimum, to the more complex (multiple magnetic field) patterns indicative of a solar maximum. The transition was completed within one solar rotation of 28 days. Unexpectedly, the change occurred nine months after the official solar minimum in September 1986.

The onboard Gamma Ray Spectrometer (GRS) has produced a wealth of information about energetic events on the Sun and has observed gamma rays from supernova 1987A. Edward Chupp of the University of New Hampshire proudly points out that "our instrument is working as well as it was when it was launched."

The GRS observations of the Sun have also revealed exciting information. According to Chupp, a periodicity of 154 days has been found in the occurrence of gamma-ray events on the Sun. "This may indicate some form of subsurface turmoil that is not yet understood," he said. Once the nature of such oscillations is understood, the odds of making accurate solar activity predictions goes up.

Alan Kiplinger of the Hard X-Ray Burst Spectrometer (HXRBS) project at Goddard points out that one of the most important reasons to extend *SMM*'s life is that "no satellite has ever observed the rise to solar maximum." The HXRBS data already reveal differences between flares at different times in the cycle. For example, flares exhibit shorter time-scale changes at solar maximum than during the decline in the cycle. Similar rapid changes are being seen in the current cycle. The GRS team very much wants data over a full cycle or more in order to understand all the data.

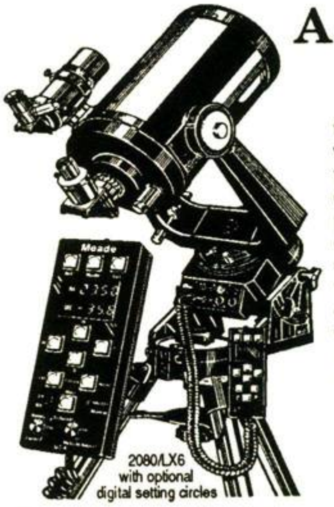
"The solar maximum mission is a misnomer," Kiplinger pointed out. "It is already doing so much more than we anticipated."

Many of the scientists involved in the *SMM* believe we can no longer afford to stop observing the Sun from space, whether that's done directly or by squinting through the ozone layer at the planet's edge. Yet *SMM* is the only hope the United States has of an orbiting solar observatory into the next century. Joe Gurman likes to stress that "it is a valuable national resource." There is not much time left before its fate is sealed. ☐

Gerrit L. Verschuur is a freelance writer and researcher who lives in Greenbelt, Maryland. He is the author of the The Invisible Universe Revealed, *published by Springer-Verlag. Verschuur's most recent article, "Is the Milky Way an Interactive Galaxy?," was published in the January 1988 issue.*

Low prices on new products!

The new products from Meade are in and we have them at low, low introductory prices. The price we pay goes up November 30, however, and we can't guarantee these low prices past then – so don't miss your chance for some extra savings! We carry only name-brand telescopes and accessories – from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Motofocus, University Optics, Vernonscope, DayStar, Zeiss, and others – *and we save you money on all of them!*



2080/LX6
with optional
digital setting circles

A $4400 Meade 2080/LX6 for only $1995!

The $6400 Meade 2120/LX6 is only $2649!

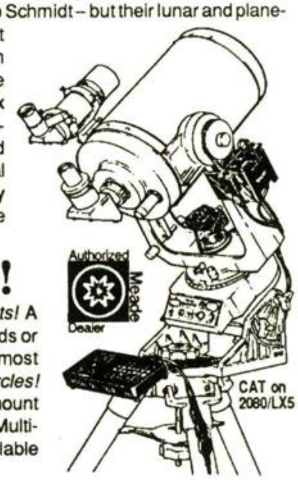
Stunning deep space photos in 5 minutes? It's no problem with the revolutionary new Meade 2080/LX6 and 2120/LX6 wide-field telescopes! These new state-of-the-art 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains have unprecedentedly fast f/6.3 focal ratios for visual and photographic deep space images 2.5 times brighter than an ordinary f/10 focal ratio Schmidt – but their lunar and planetary views still have the same high contrast as the finest f/10 optical systems. You get the best of both worlds – bright deep space images, without giving up high contrast solar system performance. And each can use the optional CAT system that makes finding deep space objects *and planets* as simple as pushing a few buttons! Standard equipment includes a 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; multi-coated optics; Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with provisions for adding plug-in digital setting circles or the CAT system; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; and much, much more! You get all the equipment the factory supplies – at a 55% to 59% savings from Ad-Libs Astronomics! Quantities are limited at these introductory prices, so don't miss out!

LX6 CATs and Digital Setting Circles . . .

The CAT for either LX6 model is $1149. The digital setting circle module that plugs into the LX6 hand control is only $349.

The Meade CAT for only $1149!

Meade takes the guesswork out of finding 8,199 deep space objects – *and the planets!* A few strokes on the Meade Computer Aided Telescope touchpad, and within 5-10 seconds or less, the CAT system tells you where to move your telescope manually to find even the most obscure object you're looking for – *with 25 times the accuracy of telescope setting circles!* Mounts easily and quickly on any fork mount Meade 2080 or 2120, as well as any fork mount Celestron C8, the Celestron C11, and most German equatorial mount Newtonians. Multi-function digital setting circles alone, without the computerized locating feature, are available for Meade and Celestron fork-mount Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for only $395.



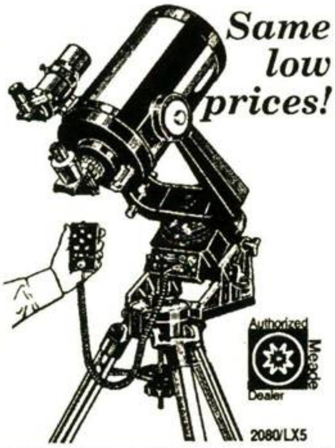
CAT on
2080/LX5

Holding the price line on present products!

The $3800 Meade 2080/LX5 is still only $1595!

Meade raised the price of their 2080/LX5 by $200 on July 15 – but we still have them at the old lower price! You get all these features: 2000mm f/10 multi-coated optics; 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; 2" mirror star diagonal with 1.25" adapter; 1.25" Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser, drive corrector, and 8x image scanning; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty, and more! *\$3800 list,* **for only \$1595!** (The optional \$160^{00} #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only \$99^{50}.) We're down to less than 40 available at this low price, so don't wait. Prices go up when these are gone.

Same low prices!

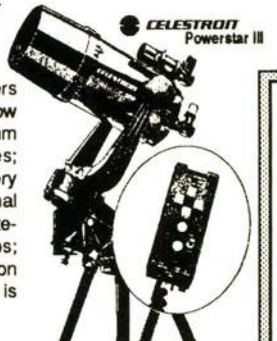


2080/LX5

The $5400 Meade 2120/LX5 is still only $1995!

We'll save you over $3400 on the best 10" f/10 telescope in the world – the Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 63% off the list price! You get all the features of the 2080/LX5, above, but with a 10" optical system that gathers 57% more light than even that extraordinary 8" scope. Sensational for astrophotography and serious deep space observing from suburban and dark sky sites. Incredible performance within the solar system as well. *\$5400 list,* **for a mere \$1995!** (The optional \$160^{00} #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only \$99^{50}.) Now less than 30 still available at this special sale price, so don't miss out. Prices definitely go up when these are gone.

The $3000 Celestron Powerstar *III* is still only $1599!



Don't settle for the discontinued Celestron Powerstar or Powerstar II some dealers still offer – not when you can have the latest Celestron Powerstar *III* at the same low price! You get all these features: the latest Starbright optical coatings; 8 x 50mm illuminated polar axis finder; 26mm Plossl (77x) and 7mm ortho (286x) eyepieces; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC and penlight battery operation; drive corrector/hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; heavy duty Samsonite-type foam-lined carrying case; T-adapter; tele-extender; dew shield; Sky Maps; lifetime warranty; and more! *\$3000 list,* **only \$1599!** (An optional \$140^{00} declination motor that converts the drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only \$97^{50}.) Quantities are *very* limited at this low price – so don't miss out.

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL ON CREDIT CARD SALES

Prices shown include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped ($1.05 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 64-page, 40,000 word catalog that even our competitors admit is the most informative and complete in the telescope industry.

ad-libs
astronomics
Our tenth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped motor freight or air. \$2 service charge on orders under \$25. \$5 COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!
800-447-1001 In Calif. 800-443-1001

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1 Source for Major Brands

Meade

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced new 6", 8" and 10" Modular Telescope Systems, Orion has all of Meade's fine optical instruments and accessories, at our everyday low discount prices.

CELESTRON

Orion is the place to buy Celestron telescopes and equipment, from binoculars to the advanced Compustar Schmidt-Cassegrains. We stock the latest models and the best selection of Celestron optical equipment, at competitive prices.

Tele Vue

For many years TeleVue has been the leader in fine refractor optics and eyepieces. Orion is proud to offer the incomparable Genesis, Renaissance, and a full line of TeleVue eyepieces.

Bausch & Lomb

Orion introduces the Bausch & Lomb 5.1" Reflector Telescope. Bring the exciting hobby of astronomy to your family at an affordable price.

ORION

Nobody can beat the value of Orion® brand binoculars, eyepieces and accessories. We buy direct from the most reputable Japanese and domestic sources of astronomical optics and equipment, so you save money without compromising quality.

Don't Like It? Return It!

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from this ad for any reason, just return it in new condition with original packaging within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. *Fully* Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

Enhanced 10x70
#9501 **$269** (4.45)
Enhanced 11x80
#9502 **$349** (5.55)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 6° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs.

#9500 **$189** (3.45)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky™ 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects; great for daytime too. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (3.19)

Observer's Chair

Six adjustable height positions 19" to 25", includes padded swivel seat. Legs fold and seat removes for easy storage. Comfortable and affordable. Try it!

#5935 **$36.95** (3.60)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensible and indestructable. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries.

#5701 **$8.95** (1.68)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe, clean, and within easy reach. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your individual needs.

Regular (16"x12"x6-1/2")
#5920 **$49.95** (4.05)
Large (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2")
#5921 **$59.95** (4.95)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces. This durable case with double hinges holds 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert for snug, secure fit. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated first-surface 1/4-wave flat mirror.

#8767 **$109** (2.19)

Low Cost Alternative to 2" Star Diagonal

2" adapter threads directly to the back of your Meade or Celestron 4", 8", or 10" telescope and accepts all 2" eyepieces.

#5272 **$24.95** (1.68)

New! Orion® Ultrascopic™ 1.25" Eyepieces

Our New Ultrascopic 5 to 7 element eyepieces provide wide flat fields, excellent contrast and freedom from false color. *Fully* Multi-Coated optics give the highest transmission and cut stray reflections. Parfocal except 35mm, which is optimized for the widest field possible. 1.25" barrels, threaded for filters. Absolutely the best value in high performance design eyepieces.

Wide Field 5-Element
35mm (#8560) **$99** (2.19)
30mm (#8562) **$89** (2.19)
25mm (#8564) **$79** (1.88)

Medium-High Power 5-Element $69 (1.88)
20mm (#8566), 15mm (#8568), 10mm (#8570), 7.5mm (#8572)

High Power 7-Element $89 (1.88)
5.0mm (#8574), 3.8mm (#8576)

New! Explorer Series Eyepieces Multi-Coated and Parfocal

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces $49.95 (1.68)
5mm (#8500), 7mm (#8502), 9mm (#8504), 12.5mm (#8506), 18mm (#8524), 25mm (#8526)

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces $33.95 (1.68)
6mm (#8536), 9mm (#8538), 12mm (#8540), 18mm (#8508), 25mm (#8510), 40mm (#8512)

Observer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope.

Orthoscopic $33.95 (1.68)
5mm (#8440), 7mm (#8442),
9mm (#8444), 12.5mm (#8446)

Kellner $22.95 (1.68)
6mm (#8450), 9mm (#8452),
12mm (#8454), 18mm (#8456), 25mm (#8458)

Wide Angle AH $22.95 (1.68)
Ideal for smaller refractors which do not come with a low power eyepiece. 40mm (#8460)

Orion® Deluxe Multi-Coated 2x Barlow Lens

This fine, fully baffled 1.25" barlow lens produces higher contrast by cutting out stray off-axis light. Eliminates glare better than other competing models. Offers premium performance at a remarkable price.

#8746 **$49.95** (1.68)

Orion® Multi-Coated 2x Barlow Lenses

Fine mechanical and optical design, superior to most standard barlow lenses. Ideal for compound telescopes and reflectors. Provides all the advantages of the useful 2x barlow design at an affordable price.

1.25" #8744 **$37.95** (1.68)
.965" #8742 **$34.95** (1.68)

Orion® 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces.

Orion® 50mm Plössl, 2"
Offers the brightest, widest field. Preferred for extremely faint celestial phenomena.
#8490 **$99** (2.39)

Orion® 32mm Erfle, 2"
65° field of view, very impressive for general observing. #8492 **$119** (2.39)

Eyepiece Barrel Size Adapters

Aluminum adapters allow you to use different size eyepieces with your telescope.

.965" Eyepiece to 1.25" Adapter #7160 **$14.95** (1.68)
1.25" Eyepiece to .965" Adapter #7159 **$16.95** (1.68)
1.25" Eyepiece to 2" Adapter #8768 **$12.95** (1.68)

WE'RE ASTRONOMY MAIL-ORDER EXPERTS!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

America's Largest Telescope Dealer
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Ave., Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz CA 95061

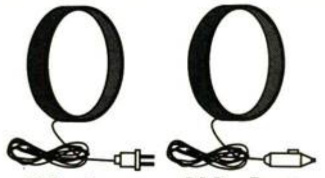
America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

ASTRONOMER'S CHOICE!

Eliminate Dew Problems on your 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics.

An unprotected corrector plate will radiate its heat away into space, quickly cooling to below ambient air temperature, allowing dew to form. Orion's Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, keeping the corrector plate temperature just above air temperature. You'll never get dew formation, or 'heat wave' disturbances like those caused by warm air blowers or heated dewcaps. The flexible, fiberglass-reinforced heating element holds securely in place around the perimeter of the corrector plate under a wide elastic band. Works alone or with any dew cap.



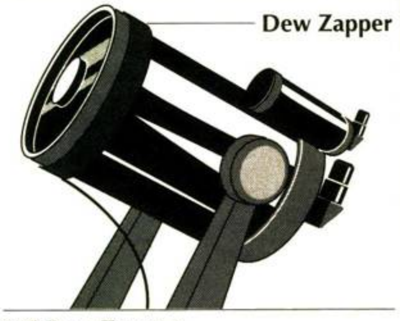
AC Dew Zapper DC Dew Zapper

The 12 volt DC models plug into your car's cigarette lighter receptacle, delivering up to 12 watts, 1.0 amp. The 10 volt AC models plug into any standard household 110 wall outlet, delivering up to 20 watts. All models include a 10' cable.

8" Dew Zappers

fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains.

DC 8" Model	#3503	**$39.95** (1.68)
AC 8" Model	#3504	**$39.95** (1.68)



10" Dew Zappers

fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains.

DC 10" Model	#3506	**$44.95** (1.68)
AC 10" Model	#3508	**$44.95** (1.68)

New UltraBlock™! The SkyGlow™ Filter for Severe Light Pollution

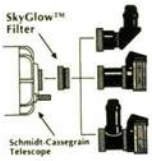
ORION SkyGlow

The combination of high transmission of desirable bands and extremely low transmission of pollution bands results in the highest contrast of any competing light pollution filter you can buy. Blocks out 99.9% of critical mercury and sodium emissions. Better blocking than any competing filter at any price. Brings out high contrast of planetary and emission nebulas.

1.25" Eyepiece Ultra Block #5654 **$99** (1.68)

Rear Cell UltraBlock for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5656 **$139** (2.19)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filter



City bound astronomers, enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow filter absorbs the frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum. You'll see dramatic results. Ideal for visual observation, and photography. Try one, you'll be amazed!

1.25" Eyepiece SkyGlow #5660 **$79** (1.68)

Rear Cell SkyGlow for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5658 **$109** (2.19)

Orion® Moon Filters $14.95 (.99)

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon.

1.25" (#5662) **.965"** (#5664)

Variable Polarizing Filter $29.95 (1.68)

Adjustably reduces light transmission for more detail on bright objects. **.965"** (#5558), **1.25"** (#5560)

Eyepiece Filter Sets Bring Out Hidden Detail

Set of 4 Color Primary Filters

#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 **$39.95** (1.68)

Set of 4 Auxiliary Filters

#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

#5516 **$39.95** (1.68)

Deluxe Set of 8 Color Filters

Includes all filters in Primary and Auxiliary Sets. #20278 **$76** (1.88)

High Power 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Reticle Positioning

New high power 6mm Orthoscopic illuminated reticle eyepiece has unique reticle design, useful for astrophoto guiding as well as for measurement and population studies. Two spring-loaded micro-adjusters smoothly adjust the reticle with a light touch. Wireless illuminator uses a low power LED that will never burn out. Variable brightness control. Uses two standard SR-44 batteries, not included. #8487 **$139** (2.09)

Bull's-eye 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Brightness

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

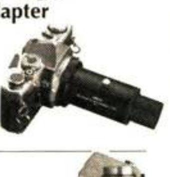
#8488 **$119** (1.88)

1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece For Telescope Power Panels

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3 and LX/5 drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$79** (1.68)

Orion® Universal Camera Adapter



Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera.

1.25" Model #5264 **$34.95** (1.68)

.965" Model #5268 **$34.95** (1.68)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (1.68)

Orion® Tele-Extender

For high powered photography with Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5125 **$27.95** (1.68)

Orion® Image Erecting (Porro) Prisms

Look straight through the telescope, without a right-angle diagonal prism.

Erecting Prism .965" #8756 **$39** (1.68)

Erecting Prism 1.25" #8757 **$44** (1.68)

Orion® Off-Axis Guider Body For Precision Astrophotography

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated reticle eyepiece. For Meade, Celestron 8",10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5144 **$68.95** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 12mm Kellner eyepiece, #8482 (listed at left). #20272 **$129** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 9mm Ortho eyepiece, #8488 (listed at left). #20274 **$169** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 6mm Ortho eyepiece, #8487 (listed at left). #20276 **$189** (1.88)

Wireless Illuminator

Replace the battery pack and cable on your Orion, Meade, or other thread-on externally-powered illuminated reticle eyepiece with this wireless illuminator. Adjustable brightness knob. Uses two SR-44 batteries, not included. #8480 **$37.95** (1.68)

Tele Compressor Lens *Fully* Multi-Coated

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Double your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10" SC.

#5141 **$34.95** (1.68)

Extension Tube

Needed when using Tele Compressor with Off-Axis Guider.

#5123 **$19.95** (1.68)

Orion® Rich Field Adapter *Fully* Multi-Coated

Adds 4x the image brightness and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5128 **$99** (2.19)

45° Correcting Diagonal

Correct images and convenient 45° angle viewing. Perfect for terrestrial use. Eliminates the need to crouch behind scope. For 1.25" eyepieces.

#8765 **$69** (1.88)

Rubber Eyeguard

Our popular rubber eyeguard cuts ambient light while enhancing viewing comfort. Helps you position your eye properly, expecially with low power eyepieces. Stretches to fit most 1.25" eyepieces.

#7405 **$3.95** (.65)

#20282 **3 for $10.55** (.99)

FREE CATALOG

Summer 88 Catalog Call or Write Today!

CALL TOLL FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

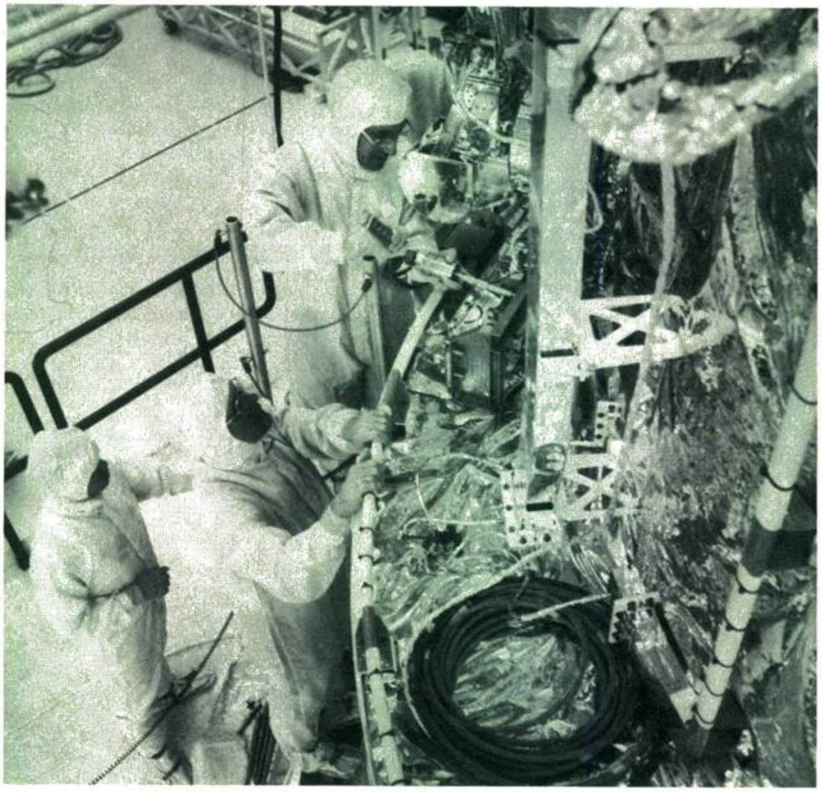
Shipping & handling charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders. We ship to U.S. and Canadian addresses only.

The *Space Telescope* Comes to Life

The *Hubble Space Telescope* stands dormant in a sterilized room in California as technicians, dwarfed by the immense cylinder, carefully install the last internal components. Astronomers in Maryland retrieve preprogrammed instructions from computer memory that tell the telescope how to move and what to look at. Twenty miles away engineers ready the satellite link that will send those instructions to the telescope and return to astronomers the telescope's reports on what it sees.

The first commands are transmitted. The *Space Telescope* comes to life.

For five days this past June the *Space Telescope* underwent its first full-scale dress rehearsal. With less than a year before it is scheduled to leave the space shuttle, the telescope is undergoing a battery of tests and trial runs that will continue until its June 1989 launch. The goal of these last major preparations is to prove that all the pieces of the mission will work together efficiently to put the telescope's new views of the universe into the hands of astronomers on the ground.



Three independent components work together to make the *Space Telescope* operate. The telescope's "brain" — the group of astronomers who decide what objects the telescope will look at — is in Baltimore at the Space Telescope Science Institute (STScI). The "nerve center," which handles communication to and from the telescope, is located in Greenbelt, Maryland, at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. The telescope itself is now at Lockheed Missiles & Space Company in Sunnyvale, California, where it was assembled under the supervision of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center in Alabama.

Since January the telescope hardware — five science instruments and electrical and computer systems — has been fully assembled at Lockheed and ready for testing as an integrated system. After the *Challenger* disaster, many of the telescope's instruments and components had been removed for further modifications during the delay.

With the hardware now back in place, Goddard and STScI have been testing their ability to talk to the telescope long-distance, get it to do what it is told, and have it answer back. What may seem like an exercise in computer linguistics is just that, although an extremely complex one involving multiple language barriers.

The conversation begins with an astronomer who wants to look at a certain object with a certain combination of instruments. At STScI that objective is translated into an observing request. A computer planning system takes all the individual observations and schedules them, taking into consideration the way the telescope, its instruments, and communications system operate. This system produces a calendar of specific telescope movements and instrument activities.

STScI sends that schedule to Goddard, where it is checked to make sure the observing requests don't inadvertently instruct the telescope to do anything dangerous like point at the Sun. Additional tasks to make the satellite operate correctly are also added to the schedule. After one last translation into actual spacecraft commands, Goddard sends the schedule to the *Space Telescope* via satellite.

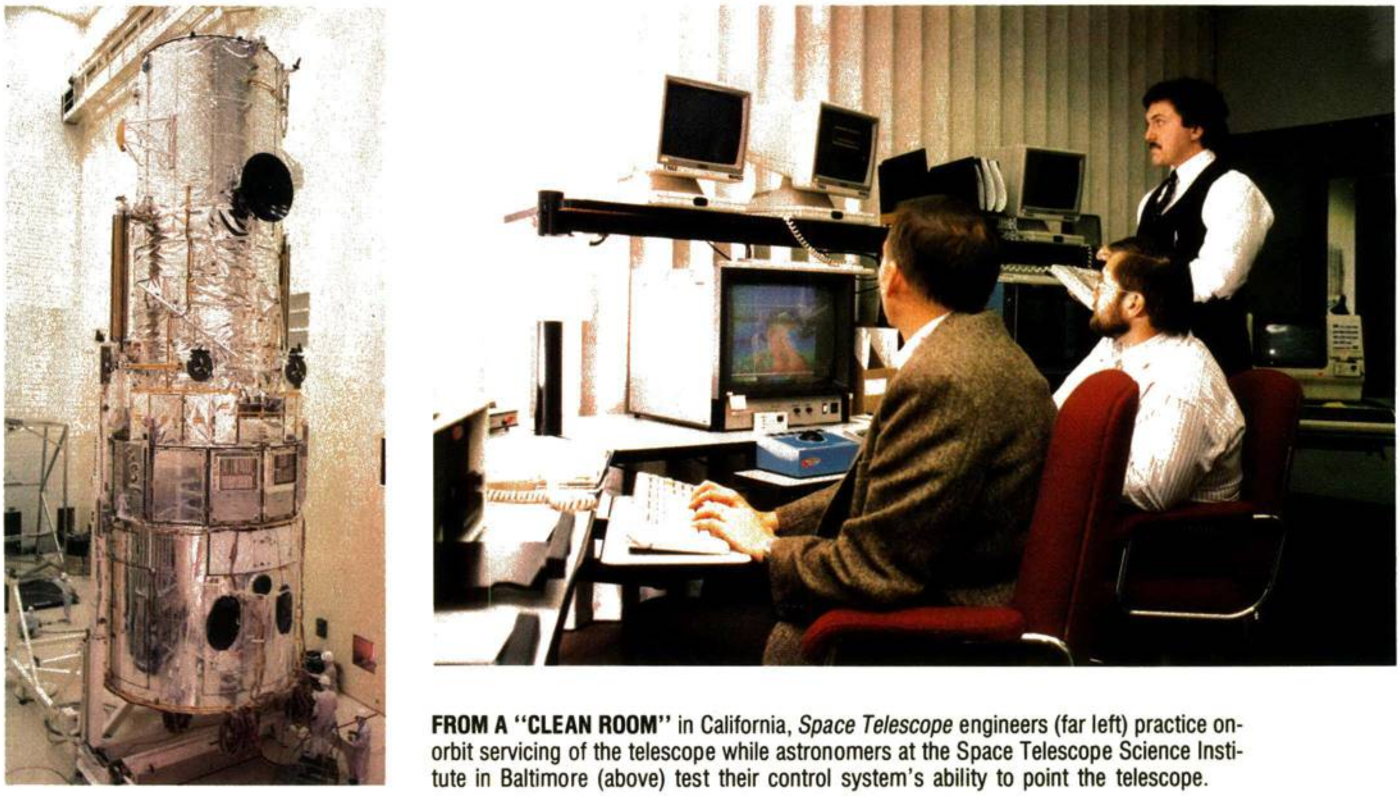
The *Space Telescope* returns data to Goddard, where information having to do with the health of the spacecraft is separated from the scientific data. The raw science data goes directly to STScI, where astronomers can monitor the performance of the instruments and on special occasions also manually adjust the pointing instructions.

The full-scale trial run of the communications ground system began on June 20. Goddard sent a preprogrammed set of actual observing proposals to Lockheed, where engineers watched as the telescope responded. Although the telescope did not perform real observations from inside its hangar, it did show the computer programmers at STScI that they had written their instructions in the language the instruments understand.

"We had tested each component of our system individually, but this was our first chance to work with Goddard

Operating the *Space Telescope* is a complicated task, but a recent trial run shows that all the parts are coming together.

by Stephen Cole



FROM A "CLEAN ROOM" in California, *Space Telescope* engineers (far left) practice on-orbit servicing of the telescope while astronomers at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore (above) test their control system's ability to point the telescope.

to see how all the systems would work together," said Roger Doxsey, head of the STScI science and engineering systems division. Doxsey reported that all the science instruments performed flawlessly after running through a full range of configurations.

The ground test also gave the mission technical team an opportunity to fix an unexpected, real-time problem, "the sort of trial by fire you couldn't have planned into a training exercise," said Doxsey. Four days into the test a computer on board the telescope shut down all the science instruments, following a standard procedure that safeguards the instruments if the computer senses unsafe conditions.

After sixteen hours of work by systems and instrument specialists the instruments were turned back on. But when the shutdown occurred again, project managers decided to end the test a day and a half ahead of schedule. NASA technicians believe a timing incompatibility between the science instruments and their computer was the cause of the problem and that it can be fixed by a software adjustment.

The entire *Space Telescope* system — hardware and ground system — will not have another full trial run until the telescope is at Cape Kennedy next year. But in the meantime prelaunch activity continues to build at each of the mission centers.

This summer Goddard has been refining procedures for the first few days of the mission when the telescope leaves the shuttle and is fully deployed in space. STScI and Goddard have continued to test their ground system using a computer-simulated telescope instead of the real thing. A ground system test in October will verify that STScI can produce observing schedules fast enough to keep the *Space Telescope* continuously busy. New capabilities, like autonomously resetting the instruments between observations, will also be tested.

In late October preparations will begin at Lockheed to ship the *Space Telescope* to Cape Kennedy. The telescope will be shut down and packed into a canister that maintains the "clean room" environment needed to protect the scope's instruments. The telescope will travel by boat to the Cape, where testing will resume in January 1989. New solar arrays supplied by the European Space Agency, which will give the telescope an additional 400 watts of power over two years, will be installed in February.

According to Fred Wojtalik, project manager at Marshall Space Flight Center, a delay in the *Space Telescope* launch of a few months would not change current plans to ship the telescope this fall. So, if all goes well with the shuttle program from here on out, the *Hubble Space Telescope* will finally begin its journey into orbit.

"At this point I'm very confident in the mission," said Doxsey. "I'd like to see the telescope up as soon as possible so we can learn the lessons we still have left to learn from orbit instead of from more testing on the ground." ☐

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 8 & 10" LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrains

IN STOCK!

Shown: 2120/LX3 MCOG

Includes Hand Control Unit! (2120 only)

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT:

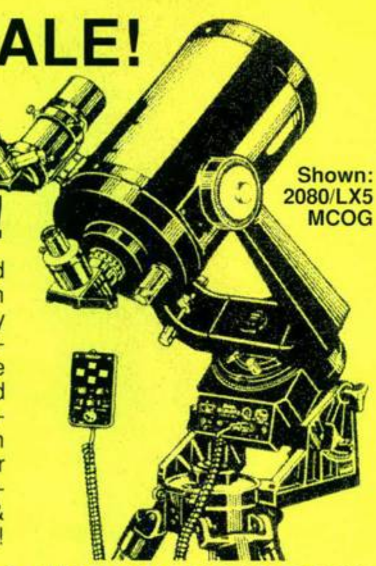
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit **(10" 2120/LX3 only)**; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX3 MCOG	(List: $3,320)	**CALL**
2120/LX3 MCOG	(List: $5,000)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's shown above

SUPER SALE! Meade's BEST! IN STOCK!



Shown: 2080/LX5 MCOG

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finderscope!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP

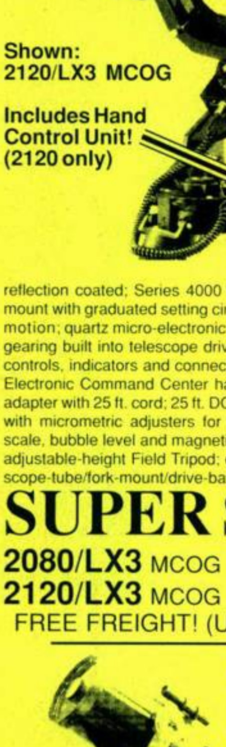
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX5 MCOG	(List: $3,600)	**CALL**
2120/LX5 MCOG	(List: $5,200)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown above

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN SPECIAL



Meade's pier-mounted 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain is their very best value in a large-aperture, general-purpose f/10 astronomical instrument!

INCLUDES LX3 MOTOR DRIVE

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2,000mm focal length); ultra-smooth focus mechanism; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 1.25" MA 25mm (80x) eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles; LX3 quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate worm-gear drive system; LX3 Power Control Panel with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory electronic equipment; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe pier-type mount with latitude scale; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8	(List: $2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SC8 MCOG	(List: $2,350)	**CALL**

Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

Includes Meade's Mod. 38M Electric Declination Motor and Mod. 36 Dual-Axis Electronic Hand Control Unit for precise, dual-axis electronic tracking corrections during astrophotography. Simple bolt-on, plug-in installation.

SC8-PKG#1	(List: $ 370)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SC8's shown above

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN SPECIAL

Meade's 6" f/5 and 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonians are the very best wide-field instruments available, providing extremely bright, crisp, clear images for visual or photographic work. They are available, ***with motor drives*** (Mod. 788 for the SN6, Mod. LX3 for the SN8) at extraordinarily low, low prices. Call for details regarding specifications, standard equipment and special accessory packages available from California Telescope Company.

MTS-SN6	(List: $ 1,220)	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 MCOG	(List: $ 1,340)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8	(List: $ 2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8 MCOG	(List: $ 2,350)	**CALL**

Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

SN8-PKG#1	(List: $ 390)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SN's shown above

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

Astronomy AS88 07M PUB

CELESTRON®

Super Polaris C8

STANDARD FEATURES
FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system: 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope: 1.25" visual accessory holder: 1.25" star diagonal: 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece: piggyback camera bracket: hand strap for holding telescope tube assembly during setup/takedown: quick mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube: German-type equatorial mount with: (1) full 360 worm-drive slow-motion/manual-positioning controls on both axes, (2) setting circles on both axes, (3) vernier brake/clutches on both axes, (4) micrometer latitude adjuster (0-90 !) with latitude scale, (5) micrometer azimuth adjuster, (6) bubble level, (7) built-in illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope, (8) sliding-type counterweight on quick-disconnect shaft, and (9) vibration-damping adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray; foam-lined carrying case for telescope tube assembly; dust covers; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SP-C8 .... (List: $1,620) **.......... $ 917.95**
SP-C8 StarBright (List: $1,800) **.......... $1,037.95**
FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SP-C8's shown above

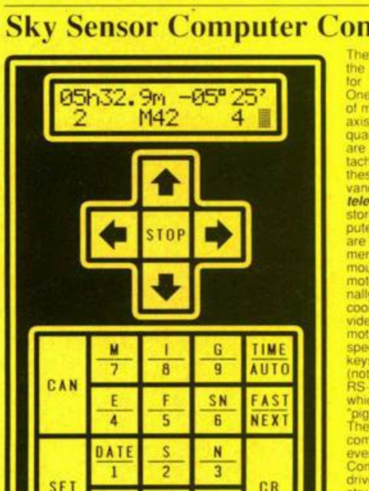
NEW! POWER STAR III

STANDARD FEATURES
FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction limited, laser tested optical system: ***StarBright*** optical coatings group; ***DewStar* lens-shade**: widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle: 1.25" visual accessory holder: 1.25" star diagonal: 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece: 7mm (286x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece: **T-Adapter**: **Tele-Extender**: rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion: digital quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base: drive corrector hand control unit, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment: AC power adapter and cord/plug: DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*: Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth polar-alignment adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set: heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod: dust covers for optical apertures: carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories: Instruction Manual: **Sky Maps**: limited lifetime warranty.

PowerStar-C8 III (List: $2,700) **........ $1,587.95**
FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the PS-C8 III shown above

Sky Sensor Computer Control for Super Polaris



The ***Super Polaris*** German-equatorial mount is one of the most useful general-purpose astronomical mounts for amateur astronomers and astrophotographers. One aspect of its "application-flexibility" is the variety of motor-drives made for it. Very sophisticated single-axis, dual-axis and dual-axis-computer (***SkySensor***) quartz-regulated, micro-electronic pulse-motor drives are available for the ***Super Polaris***, and are easily attached or dismounted by means of a few screws. Of these three drives, the ***SkySensor*** is the most advanced and interesting; it is actually a very powerful ***telescope-controlling computer***, with an internally-stored catalog of 762 astronomical objects. The computer itself has 22 command/control keys (14 of which are dual-function), as well as a 32-character, alphanumeric liquid-crystal display. Capable of slewing the mount at 15 arcmin/sec/axis, ***Skysensor's*** dual-axis motors can point your telescope at any of the internally-cataloged objects, or at any other object whose coordinates you input. In addition, ***SkySensor*** provides ***complete manual control*** of the telescope's motions, at both the slew and "photographic guiding" speed rates, by means of its manual-motion-control keys. Finally, for those who are "computer-literate" (not for novices), ***SkySensor*** is also equipped with an RS-232-C serial communication port, by means of which a personal computer may be electronically "piggybacked" onto ***SkySensor***, to take control of it. The ***SkySensor*** instruction manual covers the PC computer command structure for ***SkySensor***, and even includes some sample BASIC source code. Complete kit includes ***SkySensor***, stepper-motors, drive gearing & clutches, bracketing, tools, cables, instructions & hardcopy of the stored object catalog *(12VDC power supply **not** included)*.

SkySensor .. (List: $950.00) $599.95

Dual-Axis .. (List: $380.00) $269.95
Single-Axis (List: $220.00) $149.95

C90 Astro

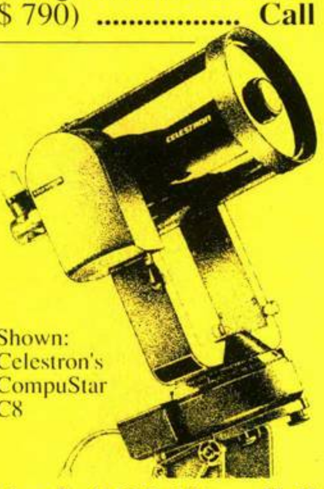
The C90 Astronomical Telescope is the only reasonably-priced, truly portable, fully-equipped catadioptric astronomical telescope available today. The C90 Astro is ideal for serious lunar and planetary work, casual viewing on trips or vacations where space is at a premium, solar eclipse expeditions, etc. Complete with motor drive built into the base for automatic tracking, it is also capable of taking beautiful astrophotographs. A "tripod mounting block" attached to the bottom of the telescope tube permits the tube to be dismounted from the astronomical fork-mount, and mounted on a photo tripod for use as a terrestrial spotter or a 1000mm telephoto camera lens (with optional accessories) - great for nature studies!

Basic kit includes f/11 telescope tube assembly (90mmA, 1000mmF); lens-shade; 5x24mm finderscope; .96" star diagonal; 30mm (33x) .96" fully-coated Kellner eyepiece; 18mm (56x) .96" fully-coated Kellner eyepiece; counterweight; single-arm astronomical fork-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 115 Vac synchronous motor drive; power cord; table-top equatorial tripod legs, adjustable for latitude; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case; instructions; limited lifetime warranty.

C90 Astro (List: $1,300.00) $799.95

NEW! Electronic Digital Setting "Circles" for C8's!
Digi-Circles .... (List: $ 790) **.................. Call**

CompuStar



Shown:
Celestron's
CompuStar
C8

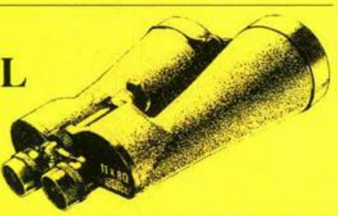
CompuStar is the most extraordinary telescope system ever made commercially available - it is also among the most complex and costly. If you would like further information before making a decision, please call, or send $10 ($15 foreign), *cash or check only*, for our:

Introduction to CompuStar

CC8, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $ 6,680.00) .. **Call**
CC11, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $13,570.00) .. **Call**
CC14, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $21,570.00) .. **Call**

NOTE: WE SPECIALIZE IN CompuStar RETROFIT "COMPUTERIZATION" OF C11's AND C14's. PLEASE CONTACT US REGARDING PRICE, DELIVERY AND OTHER DETAILS INVOLVED IN UPGRADING YOUR C11 OR C14 TELESCOPE.

GIANT ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS



These are genuine **CELESTRON** brand, first-line, astronomical quality, multi-coated units - not the no-name, unheard-of or "house-label" rejects sold by some unscrupulous dealers. No Virginia, not all binoculars are created equal.

Dlx Giant 11x	**11x 80mm, Deluxe Giant, ...**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($550.00)**	**.. $324.95**
Dlx Giant 20x	**20x 80mm, Deluxe Giant, ...**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($560.00)**	**.. $329.95**
SuperDlx 14x	**14x 80mm, SuperDlx Giant, ..**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($850.00)**	**.. $499.95**
SuperDlx 20x	**20x 80mm, SuperDlx Giant, ..**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($860.00)**	**.. $499.95**
SuprGiant 14x	**14x 100mm, Super Giants, ...**	**Multi-Coated, PorroBino**	**($1,770.00)**	**$1,099.95**
SuprGiant 20x	**20x 100mm, Super Giants, ...**	**Multi-Coated, PorroBino**	**($1,770.00)**	**$1,099.95**

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods.
NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

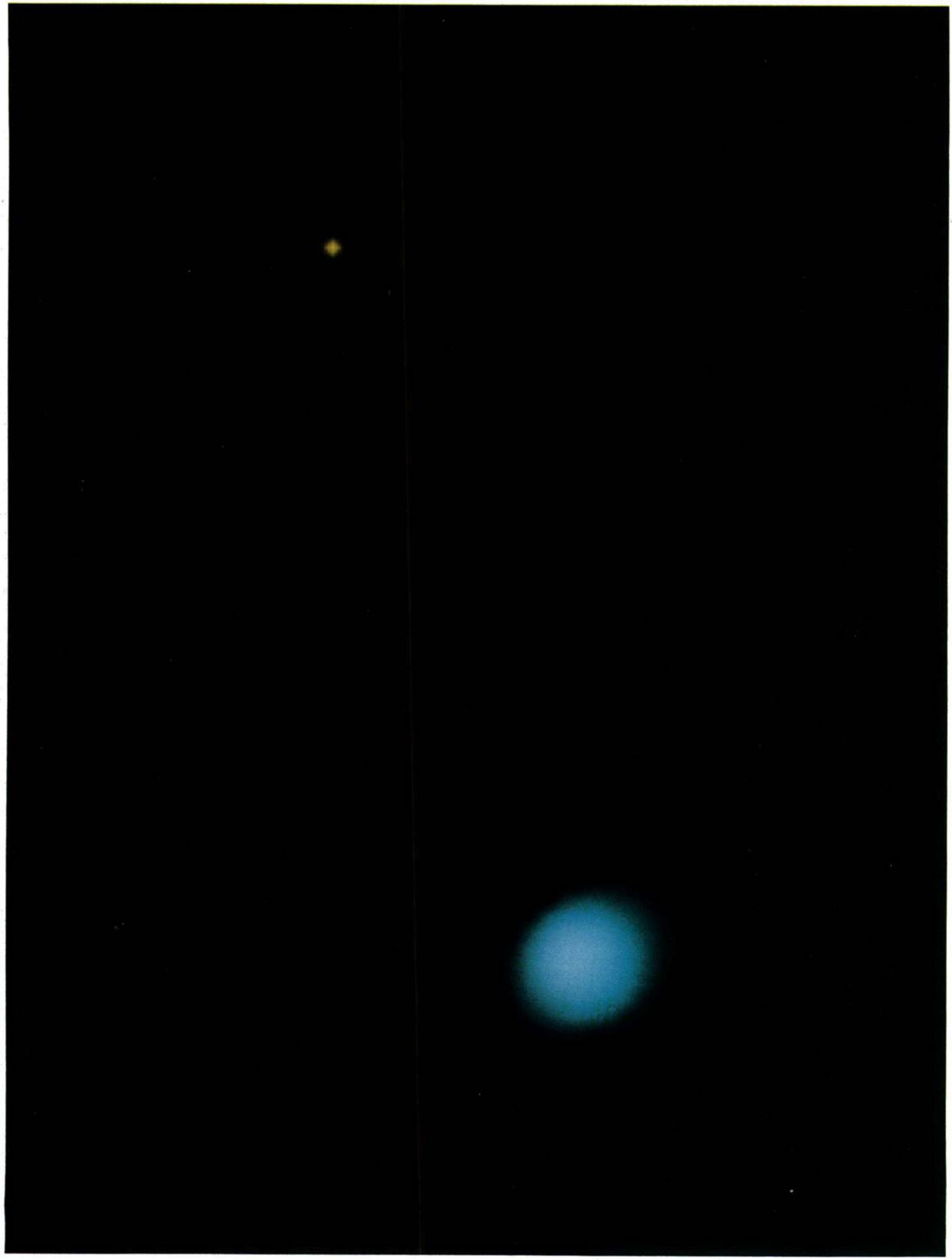
california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

Astronomy

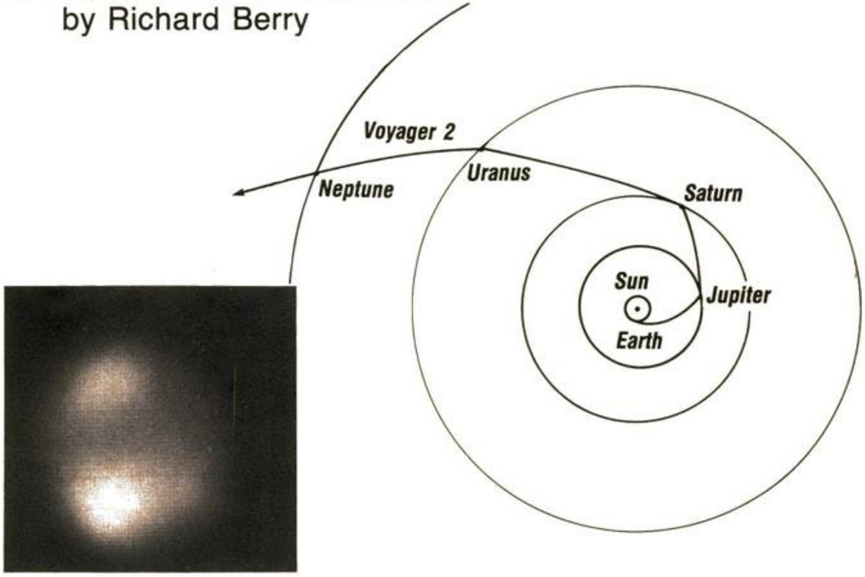
AS88 08C PUB



Voyager's First Glimpse of Neptune

A year before it encounters Neptune, *Voyager 2* took its first tantalizing images of Neptune and its moon Triton.

by Richard Berry



NEARING NEPTUNE, *Voyager*'s cameras match the best terrestrial image (above).

As *Voyager 2* moves toward an encounter with the planet Neptune and its satellite Triton on August 24, 1989, astronomers have made the first spacecraft images of the eighth planet. On May 9, *Voyager*'s narrow-angle camera recorded Neptune with its satellite Triton from a range of 425 million miles and radioed the image back to Earth.

"The images we now have from *Voyager 2* are comparable or a little bit better than the best ground-based pictures," said Rich Terrile of the *Voyager* imaging team. The new pictures have a resolution of 8,000 miles on the 30,000-mile diameter planet. To *Voyager*'s cameras Neptune appears as a featureless blue-green disk at this resolution.

Astronomers have observed spotlike clouds in the Neptunian atmosphere using near-infrared filters with ground-based telescopes. At certain infrared wavelengths Neptune's atmosphere is very dark and clouds in the atmosphere stand out sharply. At visible wavelengths, however, no clouds are visible because Neptune's atmosphere is quite bright. The resolution of pictures taken from Earth is limited by Earth's atmosphere.

"From terrestrial pictures we're not even sure of the scale of these clouds," said planetary scientist Kevin Baines of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "The spots could be very small and bright or large and diffuse." The spots could be due to high-altitude hazes in Neptune's stratosphere, thin spots in the planet's methane cover, or huge thunderstorms that "punch through" into the Neptunian stratosphere.

"To see cloud features with *Voyager*, we'll need an increase in resolution by a factor of two to maybe five," said Terrile. "That occurs three to four months before encounter." At present, astronomers do not know how well cloud features will stand out.

Neptune's satellite Triton appears orange because organic polymers on Triton's surface absorb blue and ultraviolet light. The organic materials are derived from methane in Triton's atmosphere. Similar chemical reactions make Saturn's satellite Titan appear bright orange. *Voyager*'s cameras will image 2,200-mile-diameter Triton at high resolution during *Voyager*'s flyby encounter with Triton a day after closest approach to Neptune.

Although *Voyager* is taking it easy now, the pace will soon accelerate. "When we get down to three or four months before encounter," said Terrile, "that's going to be the exciting time. Every time we get an image we'll learn something new.

"During that time the things we see must be analyzed and assessed very quickly," said Terrile. "We'll be searching for the rings. There are models that predict the rings can be seen farther out, depending on their exact nature." However, Terrile doesn't expect that the rings will become visible until a month before encounter.

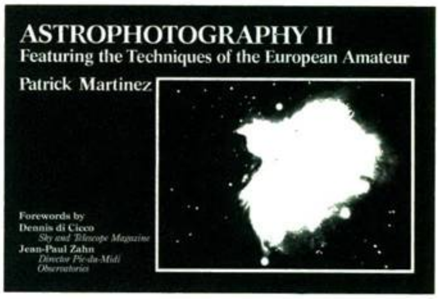
"If we do locate the rings when *Voyager* is farther out," Terrile said, "it allows us more time to assess how we can best target the handful of retargetable images that we have."

Retargetable images allow the astronomers to make late changes in an otherwise completely predetermined spacecraft schedule, so they can follow up on discoveries made during the approach to Neptune. Most important, this allows the imaging of the unexpected.

"The most exciting things that happened at all the other *Voyager* encounters were surprises," Terrile emphasized. "The things we expect to be most exciting at this encounter will certainly be the surprises. That's what makes encounters so much fun." □

ASTRONOMY
Products for Observers

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II
by Patrick Martinez

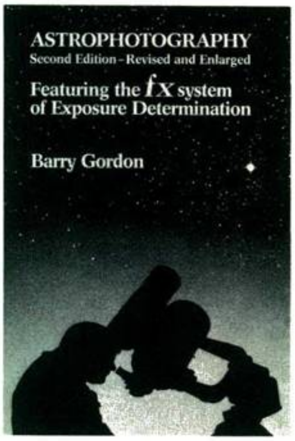

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II
Featuring the Techniques of the European Amateur
Patrick Martinez
Forewords by
Dennis di Cicco
Sky and Telescope Magazine
Jean-Paul Zahn
Director Pic-du-Midi Observatories

Martinez has written a complete intermediate to advanced level manual for the astrophotographer. Profusely illustrated with line drawings and photographs by European amateurs, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II** covers the basics for beginners, as well as more technical topics such as films, developers, filters, masking and unsharp masking, reversal, composites, and much, much more! 107 photos (13 in color) illustrate solar, planetary, and deep-sky photography. Learn how to improve your techniques whether your subject is the Sun, Moon, planets, or beyond. Over 190 pages, paperback. **Please specify author when ordering.** #30150

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II by Martinez $19.95

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
by Barry Gordon

learn how to take beautiful astrophotos right from the start!


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition - Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

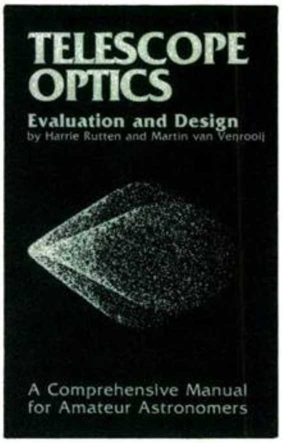
- over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices
- 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs

What can the "average guy" do in astrophotography these days? Well, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by Barry Gordon gives you the answer: PLENTY! Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this book shows you how *you* can capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. This is NOT a book full of observatory photos — these are pictures that you could have taken yourself. Order now — you will find **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** a valuable reference. **Please specify author when ordering.** #30125

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY by Gordon $19.95

TELESCOPE OPTICS
by Harrie Rutten and
Martin Van Venrooij

NEW!


TELESCOPE OPTICS
Evaluation and Design
by Harrie Rutten and Martin van Venrooij
A Comprehensive Manual for Amateur Astronomers

- **Excellent handbook for beginners**
- **Shows how telescopes work**
- **Readable text**
- **270 illustrations and diagrams**

This book is filled with understandable text and clear diagrams that will lead you through learning all about optics and the benefits and drawbacks of different telescope designs. TELESCOPE OPTICS will introduce you to the concepts and tools necessary to evaluate and design a wide variety of telescope and auxiliary optics. And not only will you learn how your telescope works, you'll learn how to make it work even better. No amateur astronomer should be without it! 360 pages, hardcover. #30175

TELESCOPE OPTICS $24.95

Planisphere
Planisphere
Planisphere
Planisphere

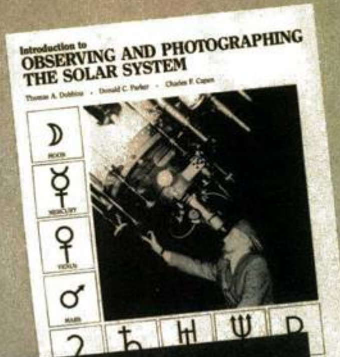
PHILIPS' PLANISPHERES

A **Philips' Planisphere** shows you the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. Just rotate the 2 plastic discs until the hour and the date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, a planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere — backpacking, sailing or your own backyard.

The 10″ diameter size is available in 2 latitudes: 42°N and 32°N. PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE.

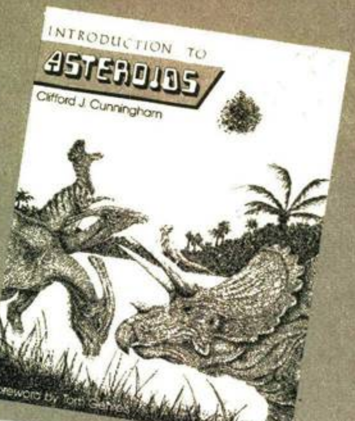
10″ PLANISPHERE 42°N (#30098) or 32°N (#30097) ... $9.95

PHILIPS' DELUXE PLANISPHERE. For the travelling observer — 3 planispheres in one! With interchangeable overlay discs for accuracy almost anywhere in the Northern Hemisphere. Includes 10″ snap-on overlays for 32°N, 42°N and 52°N and comes in an album-style pouch. #30102 **$15.95**


Introduction to
OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING
THE SOLAR SYSTEM
Thomas A. Dobbins · Donald C. Parker · Charles F. Capen

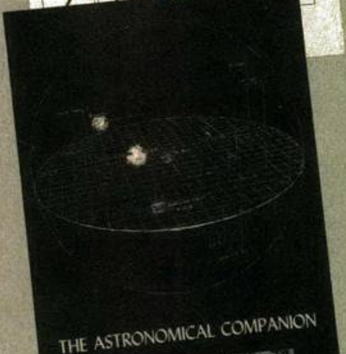
INTRODUCTION TO OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SOLAR SYSTEM: Dobbins, Parker & Capen. Learn how to observe the planets and how to take your own top-notch planetary photos. This book devotes a full chapter to each planet, plus you'll find a chapter on observing comets, and a chapter filled with helpful hints from veteran astrophotographers on photographing solar system objects. Take advantage of all the observing tips this book has to offer! 224 pages, hardcover. #30172

$19.95


INTRODUCTION TO
ASTEROIDS
Clifford J. Cunningham

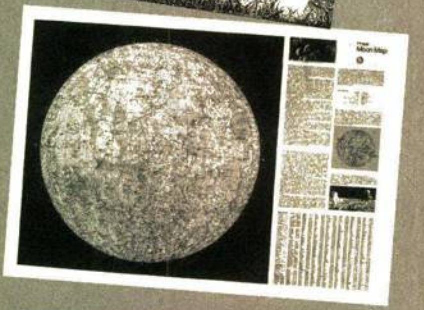
INTRODUCTION TO ASTEROIDS: Cunningham. Here's a complete guide to asteroids for amateur astronomers. Clifford Cunningham touches on every aspect of asteroids – you'll learn about their histories, orbits, sizes and shapes as well as the impact they have on Earth. There's a wealth of information you won't want to miss! 200 pages, paperback. #30170

$19.95


THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION

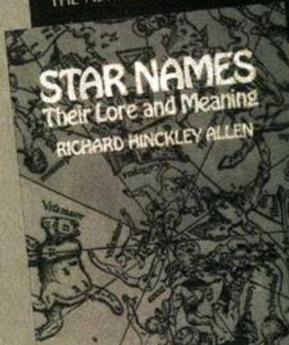
THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION: Ottewell. Large-format book that shows how the Earth relates to other planets, comets, nearby stars and neighboring galaxies. Provides superb visual perspectives with 30 large drawings and numerous smaller ones. 37 pages, paperback, #30011.

$12.50



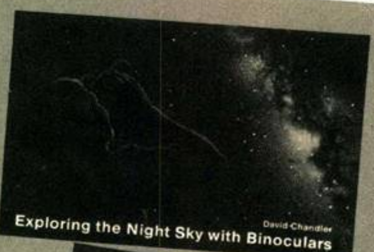
MOON MAP. Helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. Includes an index and a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, it can be mounted for display. 20" x 29", #30068.

$4.95


STAR NAMES
Their Lore and Meaning
RICHARD HINCKLEY ALLEN

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING: Allen. The classic source for the legends behind star names and constellations as well as other celestial folklore. 563 pages, paperback, #30003.

$8.50


David Chandler
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars

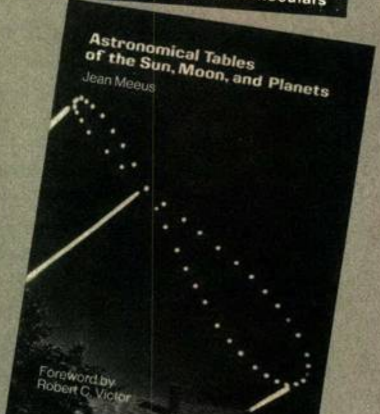
EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY WITH BINOCULARS: Chandler. Introduces the beginning stargazer to observational astronomy with a clearly-written text illustrated with handsome diagrams. Includes a good resource guide for further reading. 47 pages, paperback, #30049.

$4.95

The Best Deep-Sky Objects

THE BEST DEEP-SKY OBJECTS. This handy card (varnished for durability) shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky — plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue*. The front side displays them on an all-sky map; the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nicknames. 10" x 11-1/4", #18029.

$1.50 each or 50¢ each for 5 or more


Astronomical Tables
of the Sun, Moon, and Planets
Jean Meeus
Foreword by
Robert C. Victor

ASTRONOMICAL TABLES OF THE SUN, MOON, AND PLANETS: Meeus. Details solar and lunar eclipses and lunar phases between 1951 and 2050, tabulates the occultations of planets and 1st magnitude stars between 1980 and 2000, and lists all planetary conjunctions between 1976 and 2025. 400 pages, paperback, #30044.

$20.50

A
Starhopper's
Guide To
MESSIER OBJECTS
By Lenore

A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback, #30042.

$7.50

CELESTIAL OBJECTS
FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
BY THE REV. T.W. WEBB
VOLUME ONE: THE
VOLUME TWO: THE STARS

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback, #30001.

$12.50 (set)

To order any item on these 2 pages, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?

Extragalactic astronomy is "in," stellar astronomy is "out" — and that could spell trouble for stellar astronomers. by Lys Ann Shore

Eighty years ago stellar astronomy was the big-game territory of astronomical research. The vast distances to the stars, the mystery of stellar composition, and their energy sources and the evolution of the stars posed challenges for the youngest, brightest, most fleet-footed hunters of scientific knowledge. The exacting measurements of stellar parallax, the long hours spent taking spectroscopic plates, and the tedious routines of photometry promised exciting scientific rewards for the hunters of the 1900s.

But to the young astronomers of the 1980s whose observational quarry is quasars or galaxies at the edge of the universe, classic stellar astronomy seems about as exciting as taking pot shots at squirrels is to a hunter with a license for elk. These astronomers want challenges; they want to hunt today's big game.

Astronomers now know a great deal about stars. The quest for the secrets of the stars — stellar astronomy — no longer promises the imminent thrill of bringing down a great beast, but it instead lures astronomers with the naturalist's desire to know the species inside and out, to track dying stars to their graves, and to witness the birth of new stars.

Speaking for the record, virtually all astronomers acknowledge the essential unity of astronomy and the vital role stellar astronomy plays. They stress that different areas of research are complementary. "Of course," they'd all agree, "stellar astronomy is important. After all, galaxies are made up of stars."

Splitting Astronomy Apart

But off the record it's a different matter. Extragalactic astronomers dismiss classic stellar astronomy as old hat, out of fashion, unlikely to provide new insight into fundamental problems — big questions about the origin and large-scale structure of the universe. Stellar astronomy won't solve the mysteries of galaxies and clusters of galaxies or locate the biggest and farthest objects in the universe. And these grand problems — touted as today's trendiest research topics — all lie within the province of extragalactic astronomy.

Stellar astronomers worry about this attitude. They worry about its potential impact on science — for all of modern astronomy is built on the study of stars — and its impact on getting money for individual research programs and observing facilities. Despite the important scientific contributions of stellar astronomy, the glamour and the money seem to go to astronomers studying the outer reaches of the universe.

Of course astronomy doesn't divide into just two categories, stellar and extragalactic. Some of the most exciting work currently being done is in galactic astronomy, the study of the internal structure and dynamics of our own Galaxy. Astronomers who study the farthest objects in the universe are beginning to refer to their work as "extra-extragalactic" to distinguish it from the work of those who study nearby galaxies such as the Magellanic Clouds.

Stellar astronomers also discriminate within their own field between the relatively trendy topics and "classical" studies. Today's "hottest" research areas are very young stars and star formation. "It wouldn't be fair to lump these in with old-fashioned stellar astronomy," says Jonathan Grindlay, chairman of the astronomy department at Harvard University. Citing black holes and pulsars as two of the most glamorous areas of astronomy right now, Daniel W. Weedman of Pennsylvania State University says, "They're stellar astronomy, but not the stellar astronomy of the 1950s."

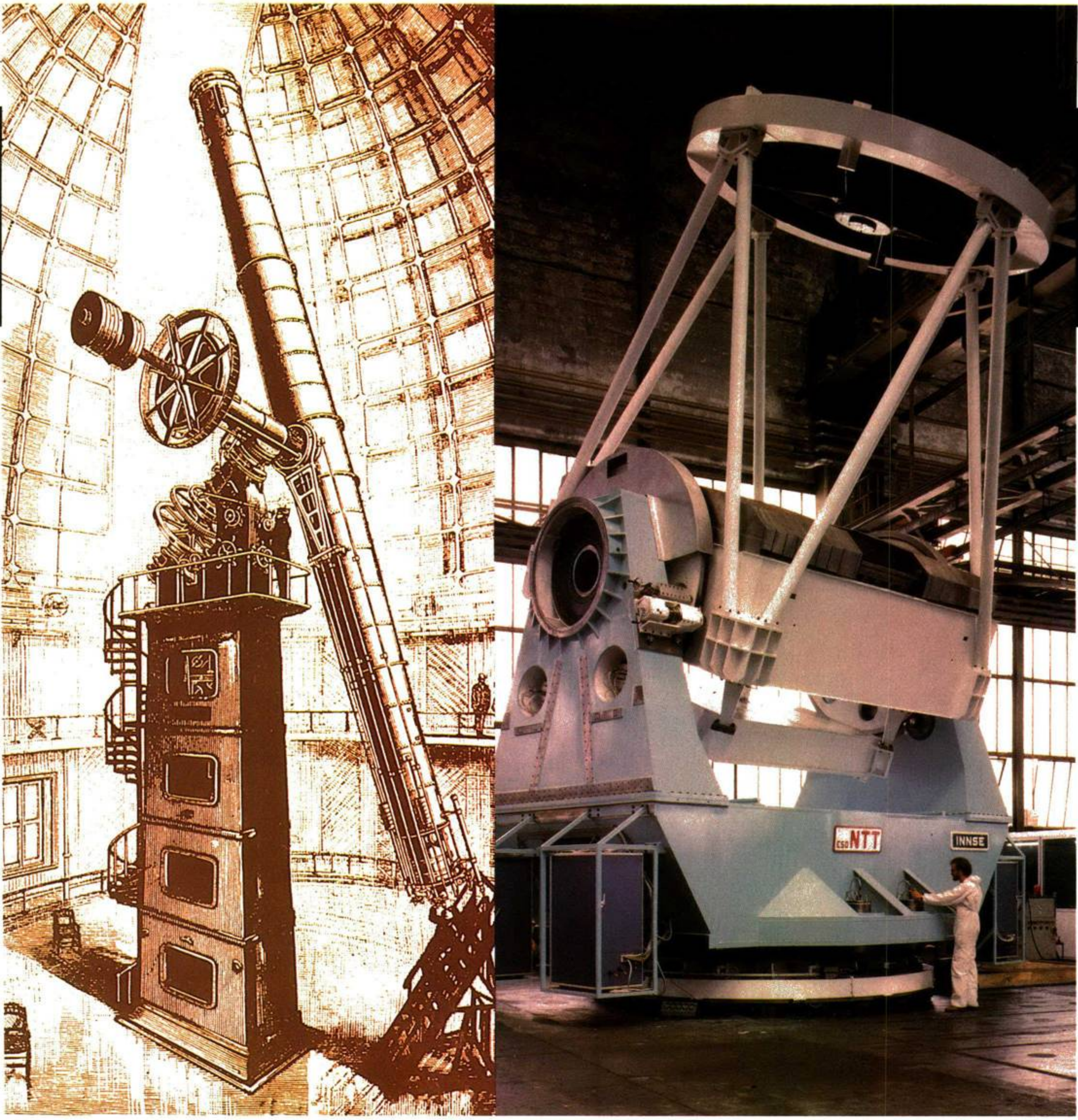
New interest in "old-fashioned" fields may arise from new discoveries or from the development of a new approach to the subject. Back in the 1960s, binary stars were considered a backwater — until x-ray binary stars were discovered. "Any new breakthrough in stellar astronomy always delivers a salutary jolt" to those who call the field old-fashioned, believes Mark J. Morris of the University of California at Los Angeles.

It's often difficult to predict what subjects will be "hot" next year. For example, a major boost for stellar astronomy came out of the blue with supernova 1987A — and spurred research with significant bearing on fundamental problems. In the words of Craig Wheeler of the University of Texas at Austin, "If that wasn't an exciting stellar event, I don't know what is."

The Growth of Extragalactic Astronomy

But there's no doubt that in recent years the trend of astronomical research has favored extragalactic subjects. "The number of papers published on stellar topics has remained fairly constant, while the number of papers in extragalactic astronomy has increased steeply," said Helmut A. Abt, editor of the *Astrophysical Journal*.

Paul Hodge, editor of the *Astronomical Journal* (*AJ*), said that in 1987 stellar articles outnumbered extragalactic by a factor of 1.3. But ten years earlier stellar papers had outnumbered extragalactic papers by six to one. Although Hodge cautions that this enormous growth of extragalactic papers in *AJ* "reflects more than



OLD VS. NEW. In 1888 the 36-inch Lick refractor was high technology for advanced research; a century later the fully computerized New Technology Telescope fills the same role.

just the boom in extragalactic astronomy, because astronomers' perception of *AJ* has also changed over the years,'' he does not question the growth in extragalactic astronomy.

Further evidence for the large growth in extragalactic research comes from National Science Foundation (NSF) statistics: Over the past five years (from 1984 to 1988's estimated budget), annual funding for research in stellar astronomy has increased about 10 percent, from \$6.3 million to \$7 million, while funds allotted to extragalactic research have grown over 50 percent, from \$5.9 million to over \$9 million. According to Morris Aizenman of NSF's Division of Astronomical Sciences, NSF endeavors to ensure that astronomers in different areas of research have a roughly equal chance at whatever funds are available.

Given that stellar astronomy has not lost funding even though extragalactic astronomy has grown impressively, how does the trend toward extragalactic astronomy effect stellar research? The effects may be subtle and indirect. But in two key areas, scientific fashion has wrought serious, long-term effects on the shape of astronomical research. These are access to facilities and

Despite the important scientific contributions of stellar astronomy, the glamour and the money seem to go to astronomers studying the outer reaches of the universe.

instrumentation and allocations of research funding and observing time.

Sharing Facilities and Instrumentation

In the straitened financial environment of the 1980s, astronomers and administrators have made many difficult decisions about the types of facilities and instrumentation they could support with available funds. Given pressures to maintain institutional reputations and to attract funding in the future, stellar astronomers fear that astronomical fashion has influenced these decisions.

Consider, for example, the National Optical Astronomy Observatories' decision to close the 16-inch telescopes at Kitt Peak National Observatory and to limit the instrumentation on the 36-inch telescopes.

Astronomer Tom Bolton of the David Dunlap Observatory in Richmond Hill, Ontario, believes these decisions limit certain types of stellar research. "When a national facility decides to close down a small telescope, it can practically wipe out a whole area of research."

According to Bolton, "Long-term photometry of bright stars and variable stars in particular has been severely damaged. It has only recovered in part because amateur astronomers rent out time on their remotely controlled telescopes to professionals." The fact that professional astronomers are willing to pay for observing time on private telescopes, Bolton points out, is an indication of the continuing demand for the types of facilities and instruments that have been phased out by national observatories. (See "Thinking Telescopes" by Richard Berry, August 1988.)

If there were no shortage of funds for astronomy, there would be no conflict. Extragalactic astronomers would build the specialized giant telescopes they need, while stellar astronomers would continue to operate existing telescopes that are well suited to stellar astronomy and build new telescopes optimized for stellar research.

But funding is short. To finance new telescopes for extragalactic astronomy, old telescopes must be shut down. This cuts off important areas of stellar research — to the ultimate detriment of both stellar and extragalactic astronomy — because a profound understanding of stars must underlie any deep understanding of galaxies.

The conflict became public when funding was withdrawn from the 100-inch Hooker telescope on Mount Wilson to support a proposed 8-meter telescope for the Carnegie Institution's Las Campanas Observatory in the Southern Hemisphere. Although the 100-inch had been on the cutting edge of extragalactic research in the 1920s and 1930s — indeed, this telescope was used to prove that galaxies are extragalactic — light pollution made the site worthless for extragalactic astronomy.

Over the years, Bolton said, the Carnegie Institution gradually built up a staff who wanted a very large telescope and a very dark sky for their research. Even though the Mount Wilson site has excellent seeing and is a fine site for speckle interferometry of stars and for stellar spectroscopy, "the people at Carnegie weren't interested in those types of research" in Bolton's view.

A private group composed mainly of stellar and solar astronomers, the Mount Wilson Institute, is now raising funds to support the 100-inch telescope and the Mount Wilson Observatory. (See "Renaissance on Mount Wilson" by Richard Berry, April 1988.) The astronomers' research is aimed at revealing important parallels between solar activity and stellar variation.

"We have to make tradeoffs. We can't afford to support all the old facilities as well as all the new ones." — Daniel Weedman, extragalactic astronomer

NEARBY VS. DISTANT. Practically next door, the Keyhole Nebula (far left) is the site of star formation; extragalactic work embraces the evolution of whole clusters of galaxies.

Bolton poses the question of whether, in such cases, an institution that operates such equipment has a responsibility to hire people interested in the problems the existing equipment can address.

The question is one of vital concern to him, because the University of Toronto's David Dunlap Observatory faces the same problem with its 74-inch telescope. "Those who are interested in problems like cosmology want us to hire people in those areas, but to use the facility we need people trained in astronomical techniques," he says. "I think astronomers have to ask themselves whether there isn't an obligation to exploit the equipment we've got and whether a policy decision should be made that instruments like those at Toronto and Carnegie aren't penalized in terms of funding and prestige for doing what they're best suited to do."

"We have to make tradeoffs," says Daniel Weedman of Penn State, an extragalactic astronomer. Weedman sees the loss of facilities for stellar research as the result of changing technology. "We can't afford to support all the old facilities as well as all the new ones," he says. Generally those tradeoffs tend to favor newer technology. But that may mean whole areas of research would no longer have access to the facilities and instruments they need — such as the 100-inch telescope's high-resolution stellar spectrographs and conventional photoelectric photometers.

Weedman has encountered this problem himself. "Standard UBV photometry of galaxies just can't be done nowadays," Weedman said. "You have to do it with a CCD (charge-coupled device) instead. The photometers aren't on the telescope anymore."

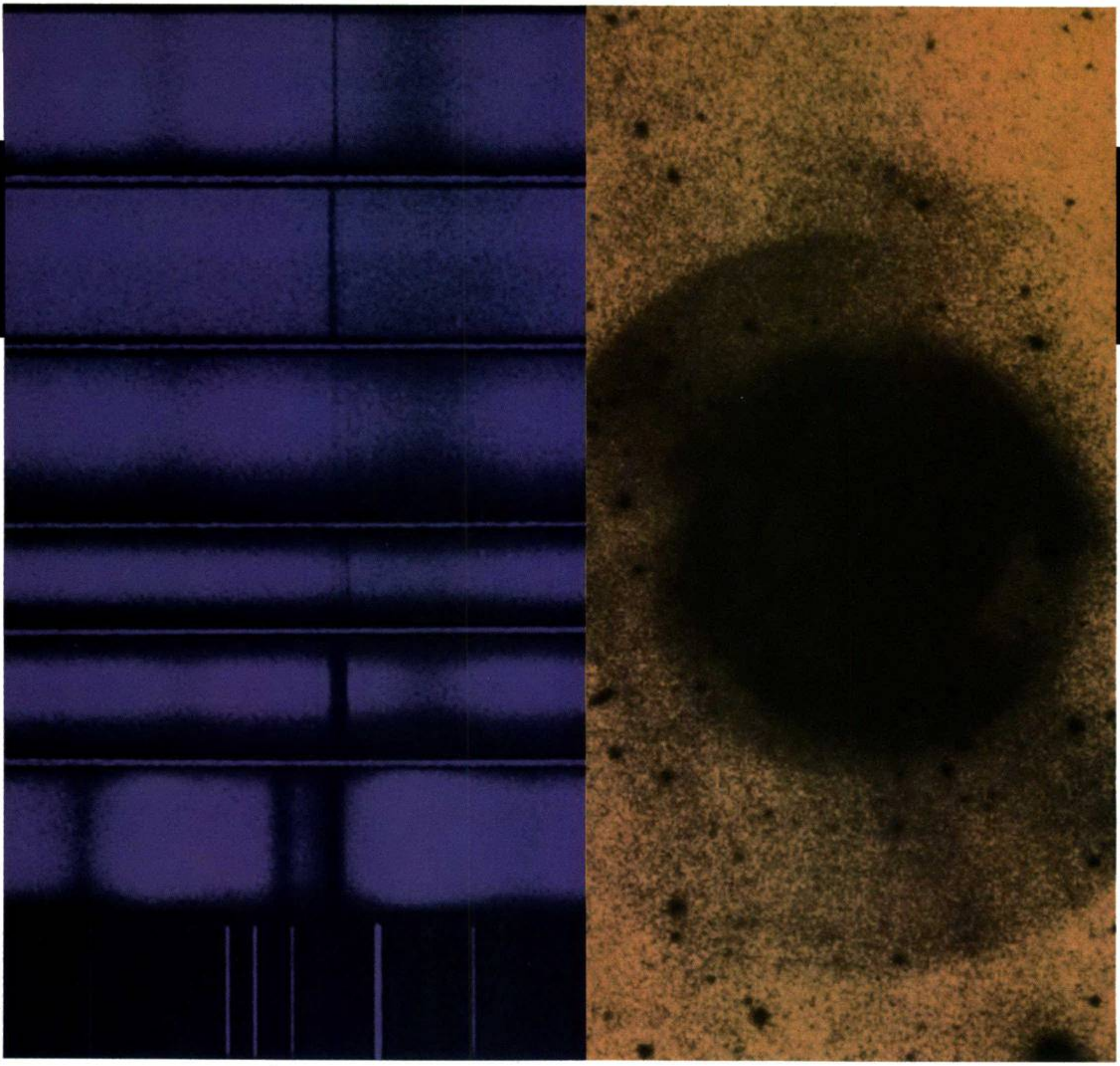
Sharing Research Funding and Observing Time

In theory, evaluations of proposals for observing time and research grants are objective. Proposals are generally evaluated by peer review. For example, if you want to observe at Kitt Peak, your proposal is evaluated by one of two telescope time allocation committees, depending on whether your program is best suited for bright time (i.e., when the Moon is lighting the sky) or best suited for dark time. Most stellar work is done during bright time; extragalactic research is generally scheduled for dark time.

In principle, committee members try to assess research grant proposals and observing proposals as fairly and as objectively as possible. The danger is that committees may give higher ratings to proposals in currently fashionable extragalactic research than to "old-fashioned" and "less interesting" stellar research areas.

Furthermore, because work in fashionable fields brings greater prestige than specializing in "backwater" research and because prestigious astronomers are appointed to the committees, the committees tend to become loaded in favor of extragalactic astronomers. "It's not that people give bad ratings to unglamorous projects," says Bolton, "but that the ratings just aren't as good as those they give to more glamorous proposals in areas they happen to be interested in."

The result, according to Bolton, is that "a group of people in astronomy in North America are in a position to starve out" fields of research they're not interested in. "Each decision is perhaps defensible, but when you look



INDIVIDUALS VS. BILLIONS. One stellar spectrum at a time (left), astronomers assemble a map of gas within our Galaxy; haloes give a glamorous broad view of a galaxy's structure.

at the sum of all the decisions, the effect is negative."

Creeping Specialization

One way of avoiding this situation is to divide proposals according to subject area for review by separate committees. This is already being done at facilities such as NASA's *International Ultraviolet Explorer* satellite observatory. The Space Telescope Science Institute will use a similar structure to evaluate observing proposals for the *Hubble Space Telescope*. According to Neta A. Bahcall, chief of the General Observer Support Branch, about half-a-dozen scientific panels will review and rank *Space Telescope* proposals in various subdisciplines. A cross-disciplinary committee will then take the ranked lists and create a final schedule.

Such classification, although valuable in journal indexes, can be uncomfortable for individual astronomers, especially astronomers whose work spans several disciplines. Stephen Strom of the University of Massachusetts at Amherst confesses that he sometimes finds even the label "astronomer" too confining. Strom regularly moves back and forth between stellar and extragalactic research. "My oscillation time is about six to eight years," he said, between studies of star formation in our Galaxy to studies on the universal scale.

Strom is primarily interested in star formation. "At various times it seemed appropriate to use one 'laboratory' rather than another to tackle the problem." Crossing the divide between stellar and galactic work, Strom says, "allows me to keep myself fresh as well as to check my own assumptions, because it forces me to look at the same problem from very different aspects." At present he's working at the "local" level, studying the frequency with which disks form around stars and the

> ***"When a national facility decides to close down a small telescope, it can practically wipe out a whole area of research." — Tom Bolton, stellar astronomer***

frequency with which these disks form planets.

Astronomers also worry about the effect the attitudes of astronomers will have on the next generation of astronomers: today's graduate students. Some express concern at how early and how narrowly students focus their scientific interests. "In today's climate," says Bolton, "students have to be really drawn to stellar astronomy to choose to work in that area."

Mark Morris of UCLA sees a hierarchy among the students he works with, in which the student's status depends on his or her field of interest. "Those who study extragalactic astronomy regard stellar astronomy as a sleepy, mundane endeavor, not nearly as significant as extragalactic work," he says.

Is There Unity in Astronomy?

Categories like "stellar" and "extragalactic" really do mark substantial differences, Mark Morris feels. "Some labels are just labels," he says, "but someone who studies stars is barking up a different tree from someone who studies galaxies and their shapes and forms. If you define a subdiscipline in terms of what's being studied rather than the wavelength being used to study it, the classification is appropriate because the training you need is different."

Tom Bolton views the difference between stellar and extragalactic astronomy as the difference between two fundamentally different approaches to doing science, and he ascribes to the one an astronomical approach and to the other a physics approach. "The astronomical approach is to collect lots of data," Bolton explained, "to build up a broad base from long-term observational programs." With the physics approach, he said, "They come in, get a result, get out and go on to another problem."

"Cosmology," says Bolton, "lies at the peak of the pyramid, but that pyramid has to be based on research that's broad and solid. If that base isn't there, cosmologists will build their work on information that's either incomplete or wrong." Bolton worries that cosmologists who take the physics approach tend to ignore the astronomical research their results depend on.

Stephen Strom is less concerned. He thinks the difference between stellar and extragalactic astronomers is one of style rather than substance. "It's like criticizing an artist's style," says Strom. "You may not like the work, but you recognize there's a certain style to it. And styles vary, thank heavens, in science as well as in art."

Extragalactic astronomer Daniel Weedman stresses that long-term routine observing programs are as basic to extragalactic as they are to stellar astronomy. He sees the crucial difference as the divide between observer and theoretician. "As an observer," he says, "I feel I have much more in common with a stellar observer than I have with a theoretical astrophysicist. The stellar astronomer and I are both doing the same kind of science. To me, astronomy means learning about the universe by looking at it. That's not the same thing as what the supercomputer modelers are doing."

It seems likely that in coming years stellar and extragalactic astronomy will move closer together rather than farther apart, because areas that overlap are among the hottest current areas of research. Star formation, for example, interests both stellar astronomers who study it within our Galaxy and extragalactic astronomers who study distant "starburst" galaxies.

Even "the lowest of the lowly" field of stellar astronomy — astrometry — will soon receive a giant boost with the launch of the European Space Agency's *Hipparchos* astrometric satellite, which will pursue the classic goals of astrometry with a precision impossible from ground-based telescopes.

Stellar astronomers will suffer some severe reversals, but they will also find that technology opens new doors for them. Automated photoelectric telescopes may be more effective tools for research than the small telescopes they are replacing. And research into the connection between our Sun and other Sunlike stars may give older observatories like Mount Wilson a new lease on life, because the solar-stellar connection is of fundamental concern to all Earthlings, even if it's not a "fundamental problem."

In addition, construction of new, larger, ground-based telescopes and the launch of the *Hubble Space Telescope* will extend the study of individual stars to those in galaxies other than the Milky Way, according to Sidney Wolff, director of Kitt Peak National Observatory. Stellar astronomers will then find their techniques in demand by extragalactic astronomers and vice versa. Neta Bahcall notes "that this will automatically bring the two fields together." □

Lys Ann Shore is a freelance write who lives in Socorro, New Mexico. Her most recent article for ASTRONOMY was "The Chaotic Material between the Stars" in the June 1988 issue.

TIRED OF EXCUSES? TRY MIKO'S IN-STOCK FAST DELIVERY!

OVER 30 YEARS SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS LIKE YOU!

AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

BEAT THE MEADE PRICE INCREASE! *CALL NOW! (213) 394-3221*

8X SCAN
COMMAND
CONTROL
2080 LX5 - $1550
2120 LX5 - $1969

MTS MODULAR
LIM. TO STK.
ON HAND
WITH LX3
DRIVE
SC8/SN8 - $915
W/MCOG - $1015

MTS MODULAR
LIM. TO STK.
ON HAND
WITH #788
DRIVE
SN6 - $569
W/MCOG - $619

4" SC PORTABLE
SCHMIDT-
CASS.
Lim. Quan. "CD"
2045 LX3 - $689

16" NEW DEEP-SPACE
DS10A - $899
DS16A - $1699

LX3 BLOW-OUT
Lim.
Quan.
2080 LX3 - $1399
#36 or #38 - $99

LX5 Access.

#39 Dec.	**$99**
#1200A Electric Focuser	**$179**
Access. shelf	**$29**
Piggy Mt.	**$49**
Color Filter	**ea.$15**
O. A. Guider Sys.	**$199**
Ctr. Wt. Sys.	**$109**
Eyepc. Hldr. 1¼"	**$39**
Telecmpress. Sys.	**$79**

MTS-SC/SN Access.

66A/38M(SC8)	**$159**
Setting Cir.	**$39**
#43 DC/RA Axis	**$99**
#62 TA	**$49**
Piggy Mt.	**$49**
Dust Seal	**$49**
Nebula Fil. 908	**$69**
140 Barlow 2X	**$79**
47 M DA/DC	**$299**
66 A/38 M (SN8)	**$189**

MTS-SC/SN Access.

6x30 VF	**$59**
8x50 VF	**$99**
8x50 PVF	**$149**
1¼" BasicT-A	**$49**
Var. Proj. T-A	**$59**
4mm or 1¼	**$59**
6mm or 1¼	**$59**
12.5mm or 1¼	**$59**

2045 Access.

W, T 2045	**$299**
#36 DC	**$99**
#928 Er. Prism¼"	**$59**
#38m Dec. Motor	**$99**
Dew Cap	**$59**
12, 40, 1¼ MA	**$49**
#62 TA	**$49**

DS Access.

Ball B. Mount for 16" add	**$299**
Dust Cov. 16"	**$40**
Dust. Cov. 10"	**$30**
8x50 VF	**$149**
Leveling 16"	**$35**
Leveling 10"	**$25**
Casters 16"	**$39**

LX3 Access.

#36 D.C.	**$99**
#38 Dec.	**$99**
Map Lite	**$20**
Dew Cap	**$79**
Neb. Filter #911	**$139**
#62 TA	**$49**
Dust Seal	**$59**
Telextender	**$49**

3.1" PLANETARY
LIMITED
QUANTITY
310 Alt/Az - $399
Refractor

SPOTTERS
97E-2 - $349
97ER-2 - $399
107 D - $399

WIDE-FIELD
GIANTS
11x80R - $299
20x80R - $349
11x80 - $249

SP 52° AF
Ser. 4000
5 Element
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26,
- **$69**
32, 40 - **$93**
56 2" SP - **$154**

SW 67° AF
Ser. 4000
6 Element
13.8 - **$109**
18.0 - **$118**
24.5 - **$130**
32, 2" - **$187**
40, 2" - **$241**

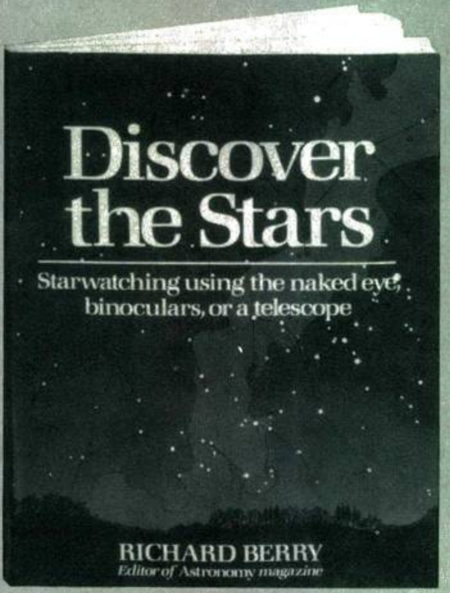
UW 84° AF
Ser. 4000
8 Element
4.7 - **$127**
6.7 - **$157**
8.8, 1¼/2" - **$185**
14.0, 1¼/2" - **$212**

FAST DELIVERY

MIKO
TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS
PHOTO, AND ELECTRONICS
1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica, CA 90401

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
INTEGRITY YOU CAN TRUST! WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL
BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK (LESS FREIGHT). TRY US!

ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry presents a very special guide for stargazing . . .


Discover the Stars
Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

$10.95
Paperback, 9¼" x 7½"
#30155

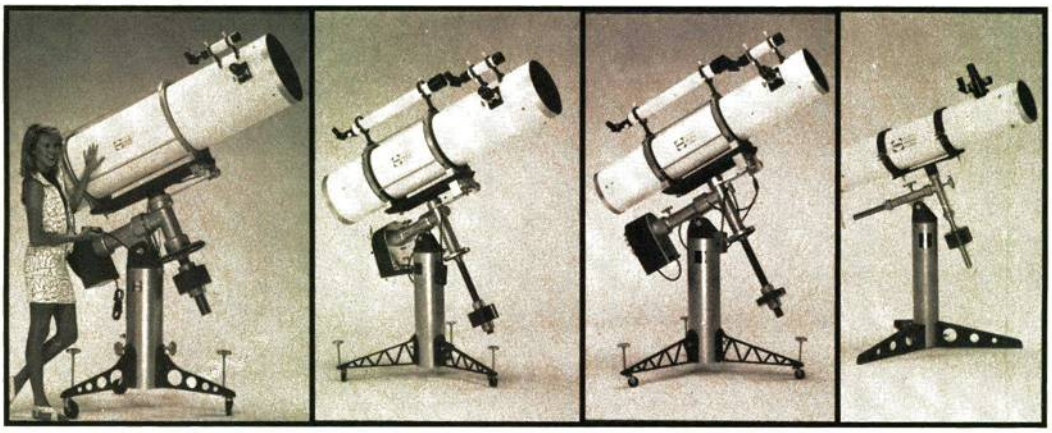
DISCOVER THE STARS

DISCOVER THE STARS is a unique stargazer's guidebook. In 120 pages, this book will teach you the stars and constellations, introduce you to deep sky objects, and help you find your way around the moon and planets. Whether you're interested in stargazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope, DISCOVER THE STARS is the perfect companion. From the first section of 12 two-color maps, each accompanied by an informative text, you will learn all the stars and constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The second section features 23 star charts that help you explore smaller portions of the sky in greater detail, guiding you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae, and distant galaxies! And DISCOVER THE STARS also guides you in exploring the moon and planets and helps you learn more about astronomy. If you have looked up at the stars and longed to know more – DISCOVER THE STARS is for you!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

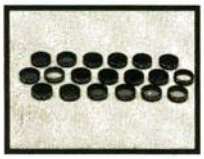
WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEARCH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS RIFLESCOPES

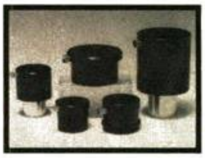


PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS

PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN



PARKS COMPONENTS

FEATURING...

The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Eyepieces

NEW

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5 & 7-element eyepieces. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glasses available. 5 & 7-element design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrel Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer	Element
7.5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	$69.00	5
10mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00	5
15mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00	5
20mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00	5
25mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00	5
30mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00	5
35mm	1¼″	49°	No	200.00	89.00	5
3.8mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00	7
5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00	7

QUALITY — HIGH POWER!

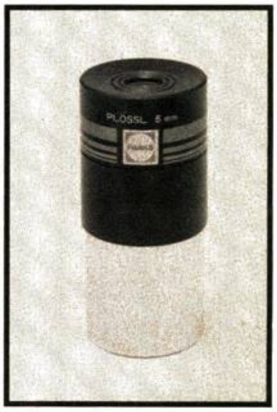
New 5mm 1¼″ wide field gold series ocular features:

- 7-element optical configuration
- 52 degree field of view
- multi-coatings
- parfocal
- 1¼″ barrel diameter
- excellent eye relief

Introductory Offer

$89

An excellent quality ultra high power ocular for those of you who enjoy POWER with maximum eye relief. The new 7-element ocular can fill the high power gap in your ocular collection. This unique ocular utilizes 7 elements with very low astigmatism and spherical aberration. Renders color corrected images. Multi-coatings increase image contrast. Matte black anodized finish reduces external reflections on the ocular housing. Surface of ocular housing designed to "cup" your eye and prevent the interference of ambient light (same as all of the gold series). The ocular element housing of the gold series ocular is designed and manufactured thinner and narrower than standard eyepieces to eliminate unnecessary size and weight and allows convenient eye positioning.

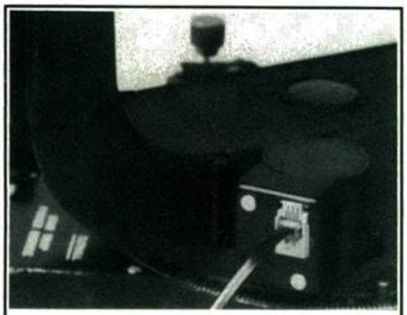


PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information......... (805) 522-6722
Order only in CA ... 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National. 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: MODERNIZE YOUR CELESTRON 5", 8", 11", 14" OR MEADE 2080, 2120 WITH THE NEW CELESTRON/TUTHILL LOW COST DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

RETROFIT OUR CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR MARK V RA AND DEC READOUTS TO YOUR SCOPE



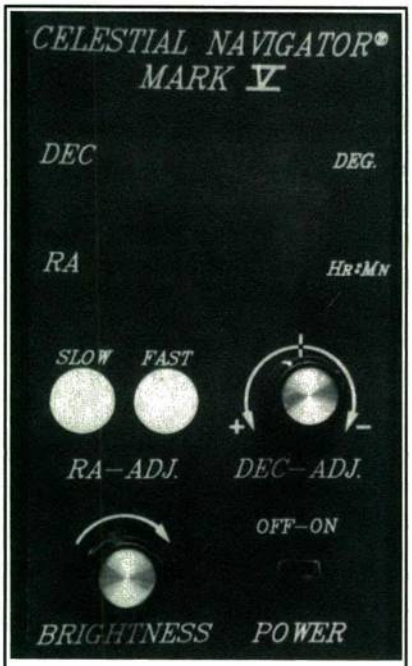
RA ENCODER
on a C8 or C11

**READINGS OF 1/10° IN DEC &
ONE MINUTE OF TIME IN RA
LARGE LED DISPLAY WITH
ADJUSTABLE BRIGHTNESS
INTERNAL BATTERY OPERATED
EASY TO INSTALL
MOUNTS ON FORK ARM
SIMPLE TO OPERATE**

**Priced From $395
Installation FREE when
purchased with CELESTRON or
MEADE SCT Scope**

DEC ENCODER
on a C8 or C11

RA ENCODER on a
MEADE 2080 or 2120

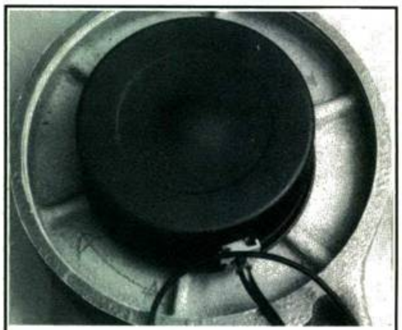


CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR
MARK V OPERATOR'S CONSOLE
FOR ALL SCOPES

Meade
QUARTZ

DEC ENCODER on a MEADE
2080 or a 2120

RA ENCODER on a C14



DEC ENCODER on a C14

We make many valuable accessories to enhance the performance of these fine scopes, such as Heated No-Du Caps, Vernier R.A. Adjusters, Solar Skreen® Sun Filters, Isostatic Tripods and Precision Polar Axis Finders. FREE Video Tapes with each SCT that we sell.

Send a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope (9" x 12", 56¢ postage) for our information kit including our NEW 52-page catalog, "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips and Maintenance Instructions."

*Time payment plan available
*We repair scopes
*We export scopes to both Hemispheres
*We take MC, VISA, COD, & personal checks

**Roger W.Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086
Mountainside, NJ 07092**

**Call 800-223-1063
In NJ 201-232-1786**

FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

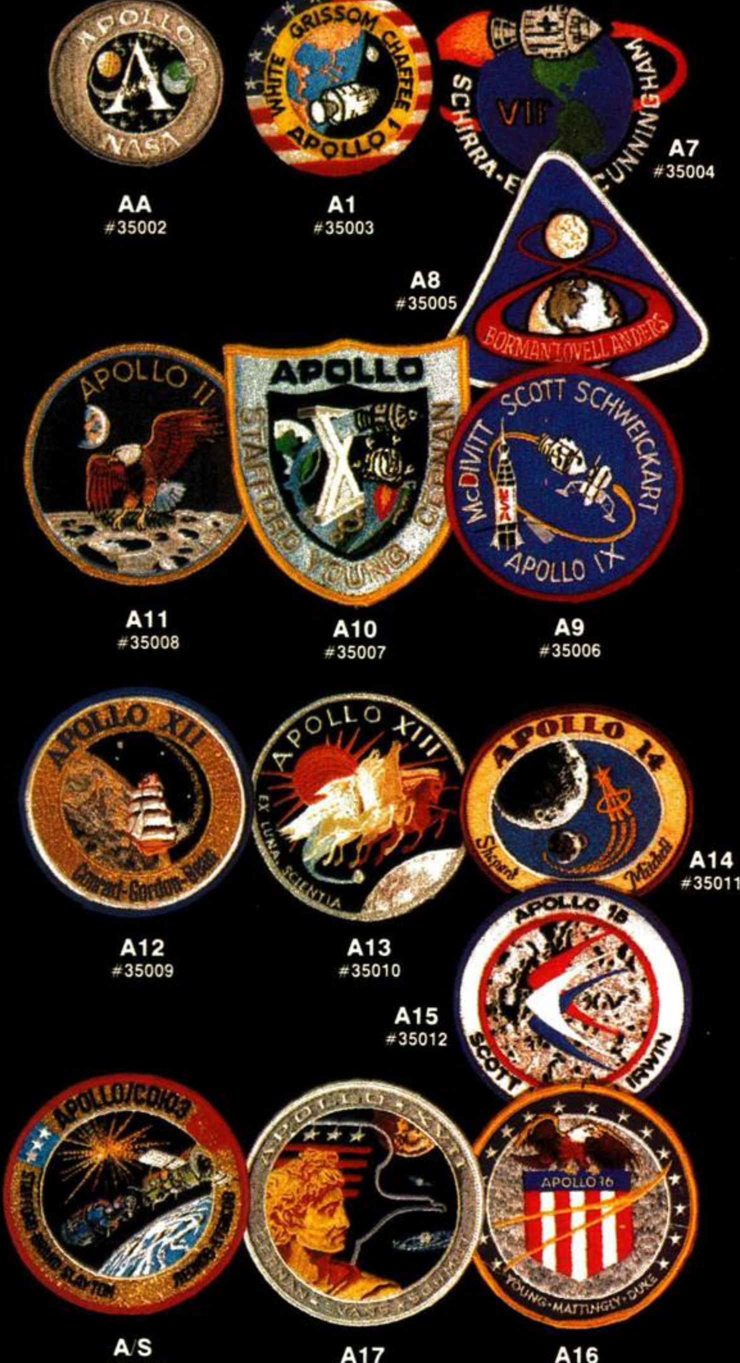
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

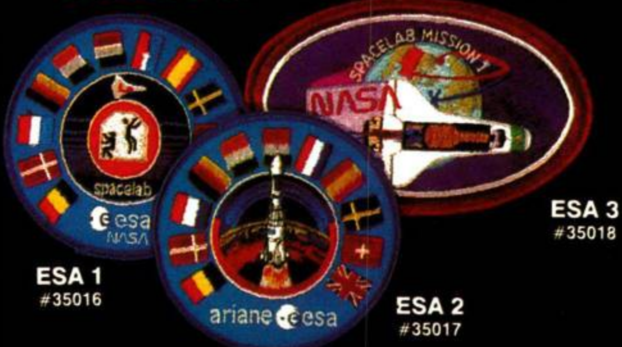
4″ each, $4.95 each. (AA, 3″, $3.49)
SET OF 14 APOLLO – $39.95 #35015 SET


APOLLO
NASA
WHITE GRISSOM CHAFFEE
APOLLO 1
SCHIRRA-EISELE-CUNNINGHAM
VII
BORMAN LOVELL ANDERS
APOLLO 11
APOLLO
STAFFORD YOUNG CERNAN
SCOTT SCHWEICKART
McDIVITT
APOLLO IX
APOLLO XII
Conrad-Gordon-Bean
APOLLO XIII
EX LUNA, SCIENTIA
APOLLO 14
Shepard
Mitchell
APOLLO 15
SCOTT
IRWIN
APOLLO/SOYUZ
STAFFORD
BRAND
SLAYTON
APOLLO XVII
APOLLO 16
YOUNG MATTINGLY DUKE

AA #35002
A1 #35003
A7 #35004
A8 #35005
A11 #35008
A10 #35007
A9 #35006
A12 #35009
A13 #35010
A14 #35011
A15 #35012
A/S #35015
A17 #35014
A16 #35013

ESA MISSION

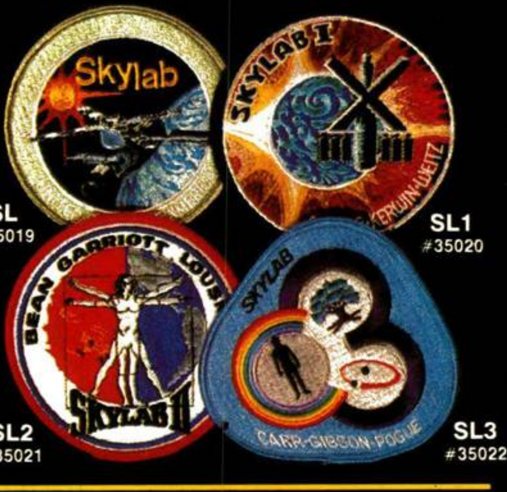
4″ each, $5.49 each
SET OF 3 ESA – $11.50 #35018 SET


SPACELAB MISSION 1
NASA
spacelab
esa
NASA
ariane esa

ESA 1 #35016
ESA 2 #35017
ESA 3 #35018

SKYLAB MISSION

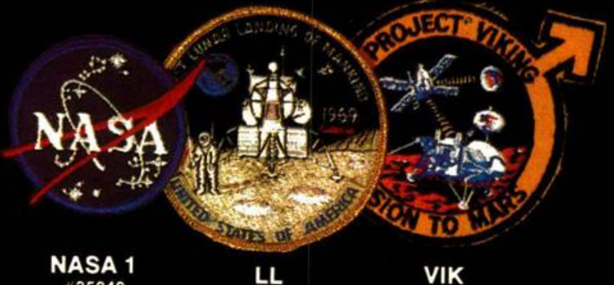
4″ each, $4.95 each
SET OF 4 SKYLAB – $12.95 #35022 SET


Skylab
SKYLAB I
KERWIN WEITZ
BEAN GARRIOTT LOUSMA
SKYLAB II
SKYLAB
CARR-GIBSON-POGUE

SL #35019
SL1 #35020
SL2 #35021
SL3 #35022

PLUS

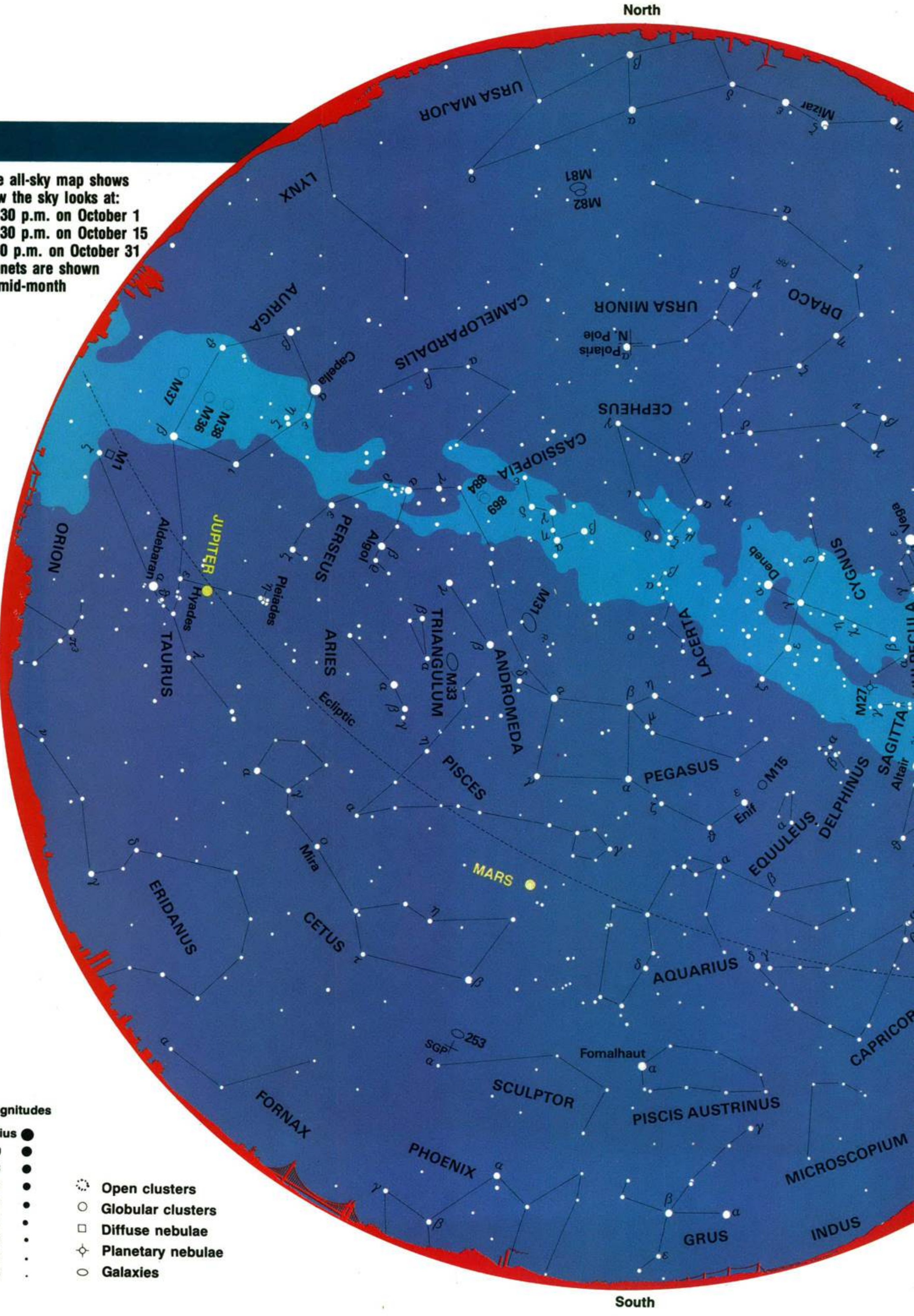
NASA 1, 3″, $3.49
LL, 4″, $4.95
VIK, 4″, $4.95


NASA
LUNAR LANDING OF MANKIND
1969
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
PROJECT VIKING
MISSION TO MARS

NASA 1 #35040
LL #35041
VIK #35042

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on October 1
10:30 p.m. on October 15
8:30 p.m. on October 31
Planets are shown at mid-month


North
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
LYNX
M81
M82
DRACO
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
CAMELOPARDALIS
AURIGA
Capella
M37
M36
M38
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
M1
884
869
ORION
Aldebaran
JUPITER
PERSEUS
Algol
Pleiades
Hyades
TAURUS
Vega
Deneb
CYGNUS
M31
LACERTA
TRIANGULUM
ARIES
M33
ANDROMEDA
East
Ecliptic
M27
SAGITTA
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
DELPHINUS
Altair
EQUULEUS
Mira
MARS
ERIDANUS
CETUS
AQUARIUS
SGP
253
Fomalhaut
CAPRICOR
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
PHOENIX
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
INDUS
South

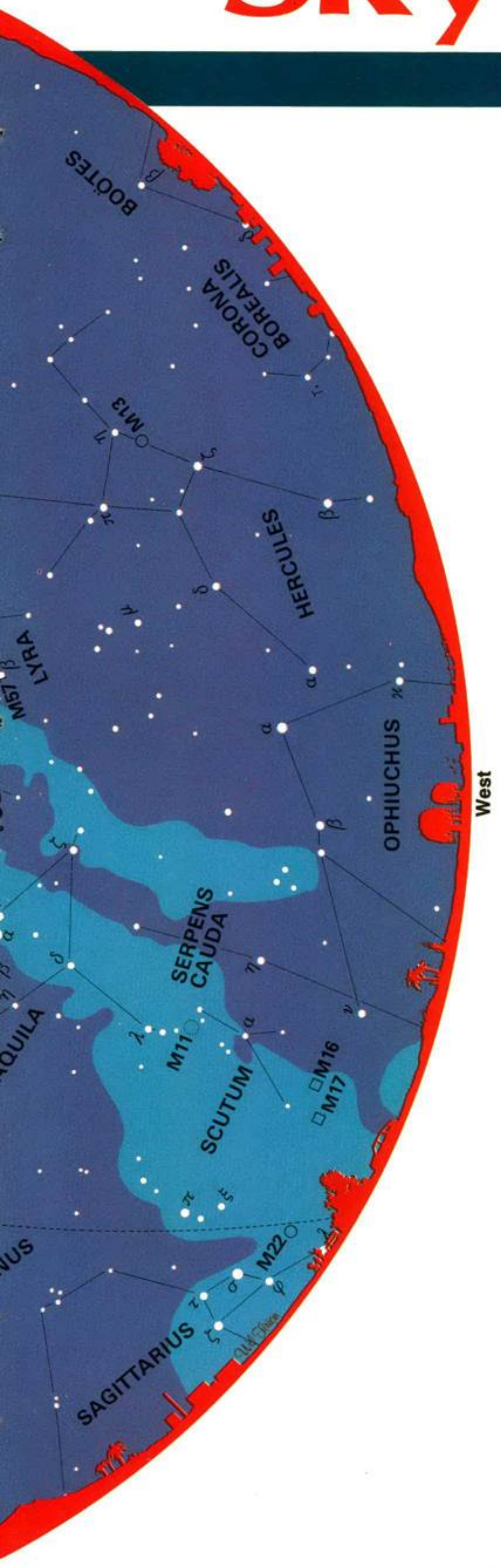
Magnitudes

Sirius	●
0.0	●
0.8	●
1.6	●
2.4	•
3.2	•
4.0	•
4.8	·
5.6	·

⁛ Open clusters
○ Globular clusters
□ Diffuse nebulae
⌖ Planetary nebulae
⬭ Galaxies

Sky Almanac

OCTOBER 1988



Map Art by Wil Tirion

JUPITER AND MARS RULE EVENING SKY

Mars, now one month past opposition, comes into view as evening twilight deepens. However, by the end of the first week in October Jupiter overtakes Mars as the brightest evening planet. The two rivals will catch the eye of anyone who glances at the sky.

MERCURY VISIBLE IN MORNING SKY

The closest planet to the Sun puts on its best morning apparition of 1988 in late October. Climbing rapidly higher in the predawn sky after the 15th, Mercury can be seen in the east about forty-five minutes before sunrise.

THE MOON JOINS VENUS AND REGULUS

Venus passes less than one quarter of a degree from the 1st-magnitude star Regulus on the morning of October 2. Two days later the waning crescent Moon passes both objects. The trio offers naked-eye viewers a fine sight on the mornings of October 6 and 7.

CERES PASSES BETWEEN TWO STARS

Ceres, the largest asteroid, passes between the close pair of stars 103 and 104 Aquarii on the night of October 19/20. This is a rare opportunity for both binocular and telescopic observers to see an asteroid for the first time.

Dates and Times

2 Last Quarter Moon, 12:58 p.m. EDT
Vesta in conjunction with Sun

4 Venus passes 0.2° south of Regulus, 4 a.m. EDT

6 The Moon passes 1.0° north of Regulus, 4 p.m. EDT
The Moon passes 0.6° north of Venus, 11 p.m. EDT

7 Moon at apogee (252,262 miles from Earth)

10 New Moon, 5:49 p.m. EDT

11 Mercury in inferior conjunction

14 The Moon passes 0.6° south of Antares, 10 p.m. EDT

17 Saturn 1.1° north of Uranus, 10 p.m. EDT

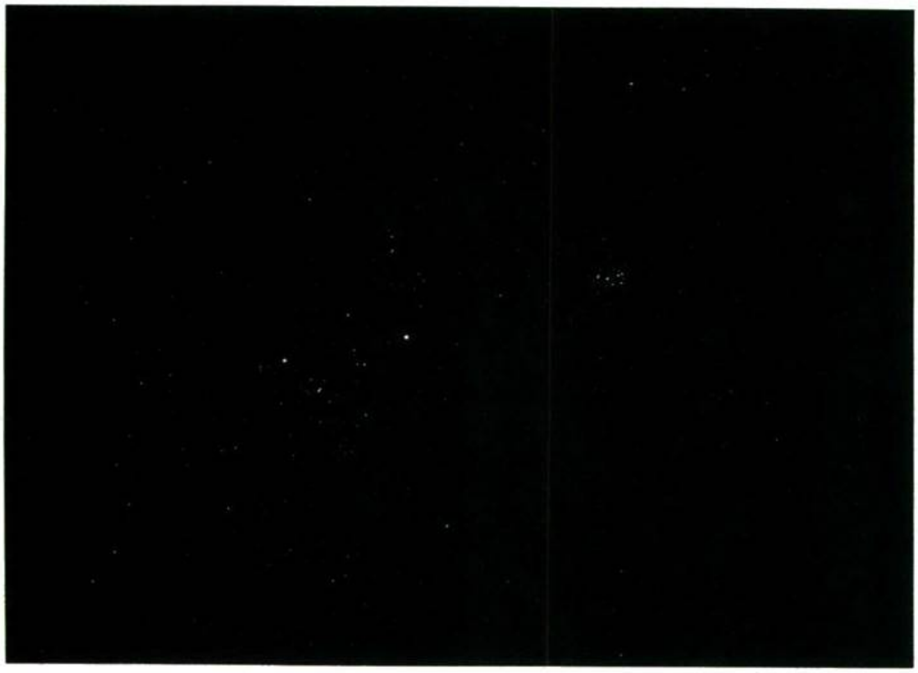
18 First Quarter Moon, 9:01 a.m. EDT

23 The Moon passes 5° north of Mars, midnight EDT
Moon at perigee (224,384 miles from Earth

25 Full Moon, 12:35 a.m. EDT

26 Mercury at greatest western elongation (18°)

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd



JUPITER JOINS THE PLEIADES and Hyades star clusters throughout the rest of 1988. L. H. Price captured Jupiter the last time it passed between the clusters in 1971.

JUPITER OUTSHINES MARS

Watching the comings and goings of the planets over the past few months, you can easily imagine how the ancient stargazers came to explain the planets in terms of symbols or myths.

Jupiter, the "king" of planets, is generally second in brightness only to Venus, the planet of "love." But several months ago the "war" planet, Mars, began growing dramatically brighter and last month erupted into such fiery brilliance that it briefly outshone even Jupiter. Now, as Mars begins to fade, Jupiter brightens and ascends in the east each evening like a conqueror returning to reclaim his pedestal in the sky.

Reaching magnitude −2.8 by the end of this month, Jupiter will grow slightly brighter before its opposition in November. It may be seen each evening among the stars of the constellation Taurus, lying between the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters. The Moon, just past Full, passes near Jupiter and through the Pleiades during the night of October 26/27.

BUT MARS STILL PROMINENT

Mars is growing dimmer now, but it's still so brilliant that it is the first object to pop into view each evening after sunset. Look for the ruddy planet low in the east after sunset when the month begins. It will appear higher in the east every evening.

The Red Planet fades rapidly this month, now that the celebrated Martian opposition of late September is history. Even so, many casual observers will probably notice Mars in October for the first time, because it's bright and comes into view shortly after the Sun goes down. Remind your nonastronomical friends to watch for it.

MERCURY BRIGHT IN THE MORNING

If you've never seen the planet Mercury, you will get the chance this month. The innermost planet has its best morning apparition of the year late in October and is bright and easy to see if you know where to look.

Mercury passes between Earth and the Sun on October 11. Shortly afterward it appears low in the east before dawn. On October 26, Mercury is at greatest elongation, its maximum apparent distance from the Sun for this apparition. Then it is 18° west of the Sun and clearly visible below Venus in the eastern predawn sky.

These autumn morning apparitions of Mercury are always favorable because the ecliptic — the apparent path in the sky of the Sun, Moon, and the planets — makes a steep angle with respect to the eastern horizon at dawn at this time of year.

LOOK FOR THE ZODIACAL LIGHT

The visibility of another phenomenon also benefits from the steep angle of the ecliptic on autumn mornings. Unlike Mercury, however, which can be seen from the city if you have an unobstructed horizon, the zodiacal light can be seen only from a dark, country location.

Under a dark rural sky the "false dawn" appears as a luminous pyramid in the east an hour or more before first light. It is broadest and brightest at the place where the Sun will rise and then gradually tapers farther above the horizon as it traces the constellations of the zodiac. The soft, white glow of the false dawn is so subtle that the first traces of the real dawn wash it from the sky.

Although we know now that the zodiacal light results from sunlight reflecting off dust in the plane of the solar system, this uncanny light was a mystery at the beginning of the twentieth century. In his 1909 book *Curiosities of the Sky*, Garrett Serviss wrote, "The writer remembers from boyhood the first time it was pointed out to him and the unearthly impression that it made, so that he afterward avoided being out alone at night, fearful of seeing the spectral thing again."

How differently you may feel when you see the zodiacal light for the first time. It reminds me of the pure country air before dawn and nature's skill for being subtle and majestic at the same time.

OCTOBER'S PLANETS

As night falls, Saturn appears low in the southwest in the constellation Sagittarius and sets in mid-evening. It shines at magnitude +0.5.

This month, for the third time in 1988, Saturn passes due north of Uranus and the two planets are in conjunction: Saturn lies 1.1° north of Uranus on the night of October 17/18. Uranus is just visible to the naked eye from a dark site but is much easier to see if you use binoculars.

Saturn and Uranus have appeared near each other all year. Now they are both relatively low in the sky, and soon they'll disappear in the Sun's glare. This is the final act in their rare triple conjunction of 1988.

Mars is also in the sky when darkness falls, impossible to miss as a brilliant red-orange light in the east. Although it is still very bright, it fades nearly a whole magnitude in October, from −2.7 on the 1st to −1.8 on the 31st.

Take note of the difference in Mars' brightness between the beginning and end of this month, and you will have an idea of how much worse the next opposition of Mars will be compared with the one just past. At its best in 1990, Mars will be only about two tenths of a magnitude brighter than it is at the end of October.

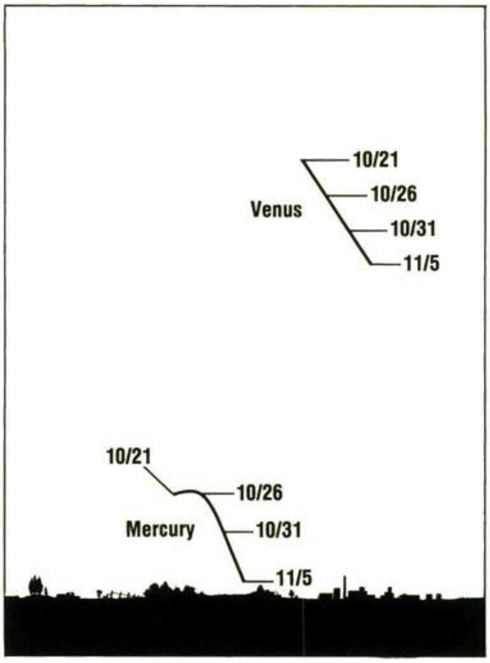
Much of the excitement surrounding Mars this year is over. The planet itself gives us a sure sign that things are returning to normal when its retrograde (westward) motion ends on October 30. Afterward Mars begins moving noticeably eastward against the stars again, and though it will remain in the evening sky through the end of the year, it will continue to fade.

Jupiter rises about two hours after the end of evening twilight early in the month. By the end of October it is coming up only minutes after twilight's end. Although Jupiter is fainter than Mars on October 1, it is brighter by the end of the first week. It dominates the autumn night until Venus comes into view before dawn.

We're now only a month away from Jupiter's November opposition. If the night is clear, try to glimpse one or more of Jupiter's four largest moons with binoculars. If you don't have a tripod for your binoculars, lean your elbows against a car or a fence post to keep the binoculars from shaking. Or sit on the ground and prop your elbows on your bent knees for support. The satellites will appear as tiny points of light near the planet.

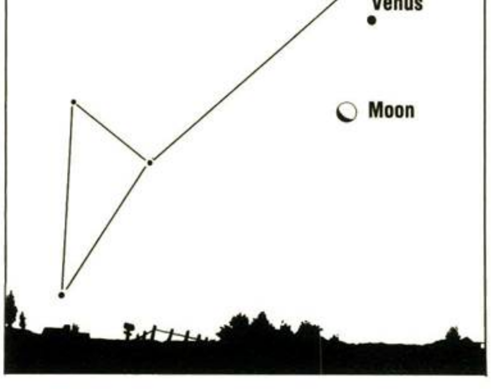
When I was younger, I spent many wonderful nights observing from McDonald Observatory in western Texas. As any Texas Star Party participant can testify, this site has one of the darkest skies in North America. Even though my binoculars were small — 7x35s — I could easily see two and sometimes three of Jupiter's moons.

Venus rises about three hours before the Sun throughout October. At magnitude −4.1, it outshines all the other planets and stars. Venus is in the constellation Leo this month and passes just 0.2° south of Regulus, that constellation's brightest star, in the predawn hours of October 4. This is the closest approach of a planet to a 1st-magnitude star this year. The waning crescent Moon joins the pair on the mornings of Octo-



SEE MERCURY AT ITS BEST during the last ten days of October. The planet is below Venus in the eastern predawn sky; its position is shown at forty-five minutes before the Sun rises.

VENUS AND REGULUS are grouped with a crescent Moon in the early morning hours of October 7. Look for the trio in the east two to three hours before sunrise.



ber 6 and 7 to make a magnificent sight for early risers.

Venus is now fleeing far ahead of Earth in its smaller and faster orbit around the Sun. As the distance between our two worlds increases, the brightest planet grows dimmer. What's more, solar system geometry dictates that Venus appear lower in the east before the beginning of each new day. It will not disappear from view, however, until early in 1989.

Mercury pops into view below Venus in the morning sky during the last half of October. It shines at magnitude −0.5 when at its farthest apparent distance from the Sun on October 26. Afterward it continues to brighten and remains clearly visible in the east before dawn through the first week of November.

OCTOBER'S STARRY SKY

Stargazers who face south on crisp October evenings will find their eyes drawn to Mars, a fiery beacon in an otherwise fairly empty area of the sky. Yet there is another bright object in this region of the heavens, the most southerly bright star visible from mid-northern latitudes and the most solitary.

It's Fomalhaut, sometimes called "the loneliest star." A line drawn southward through the two western stars in the Great Square of Pegasus points to Fomalhaut. But this year you can identify the star simply by looking south each evening, below and to the right of gleaming Mars.

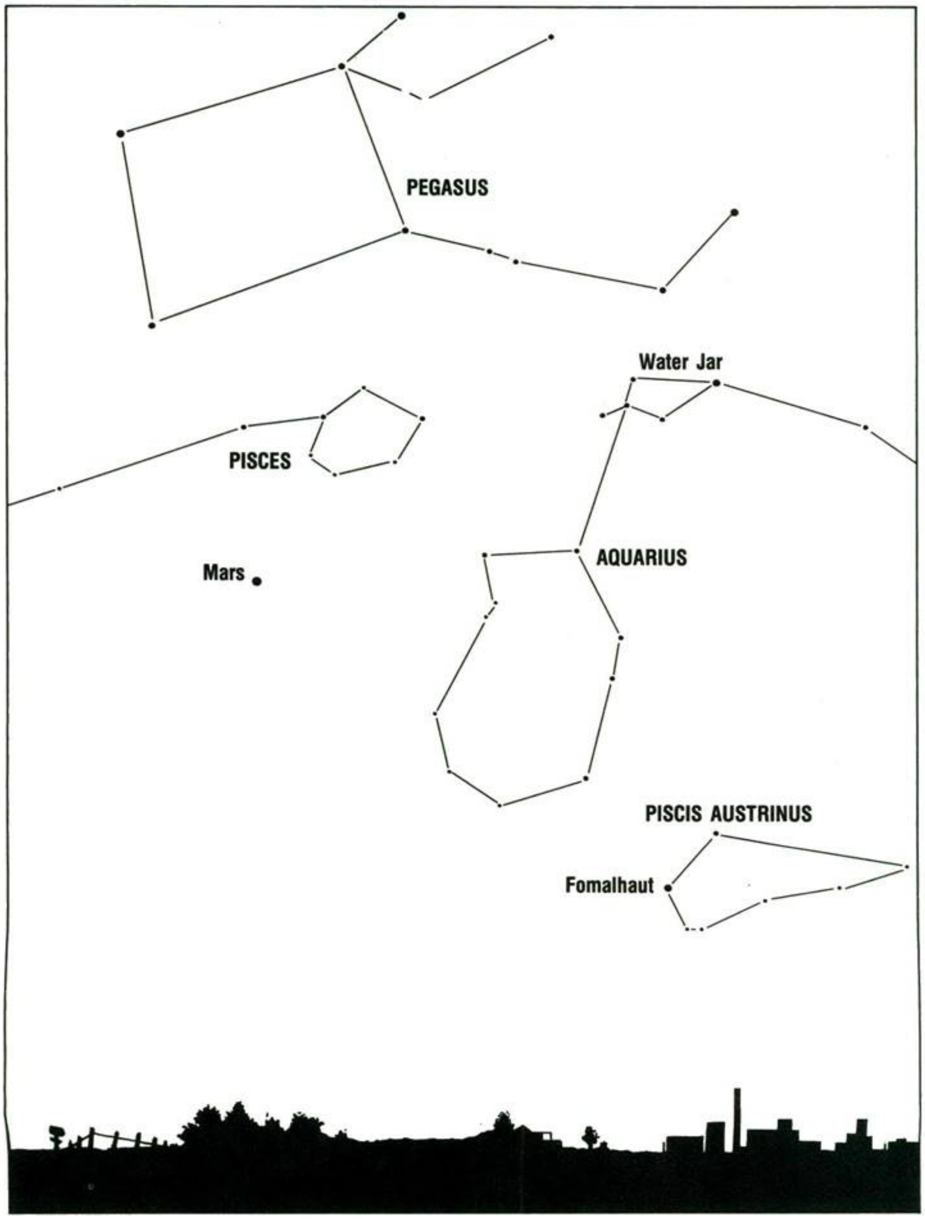
At magnitude 1.2, Fomalhaut pales in comparison to Mars, yet it is one of the twenty brightest stars in the sky. Early stargazers considered it one of the four Royal Stars, along with Aldebaran, Regulus, and Antares.

The name Fomalhaut means "the mouth of the fish." Fomalhaut is the most conspicuous star in the constellation Piscis Austrinus, the Southern Fish. In a dark sky Piscis Austrinus may be seen as a small, lopsided square, with Fomalhaut at one corner. Piscis Austrinus is part of the "ocean" in the autumn sky, one of many constellations in this region of the heavens associated with water.

Above Fomalhaut is the zodiacal constellation Aquarius the Water Carrier. Aquarius contains a Y-shaped asterism called the Water Jar, and many old depictions of the constellations show water from this celestial jar being poured into the open mouth of the Southern Fish.

In a very dark sky — if you use your imagination — you can see this flow of water in a zigzag line of stars leading from the Water Jar down toward Piscis Austrinus. It's a convenient image until you realize how funny it is to imagine a fish drinking water! ☐

FOMALHAUT, the solitary star, shines brightly low in the southern sky on autumn evenings. This year Mars adds color and light to this relatively barren region of sky.



Through the Eyepiece by Rick Shaffer

THE COMPLEX RHYTHMS OF JUPITER'S MOONS

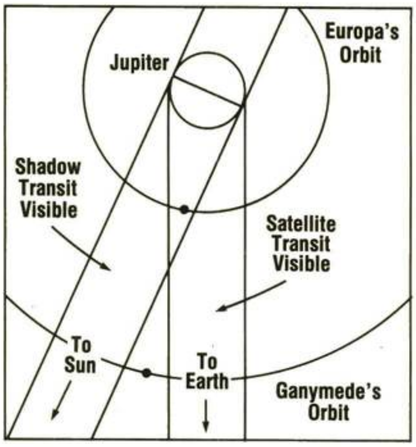
Jupiter continues to inch between the Pleiades and the Hyades this month, slowly but steadily growing brighter and larger. Now that the planet is well placed for viewing, it's a good time to follow Jupiter's four Galilean satellites as they perform their cosmic dance. Although tripod-mounted binoculars will let you see the relative positions of the satellites, a small telescope can better show the intricate and exciting cycle of satellite occultations and transits.

The orbits of the three inner Galilean satellites — Io, Europa, and Ganymede — are oriented this year so each satellite is either occulted by Jupiter or transits the planet's disk. The fourth satellite, Callisto, travels in a large orbit inclined enough to the Earth-Jupiter line this year that the moon doesn't pass directly in front of or behind Jupiter's disk. Likewise, Callisto's shadow does not strike the cloud tops of Jupiter, and Callisto doesn't pass through Jupiter's shadow.

Because Jupiter is at opposition next month, its shadow points almost directly away from us. This means that the three inner satellites enter Jupiter's shadow approximately one half of a disk diameter west and a little north of the edge of Jupiter's disk. In fact, all this month Io and Europa emerge from Jupiter's shadow while they are still hidden behind Jupiter's disk. Only Ganymede emerges from Jupiter's shadow before being occulted. So this month, observers of the Galilean satellites can see Io and Europa disappear in eclipse and later reappear from occultation. Ganymede watchers will see that moon disappear in eclipse and then reappear from eclipse and soon after see it disappear in occultation and finally reappear from occultation.

The shadows of the Galilean satellites also point almost directly away from us this month, so you'll be able to see the shadow of Io, Europa, or Ganymede transit Jupiter's disk, followed closely by the satellite itself. The order of phenomena for Io and Europa is shadow entrance followed by transit entrance and then shadow exit followed by transit exit. For Ganymede the sequence is shadow entrance followed by shadow exit and then transit entrance followed by transit exit.

North American observers can see these satellite phenomena best during October at the times listed in the table at right. The table was derived from Section F of the *Astronomical Almanac*. You can use the information there to determine when these events are visible in other months.



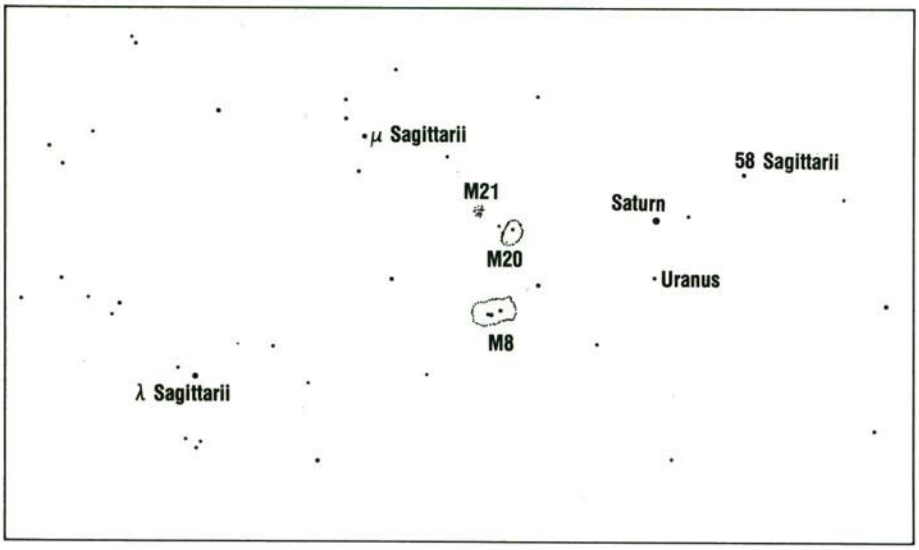
JUPITER'S SATELLITES offer many fascinating events for observers. Charles Capen captured the shadows of two satellites as they crossed Jupiter's disk (above left); one of the moons is poised just off the planet's limb. The orientation of the Sun, Earth, and Jupiter gives rise to both shadow and satellite transits (above). The table below lists satellite events visible throughout the United States in October. (Times are given in universal time; to convert to EDT subtract 4 hours, for PDT subtract 7 hours.)

Date	Event	Time
	IO	
14	Shadow Enters	5:37
	Transit Begins	6:33
	Shadow Leaves	7:46
	Transit Ends	8:41
22	Eclipse Begins	4:49
	Occultation Ends	7:46
30	Shadow Enters	3:53
	Transit Begins	4:30
	Shadow Leaves	6:02
	Transit Ends	6:38
	EUROPA	
16	Shadow Enters	5:16
	Transit Begins	7:09
	Shadow Leaves	7:33
	Transit Ends	9:21
11/1	Eclipse Begins	4:43
	Occultation Ends	8:05
	GANYMEDE	
29	Eclipse Begins	4:24
	Eclipse Ends	6:33
	Occultation Begins	7:09
	Occultation Ends	8:56

MERCURY'S FAVORABLE MORNING APPEARANCE

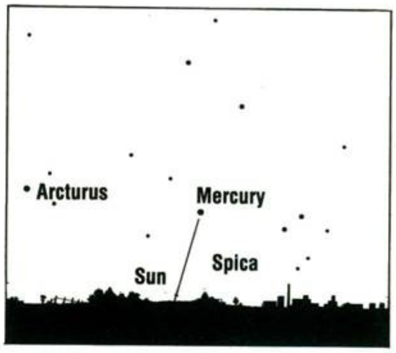
This month's apparition of Mercury is the planet's best morning apparition of the year. The planet closest to the Sun rises an hour and a half before the Sun on the 26th, when it is also at greatest western elongation. The best period to observe Mercury is between October 21 and November 1, although you can see it a few days on either side of those dates.

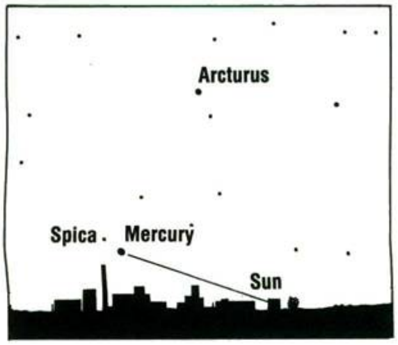
Because Mercury zips through an apparition so fast, you can watch its phase change radically in just a few days. This month Mercury's phase changes from a waxing crescent on the 21st, to a "half-moon" phase on the 26th, to a waxing gibbous on the 31st. Over the same period, Mercury's disk shrinks from a bit over 8″ to just over 6″, but it nearly triples in brightness from magnitude +0.4 to −0.7 as a larger portion of its disk is illuminated.



SATURN PASSES NORTH OF URANUS on the evening of October 17. This is the closest of three conjunctions the two planets have had in the constellation Sagittarius during 1988.

MERCURY'S FAVORABLE APPARITION in this month's morning sky is due to the steep angle the planet's orbit makes with our horizon (below). In September Mercury was not easily visible — despite being 50 percent farther from the Sun — because its orbit made a shallow angle to the evening horizon (bottom).





MARS IN THE EVENING SKY

Mars was at opposition on September 27/28, so in October you'll see the Red Planet dwindle slightly in your telescope's eyepiece. However, Mars is still very bright and appears quite large, so it continues to provide a good view. More important, Mars now rises before the Sun sets, which places it high in the sky by midevening.

All this makes October the perfect month to show your relatives, friends, and neighbors a good view of Mars. Your astronomy club might also find that a public "Mars Watch" session will help attract new members. When showing your nonastronomical friends a difficult object like Mars, keep the following points in mind.

1. Do your homework so you'll know the answers to the questions you're sure to be asked. This includes knowing what large surface features will be visible during the time you'll be viewing. Use the Mars chart in August's Through the Eyepiece in conjunction with the table on page 67 to identify the features.

2. Make sure that your guests do not have to strain to get a good view through the telescope by adjusting the eyepiece's position. If you can, set up your telescope so people can view while seated. Children can get their view while seated on Mom or Dad's lap.

3. Show your guests how to focus the telescope and then allow them to focus for themselves. Don't assume that the correct focus for you will suffice for someone else.

4. Keep up a running commentary on what your guests should expect to see, and observe each guest as he or she looks in the eyepiece. If you hear dead silence when someone takes his or her first look at Mars, it usually means the scope has moved.

5. Make sure everyone looks longer than a few seconds. If a guest has obvious difficulties, talk him or her through focusing the telescope and then through locating Mars and its visible features.

For more information on observing Mars, see "Ten Tips for Mars Observers" in the July 1988 issue.

OCTOBER'S PLANETS

Rising about three hours before the Sun this month, Venus continues to dazzle early-morning deep-sky observers. In a telescope, Venus' −4.1-magnitude disk shrinks slightly, from 16.6" to 13.8", and its gibbous phase fattens a bit. The relatively rapid change in Venus' phase you've seen over the last three months has slowed to a crawl. Now is the time to summon all your skills and continue to make drawings of the bright planet.

To add a touch of excitement, Venus passes just 0.2° south of the 1.4-magnitude star Regulus at 8 UT on October 4 (4 a.m. EDT, 1 a.m. PDT). This is the closest conjunction of a planet and a 1st-magnitude star during 1988. On the 7th at 3 UT our friends in the Eastern Hemisphere can see the Moon occult Venus.

Mars begins October at magnitude −2.7 and ends the month at −1.8, while its apparent diameter shrinks from 23.4" to 18.6". Because you've been observing Mars for several months now, your eye has probably improved enough to partially offset the deteriorating conditions. Have you noticed that you can see more subtle details on the planet's surface? Are you, for instance, beginning to see detail around the polar cap? If so, congratulations! If not, persevere!

If Mars has had its usual preperihelion dust storms, many of the "permanent" features on the planet's surface may have been obscured during August and possibly September. That should no longer be a problem. And with Mars now prominent in the evening sky, you won't have to cut into your night's sleep to observe Mars — even on a weeknight.

The planetary observing skills you've honed by observing Mars also work with Jupiter, which reaches opposition late next month. How much detail can you discern in Jupiter's atmospheric belts and zones? Jupiter rises earlier each night in October, coming up less than ninety minutes after sunset by month's end. Jupiter grows from 44.7" to 47.9" in apparent diameter this month and is easy to observe in any size telescope.

Early this month Saturn sets four hours after the Sun and only three hours after the Sun at month's end. Even though that seems like a lot of time to observe the ringed planet, it's not. The reason is Saturn's low declination of −23°. To view Saturn this month, you should do it early.

This year's third and final conjunction between Saturn and Uranus takes place at 2 UT on October 18 (10 p.m. EDT, 7 p.m. PDT on October 17). This is the closest of the three conjunctions: Saturn lies just 1.1° north of Uranus. At your telescope's lowest magnification both planets will appear in the same field of view. Compare the 3.5"-diameter, blue-green disk of Uranus to the 15.8"-diameter, off-white disk of Saturn. Saturn's rings span 35.9". At the time of conjunction Saturn glows at magnitude 0.5, while Uranus shines more than one hundred times fainter at magnitude 5.7.

Neptune lies about 10° east of the Saturn-Uranus pair this month, also low in the early evening sky. You won't have many more nights this year to observe the 8th-magnitude planet. Next year Saturn catches up to Neptune and those two planets will undergo a triple conjunction.

Date	Central Meridian
Oct. 1	275°
Oct. 5	240°
Oct. 9	204°
Oct. 13	169°
Oct. 17	133°
Oct. 21	97°
Oct. 25	61°
Oct. 29	24°

VIEW SURFACE FEATURES on Mars with this table and the chart in August's Through the Eyepiece. The table lists the central meridian of Mars at 5 UT (1 a.m. EDT, 10 p.m. PDT the day before).

OCTOBER'S COMETS

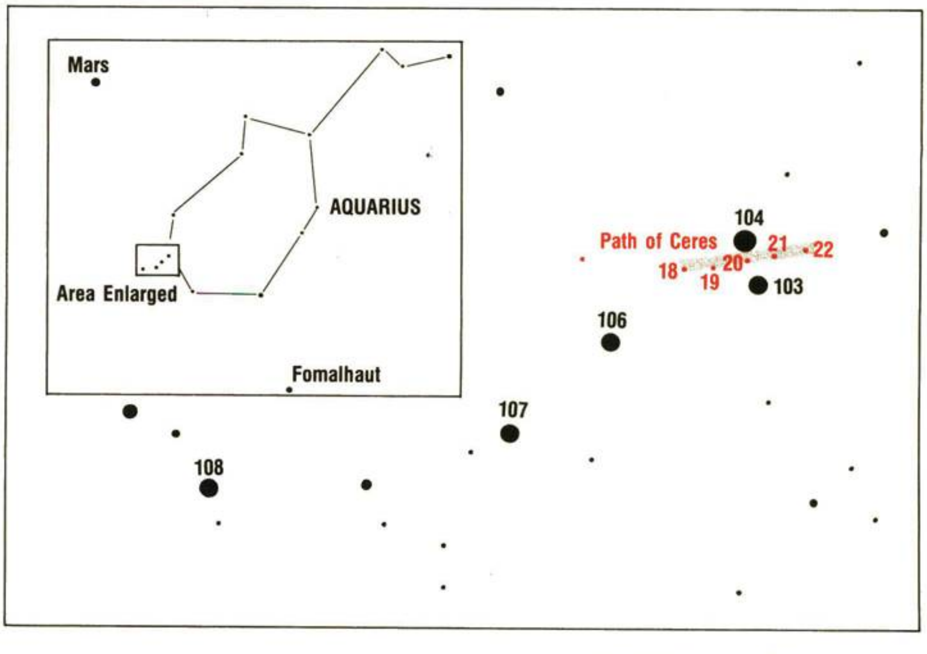
Short of a new discovery, the only moderately bright comet visible this month is Tempel 2. Having passed perihelion on September 16, the 8th-magnitude comet can now be seen low in the southwest just after sunset. On the evenings of October 20 and 21, Tempel 2 passes just north of the globular cluster M55 — an attractive subject for astrophotographers. The table and chart in last month's Through the Eyepiece will help you find Tempel 2.

OCTOBER'S ASTEROIDS

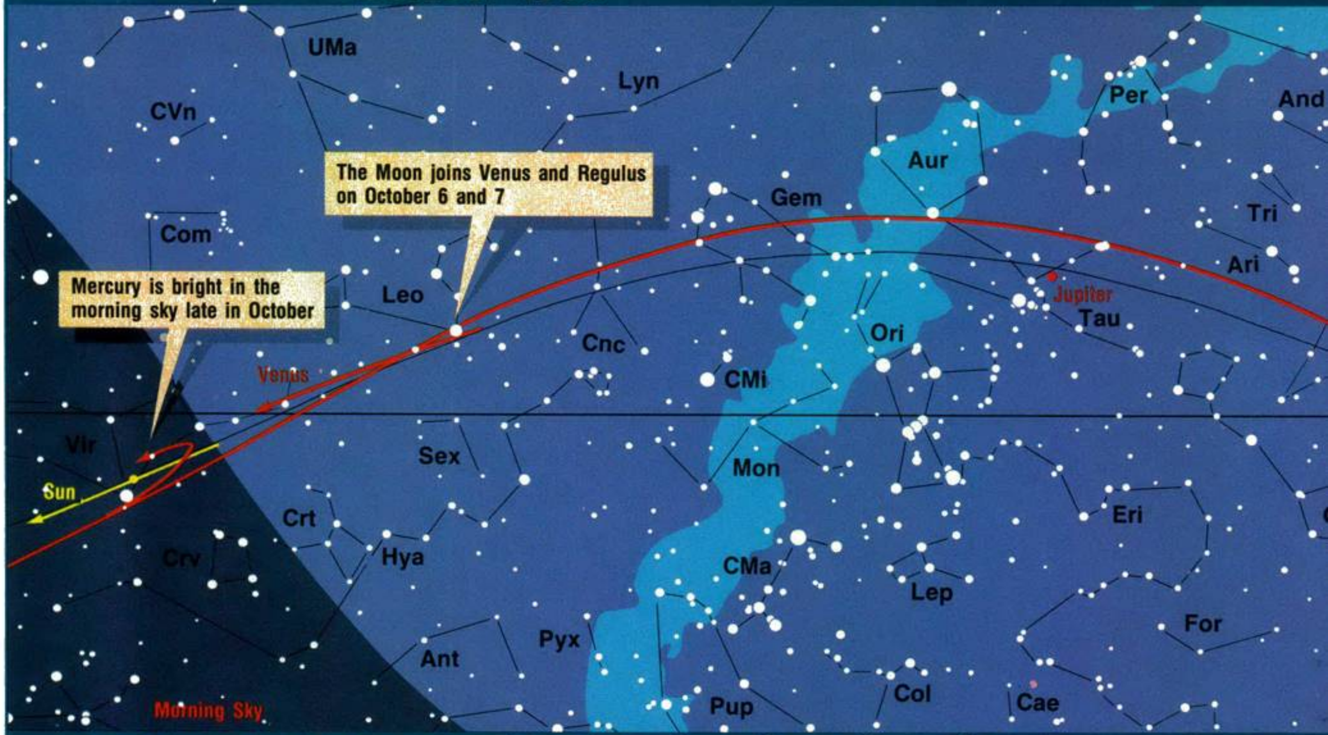
The big asteroid event of October involves 1 Ceres and two inconspicuous stars. On the night of October 19/20, 7.6-magnitude Ceres passes between the close stellar pair of 103 and 104 Aquarii in southeast Aquarius. These two 5th-magnitude stars are separated by only 0.2°, so the three objects together will fit in the same telescopic field of view. If you have never seen an asteroid before or you just want to witness a rare and interesting event, this is your chance. Use the chart and table at right to get your bearings. You'll be able to distinguish Ceres by Ceres' position relative to the stars or by observing the group over a period of time and noting which of the objects moves. ☐

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
18	23h42m53s	−17°55′23″
19	23h42m18s	−17°54′42″
20	23h41m47s	−17°53′37″
21	23h41m15s	−17°52′32″
22	23h40m46s	−17°51′04″

CERES SLICES between two stars, 103 and 104 Aquarii, on the night of October 19/20. The map marks the asteroid's positions at 0 UT on the day of October shown (8 p.m. EDT, 5 p.m. PDT the day before).

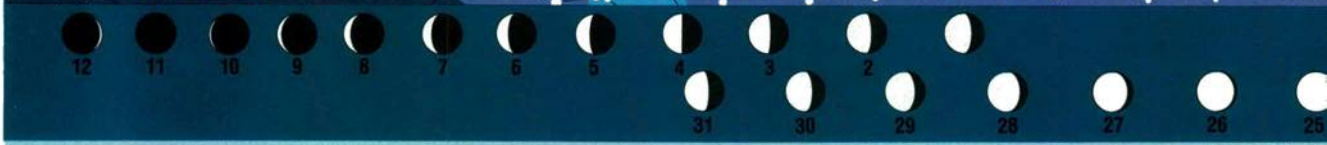


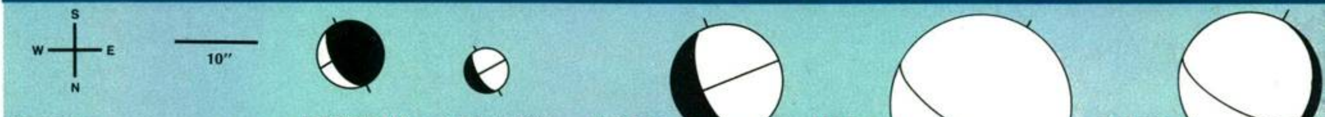
The Solar System October 1988


UMa
CVn
Lyn
Per
And
Aur
Gem
Tri
Com
Ari
Leo
Jupiter
Tau
Cnc
Ori
Venus
CMi
Vir
Sex
Mon
Sun
Eri
Crt
Hya
Crv
CMa
Lep
For
Ant
Pyx
Col
Cae
Pup
Morning Sky

The Moon joins Venus and Regulus on October 6 and 7

Mercury is bright in the morning sky late in October

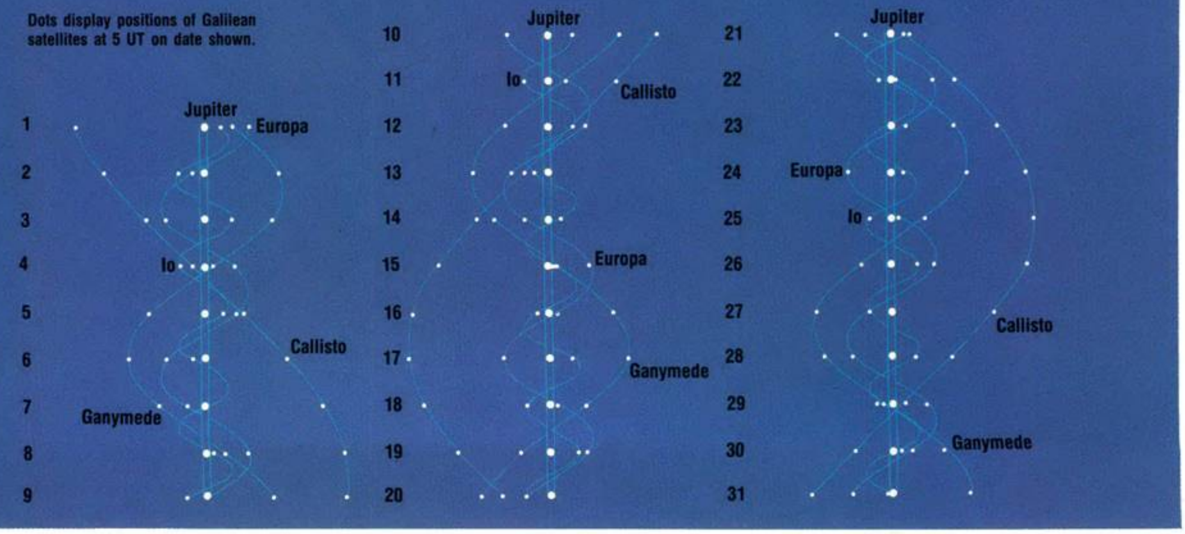

12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
31
30
29
28
27
26
25

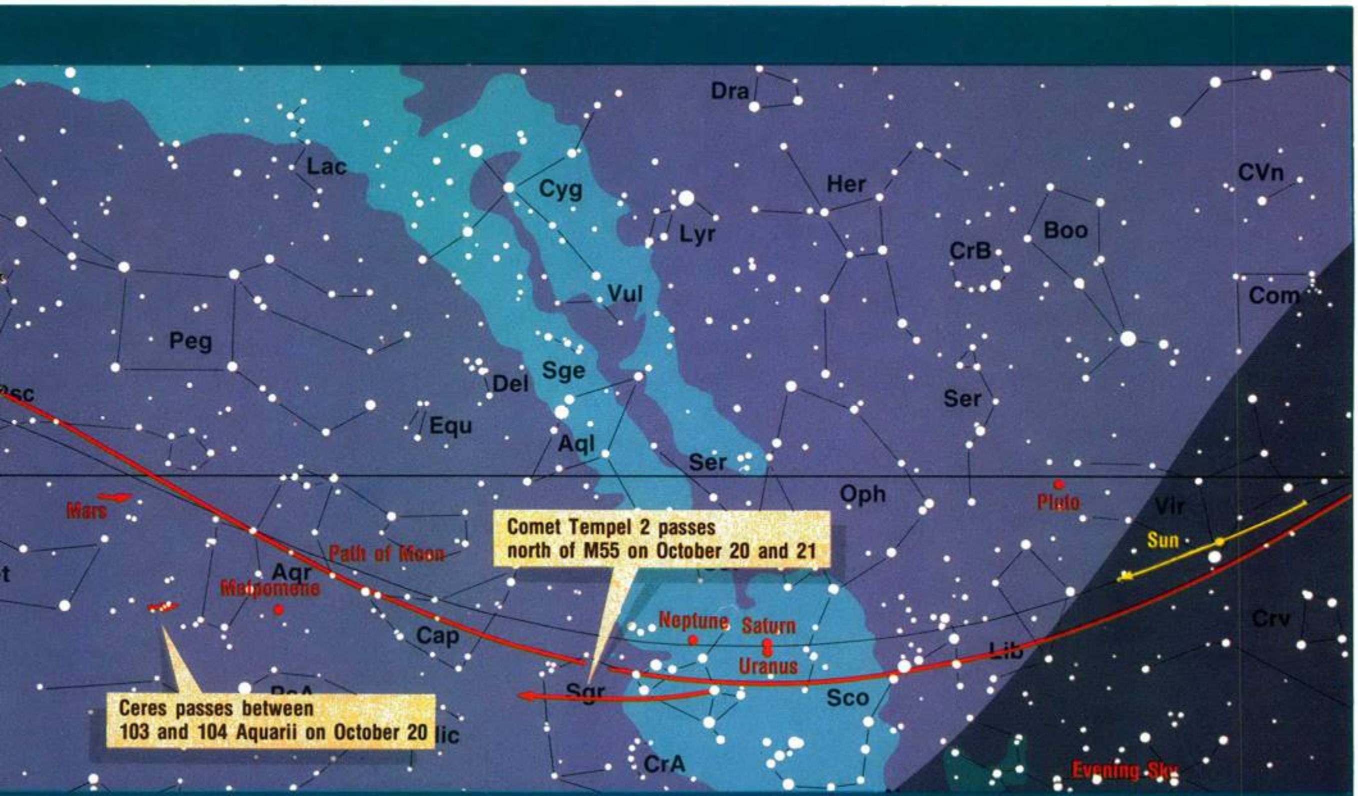


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	October 1	October 31	October 15	October 1	October 31
Magnitude	+1.2	−0.7	−4.1	−2.7	−1.8
Angular Size	9.23″	6.17″	15.1″	23.4″	18.6″
Illumination	22%	72%	73%	100%	95%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.729	1.091	1.101	0.399	0.503
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.393	0.335	0.719	1.399	1.424
Right Ascension (2000.0)	13h34.6m	13h18.5m	10h56.2m	0h23.7m	0h03.7m
Declination (2000.0)	−13°49′	−5°58′	7°45′	−2°13′	−1°56′

Jupiter's Moons

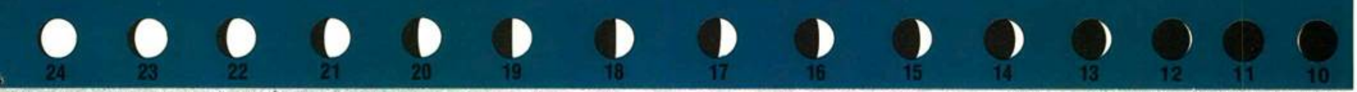
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 UT on date shown.

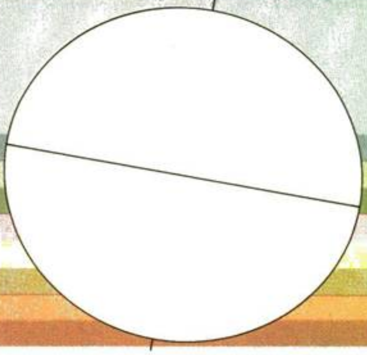


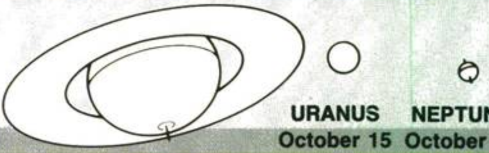

Dra
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Boo
CrB
Vul
Com
Peg
Del
Sge
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Pluto
Vir
Mars
Path of Moon
Sun
Aqr
Melpomene
Neptune
Saturn
Uranus
Crv
Cap
Lib
Sgr
Sco
CrA
Evening Sky

Comet Tempel 2 passes north of M55 on October 20 and 21

Ceres passes between 103 and 104 Aquarii on October 20

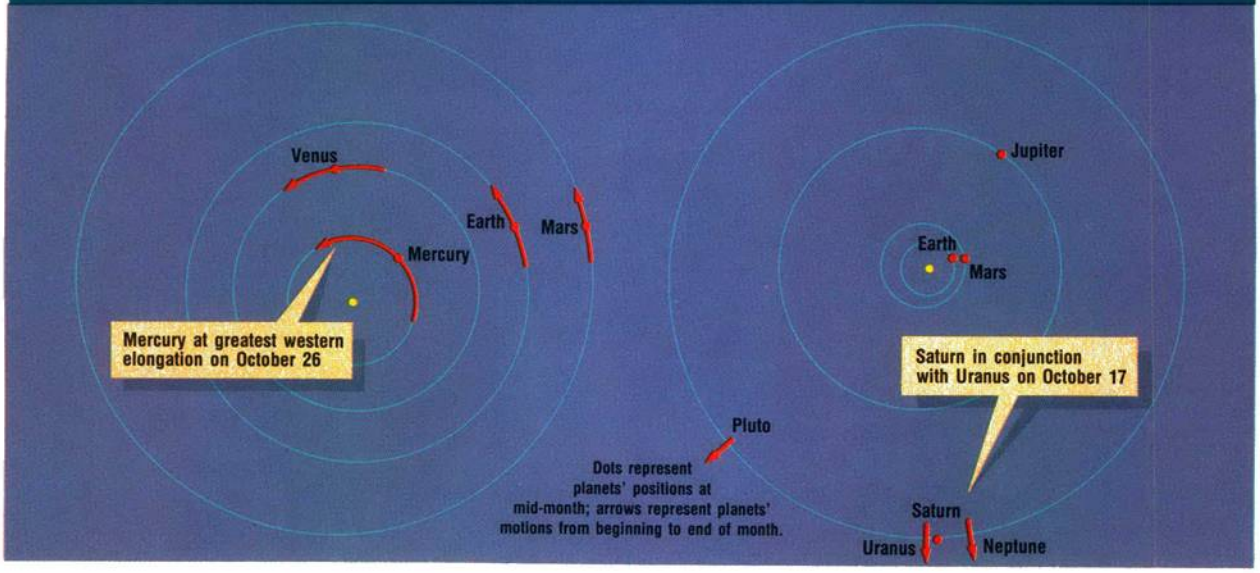

24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15
−2.7	+0.5	+5.7	+8.0	+13.8
46.4″	15.9″	3.6″	2.2″	0.1″
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.242	10.413	19.687	30.451	30.561
5.012	10.044	19.301	30.222	29.661
4h15.5m	17h50.2m	17h50.7m	18h33.6m	14h56.4m
20°13′	−22°34′	−23°38′	−22°17′	−0°39′

The Planets in Their Orbits

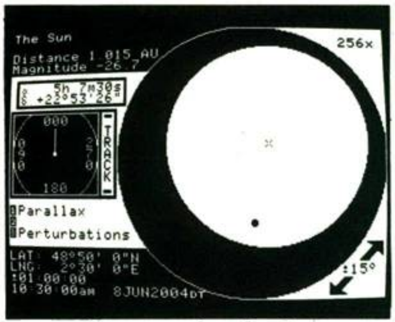

Venus
Earth
Mars
Mercury
Pluto
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury at greatest western elongation on October 26

Saturn in conjunction with Uranus on October 17

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

THE OBSERVATORY®



Venus crossing the Sun

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on Earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

"THE OBSERVATORY *leaves the competition behind. All in all, it's one of the finest microcomputer programs on the market.*"
—Sky & Telescope, May, 1986

APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc, IIgs $49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE
Suite 185, Dept. A, 2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704 ★ (415) 540-0671

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software. International orders add $8 shipping. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade UNBELIEVABLE 8″ OFFER
- Limited Quantity
- Full Factory Warranty
- Buy of a Lifetime

2080 LX5 ...... $1599
#39 DEC MOTOR ... $99

NEW YORK PRICES AT A . . . . . . NEW JERSEY ADDRESS℠

BAUSCH & LOMB
Criterion 4000 Telescope
4″ F/11 OBSERVATORY SYSTEM
Includes: Motor Drive
- Finder Scope • 2 Eye Pieces
- Star Diagonal

$549

FOR ORDERS ONLY
CALL: 1-800-631-7111

CELESTRON® NEW
POWERSTAR II
8″ F/10 TELESCOPE SYSTEM
Includes: Starbright Coating • Built-in Drive Corrector • DC Operation • Wedge • 2 Eyepieces • AC Adapter

$1595

Prices good for mail order only.

770 ROUTE 17 NORTH
PARAMUS, N.J. 07652 201-444-7367

506 CEDAR LANE
TEANECK, N.J. 07666 201-836-6666

STOP WINTER COLD

ENJOY ASTRONOMY IN COMFORT EVEN IN SUB–ZERO TEMPS

Don't "pack it in" for the winter. Seal in warmth with Rugged, Wind-tight, *Industrial-Grade Cold-Blocking Equipment!*

Winter provides the best astronomy viewing. Be out there! Send for *free* sizing chart and full-details brochure.

COSTS LESS THAN OTHER GEAR THAT CANNOT COMPARE
Complete 3-Piece* Outfit...**ONLY $219**
(*available separately)

–also, from Jim's Mobile Ind.–
MOTOFOCUS • MOTODEC • MOTOTRAK
Special Introductory Discount
30% OFF LIST

Spectra™
Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd., Ste. 441, Los Angeles, CA 90045
For info., write or call 213/ 649-3842

The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Ken Fulton

"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"
— *Galileo*

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."
— *Plato*

SECOND BIG PRINTING!

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This new book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is!

128 pages, paperback, 5½″ x 8½″

The Light-Hearted Astronomer $6.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Edelman's

Your Best Bet

WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE!

SUPER SAVINGS SPECIAL

Meade TELESCOPES

2080LX3 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1199.95**
2080LX5 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1499.95**
2120LX5 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1899.95**
2120LX3 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1659.95**
2120GEM FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1499.95**
2045 Telescope	**$499.95**
6600 Telescope	**$499.95**
8800 Telescope	**$559.95**
DS10 Telescope	**$599.95**

TeleVue TELESCOPES

GENESIS 4" Refactor Florite	**$1159.95**
ORACLE Telescope	**$629.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

SUPER POLARIS SPC8 PLUS Telescope	**$949.95**
SUPER C8 Special Coating	**$829.95**
SUPER C8 Starbrite	**$1299.95**
SUPER C8 Wedge	**$69.95**
SUPER C8 Tripod	**$189.95**
POWER STAR W/Tripod	**$1399.95**
POWER STAR II Star Brite W/Tripod	**$1499.95**
OTHER CELESTRON SPECIAL	
SPC102F Flourite	**$1899.95**
C90 ASTRO Telescope	**$699.95**
C90 ASTRO Brass Limited Edition	**$699.95**
C11 Optical tube	**$2300.00**
C14 Star Brite	**$6999.00**
C050 Brass	**$135.00**
C060 Equatorial	**$275.00**
C040 Telescope	**$60.00**
COMET CATCHER Telescope **$385.00** JR.	**$200.00**
C4.5 Reflector	**$375.95**
C5 Spotting scope	**$625.00**

BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPES

4000 ASTRO Telescope	**$469.95**
4000 PRO ASTRO Telescope	**$529.95**
4000 Telescope	**$249.95**
6000 Telescope	**$699.95**
8000 Telescope	**$799.95**
8000 PRO Telescope	**$899.95**
8001 PRO Telescope	**$949.95**

Meade BINOCULARS ASTRO

11x80 Binoculars	**$169.95**
11x80 Rubber Coated	**$259.95**

SWIFT BINOCULARS ASTRO

11x80 Binoculars	**$179.95**
20x80 Binoculars	**$189.95**

CELESTRON BINOCULARS ASTRO

20x80 Deluxe binoculars	**$449.95**
14x80 Binoculars	**$449.95**

PLENTY OF 20 AND 30 POWER MODELS AVAILABLE AT GREAT SAVINGS!

CELESTRON SPOTTERS

C65 Spotting scope	**$169.95**
C90 Big Eye	**$249.95**
C90 Rubber Armor	**$319.95**
C90 Spotter	**$339.95**
SS60 Black or Camo	**$89.00**
SS60 45° degree	**$109.00**
ZOOM MASTER Spotter	**$119.00**

Meade SPOTTERS

908 1000mm F11	**$349.95**
102 1000mm F10	**$449.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB EYEPIECES

1.25" **PLOSSL** 32, 35, 26, 17	**$55.00**
1.25" **ERFLE** 16.3mm	**$69.00**
1.25" **ZOOM** 8.3-21	**$59.00**
1.25" **BARLOW** 2x	**$21.00**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

.96" **ORTHO** 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12	**$33.00**
.96" **KELLNER** 18, 25, 30	**$30.00**
.96" **ZOOM** 8-21mm	**$79.00**
.96" **DELUXE ZOOM** 8-21mm	**$110.00**
1.25" **ORTHO** 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25	**$40.00**
1.25" **PLOSSL** 22, 26, 30	**$60.00**
1.25" **ERFLE** 16, 20, 24, 28, 32	**$40.00**
1.25" **ZOOM** 8.3-21	**$75.00**
2" **ORTHO** 18, 25, 32, 40, 50	**$110.00**
2" **KELLNER** 60, 70	**$110.00**
BARLOW 2" 2x	**$70.00**
STAR DIAGNAL .96 . . . **$25.00** 2"	**$210.00**
ILLUMINATED RETICLE 1.25"	**$120.00**

TeleVue EYEPIECES

NAGLER 2" 12mm	**$199.00**
NAGLER 2" 16mm	**$224.00**
NAGLER 2" 20mm	**$275.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 4.8mm	**$115.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 7mm	**$144.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 11mm	**$179.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 13mm	**$199.00**
PLOSSL 7.4mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 10.5mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 13mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 17mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 21mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 26mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 40mm	**$72.00**
PLOSSL 55mm	**$144.00**
WIDE FIELD 15mm	**$109.00**
WIDE FIELD 19mm	**$112.00**
WIDE FIELD 24mm	**$116.00**
WIDE FIELD 32mm	**$179.00**
WIDE FIELD 40mm	**$225.00**
STAR DIAGIONAL 2"	**$136.00**

Meade EYEPIECES

SUPER PLOSSL 12.4, 4, 15, 20, 6.4, 9.7	**$65.00**
SUPER PLOSSL 32, 40 . . . **$88.00** 56	**$145.00**
SUPER WIDE 13.8 **$117.00**, 18 **$110.00**, 24.5	**$119.00**
SUPER WIDE 2" 32 . . . **$175.00** 40	**$225.00**
ULTRA WIDE 6.7 . . . **$145.00** 14	**$195.00**

PARTS & ACCESORIES

T-RINGS All camera makes Clestron, Meade, Bushnell our choice	**$10.00**

CELESTRON ACCESORIES

Car window mount	**$49.00**
Counter weight bar 8" or 11"	**$79.00**
Counter weight set 8"	**$45.00**
DC Inverter	**$90.00**
Dec control 8"	**$80.00**
Quartz S/A drive corrector	**$170.00**
Quartz dual drive corrector	**$220.00**
Heavy duty drive corrector	**$320.00**
Eye Pc. 1.25" or .96 filter set	**$55.00**
Eye Pc. 2" filter set	**$79.00**
Eye Pc. filter adapter .96 or 1.25"	**$15.00**
LPR #1 **$70.** #2 **$110.**, #3 **$45.**, #5, #6 or #7	**$80.00**
Series 6 filter set	**$40.00**
Skylight filter #1 or #2	**$29.00**
Off axis 5" Solar filter	**$189.00**
T-C Adaptor	**$19.00**
Image corrector 1.25"	**$40.00**
Star Diagional .96 . . . **$25.00** 2"	**$210.00**
T-adaptor 8, 11, 14 . . . **$25.00** C-90	**$25.00**
Table top mount C-65	**$40.00**
Table top tripod	**$30.00**
Tangent assembly	**$225.00**
Chrome Star filter wheel	**$100.00**
Multiple eye pc. holder	**$95.00**
Piggy back mount. 8"	**$30.00**
Piggy back mount. SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	**$35.00**
RFA w/ 22mm or 20mm EP(93614)	**$95.00**
LAR C-90	**$19.00**
Product guide	**$10.00**
Sky Sensor **$399.00**, AC Power supply	**$95.00**
SPC8 half pier	**$89.00**
Tripod slow motion	**$35.00**
Finder scope 16x70 C8	**$219.00**
Finder scope R/A 8x50	**$70.00**
Photo Tripod	**$79.00**

Meade ACCESORIES

784 Quartz drive	**$179.00**
36 S.A. drive	**$85.00**
38 Elec. Dec 2080LX3	**$85.00**
Counter weight 8" or 10"	**$65.00**
600 Battery cell	**$115.00**
Star charts	**$5.95**
Acces Pack #6	**$132.00**
Var Proj cam adaptor	**$40.00**
Dew Star lens shades C8	**$15.00**
Power Star focus motor	**$85.00**
Image corrector 1.25"	**$40.00**
Visual back .96 or 1.25"	**$18.00**

Edelman's

PHONE & MAIL ORDERS
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily: 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

VISA
master charge
VISA & M/C accepted

(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!

Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.

WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(210) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

ASTROTOONS
BY SPENCER MARTON STUDIO
12 FUNNY POST CARDS FOR ASTRONOMERS
EACH ONE DIFFERENT
243 W. 54 ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 10019

SEND $7.20 (PLUS 80¢ SHIP.)
TO: SPENCER MARTON STUDIO
P.O. BOX 8476, F.D.R. STATION
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10150-1919
(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD TAX)

1988
© SPENCER MARTON STUDIO

SOFTWARE For YOUR

APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date & location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day #, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. "I recommend it to anyone.", Obs. Dir.** **$29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics & dot matrix printer. **$69.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minn. IBM or Apple only** **$29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. **IBM or Apple only. $29.95**

★SUNTRACKER™★ Calculates a solar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Computes eclipse elements, accurate to 12 miles. With EclipseMaster data, accuracy is to within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted & limits of visibility for a partial eclipse. Tabular data for eclipse includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **$29.95**

★MOONTRACKER™★ Calculates a lunar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map, including penumbral & umbral phases, and rise/set lines. Tabular data includes fraction coverage of Moon's diameter, position angle of shadow, longitude & latitude of point under Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, angular diameter of Moon. Accuracy is 16 miles; one mile accuracy with EclipseMaster input. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★NITEMAPPER™★ For any date & time calculates Earth/Sun conditions & generates on-screen world map showing day area, night area & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are Moon rise/set line & the ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto the Earth. Updates information in real time, keeps a fixed time for study, or advances one hour every recalculation. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★ECLIPSEMASTER™★ Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude for solar or lunar eclipses. Accurate to 3" of arc in longitude & 1" in latitude. Includes: central line, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes the elements of an occultation of a star or planet by the Moon. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions**-Julian, Gregor, Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar; **Coordinate Conver.**-Equatorial, Eclip, Galactic, Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design**-Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size,Etc; **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data**-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. $29.95**

ORDER TODAY!

1-800-533-6666 9-9,Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS

---

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES

ATM
astro photo
PUBLICATIONS
telescopes

(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES"
(2) "ASTROPHOTO"
(3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc.
(4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

Jigsaw Puzzle
Sagittarius and Scorpius
$12.00

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add $3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add $6.00 for surface or $15.00 for air instead of $3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send $1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications

VISA

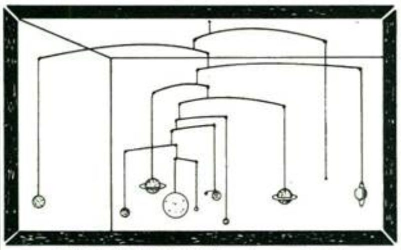
P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

ORBIC'S SOLAR SYSTEM MOBILES-Intrigued by outer space? Put our mobile in your inner space.-3D, kinetic, fully assembled & balanced, independent orbits, ready to hang.



SPACE SAVER#0010-410(above) ---------- $50.00*
SOLAR FAMILY#0010-354 ----------------- $175.00*
(WITH 54 SATELLITES & COMET MODEL)

Send 45 cent SASE for color brochure and literature
* Contiguous U.S.A.: * N.Y. residents add sales tax
ORBIC SYSTEMS INC., 109 Eltingville Blvd.,
Staten Island, N.Y. 10312, (718)-356-2328
Solar System Models & mobiles For Schools-Homes-Offices

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PA
FOR ALL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL NEEDS

—GET READY FOR MARS—

BAUSCH & LOMB
1000, 80mm Refractor **$399.00**
Super Polaris Mount
Three 1¼" Eyepieces
(20, 12.5 & 6mm) Polar Axis Finder Scope

OCULAR SPECIALS!
Meade Research Grade
7mm Ortho $44.95
B&L Pro Plössls (Parafocal)
10mm, 17mm, 26mm,
35mm .... 47.00 ea.

TELRAD® Finders	36.95
T-Rings	9.95
Tele-Extenders	24.95
1¼" 32mm Erfle	48.95
Wireless III. Reticles	64.95

NEW B&L 8 x 50 BLACK **$44.95**
ST. Thru Finder
Bkts. Specify SCT or Newtonian $25.00

Tremendous Savings on Meade, Celestron, B&L, Parks, Jim's Moto Focus,solar filters, Hex-A-Dome
Used Telescopes on hand. Call or Write.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 til 11 P.M.
P. List Send SASE 3% Cr Cg. Cat. $3.00

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17 .... $39
The Early Days—Project Mercury $29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII.............. $29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8 $39
Space Exploration Earth/Universe and Sun, Jupiter Odyssey, Mercury and Mars $29

Special Offer: Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available.

VISA

To order, call toll free
800-437-0800 In CA 800-437-0888
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly Productions Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces **Super Plössl** 9.7mm & 26mm & **8x50 Illuminated Finderscope**

ALL THIS ONLY $1245

#36 Control Box .... **86** #38 Declination **84**

2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive High Transmission Coatings** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope .... **Limited Quantities $1069**

2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** 889

2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation .... **CALL**

2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope .... **CALL**

NEW

MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8 **8" f/10** With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece,** Pier Mount **$755**

SC8 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$854**

SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain .... **CALL**

#788 Motor Drive f/Mts 118

#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive** 418

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL ... **$834** ($1490 Retail)

6600 6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod **$559**

8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod **799**

NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE
320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**36X**) & 9mm (**100X**) 1¼ Eyepieces, **Tripod** & Much More **$429**

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**31X**), **9mm** (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More **$469**

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter **$539**

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranteed by Meade to perform 100& optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS NEW

SN6 **6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector** w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece **$489**

SN6 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$589**

SN8 **8" f/4** Schmidt Newtonian Reflector **$749**

SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics .... **CALL**

#66A Declination Control 6" **$49**

6x30 Finderscope **$49**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **$829**

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece **$1769**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book, Metal System Carry Case **$299**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **397**

107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder .... **CALL**

107D w/Tripod **387**

PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **239**
Same w/Rubberized Coating **309**

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:

CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & **LOW LOW** PRICES

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod & Wheels, Dew Shield**

COMPLETE FACTORY PACK $1489

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor	**89**	Focus Motor	**99**
AC Adapter	**17**	Car Batt. Adapt.	**14**
Rechargeable Batt. Set	**28.90**		

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS
17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer **LIMITED SUPPLY** **847⁹⁰**

SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING **1129⁸⁰**

C8 Tripod .... **198** C8 Wedge **77**

SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! **859**

SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above **969**

C-11 STARBRIGHT In Stock Limited Supply **3199**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit

80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal
Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$435**

SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount .... **CALL**

COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-Newtonian, F3.6 Optics Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece **$384**

COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/**Tripod** 319

SPC6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete **$645**

C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount **389**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

$304

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO .. **488** **SUPER C90** ... **409**

C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 30mm & 18mm Eyepieces ... **329**

SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1¼" Visual Back & Acces. ... **369**

SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** 79

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96"	@ **32**	LPR #1	**109**
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼	@ **40**	LPR #3, 4	@ **67**
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	**95**	**Optics Cleaning Kit**	**27**
DC Inverter	**88**	Porro Prism • 96"	**29**
Dewstar/Shield 8"	**23**	Porro Prism 1¼	**37**
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC	**127**	Rich Field Lens	**28**
EP Filter Set • 96"	**52**	Sky Maps	**14**
EP Filter Set 1¼"	**72**	**Sky Sensor**	**LOW PRICE**
10X40 Finder C8	**112**	Sky Filter #1 (C90)	**35**
Illum Reticle 1¼"	**142**	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	**38**
Image Corrector 1¼"	**38**	Tele Extender	**28**

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for .... **LOW PRICES**

NEW LOW PRICES

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$429**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **$477**

B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism 335

CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW! 189

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

- 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- 2000mm F10, **Enhanced Coated Optics** For **20%** Greater Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces & Star Diagonal

SPECIAL DEAL (Retail $1925) **$749⁸⁰**

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

$799 LIMITED SUPPLY

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	**68**	Wedge (6000/8000)	**78**
Field Tripod (4000)	**132**	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	**194**
Porro Prism (4000)	**38**	Nebula Filter	**63**
2X Barlow Lens	**28**	Counterweight Set	**39**
Solar Filter (4000)	**97**	Video C-Mount	**32**
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.)	**69**		

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P. **329**

RV-5+ w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces **649**

BAUSCH & LOMB Discoverer Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **189**

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount	**18.90**	Case	**26**
Car Window Mount	**34**	Tripod	**59**

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217

SPACEMASTER #1800 . **145** Camera Mount **27**
Eyepiece ...... **35** Zoom .... **75** Wide-Angle .. **42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER .... **178** Case **19**

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"
3.1" f/10 Malkutosov Cassegrain Telescope or
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or
800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces Prism Diagonal & System Case **$179**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® UNITRON® Meade

PRECISION OPTICS

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 .... **199** 20x80 .... **229**

16x70 Astro Observation **323**

20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail **$415**

11x80R **Rubberized** ..... **239** 20x80R **Rubberized** ... **CALL**

Tripod Adapter **18.90**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X**	**254**		
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED**	**CALL**		
Photo Attachment	**114**		
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	**133**		
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	**79**		
7x50 Tropical	**197**	10x70-IF	**378**
8x23-CF . . **75** 10x50 Sentinal	**153**	12x36D	**227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		BANNER SERIES:	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	10x50 Wide	**77**
7x24 .... **149** 8x24	**159**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 ...... **45** 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide .. **52** 16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7. Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide to Telescopes

Bewildered? Tempted by dozens of irresistible telescope choices? Eager to cut yourself the best possible deal? You're not alone! First-time telescope buyers often tell us they hardly know where to begin. Second-time buyers, too, frequently wonder where to find the telescope they want. This special section of ASTRONOMY will help you choose a telescope to begin — or extend — your exploration of the universe.

Refractor, reflector, or catadioptric? A lot of thinking should go into that basic decision. What kinds of objects do you want most to see? The Moon and planets? Galaxies and nebulae? Or a little bit of everything? And what's most important? Sharp images? Bright images? Or can you live with a compromise between brightness and sharpness? Where do your observing interests lie now? And where will they be next year?

The 1988 Guide to Telescopes has been specially prepared by the staff of ASTRONOMY to help you sort out all those perplexing options — and find the telescope that's just right for you.

Two special features zero in on areas where many beginners seek advice. "A Close-Up Look at Eyepieces" tells you all about this highly important — and often neglected — link between your telescope and you. You'll find it the most thorough and accurate guide to the eyepiece market you've ever seen. And if you've ever wondered what it's like to stargaze with a large reflector, "The Lure of a Big Scope" puts your eye right there at the focuser.

Of course, the heart of the 1988 Guide to Telescopes is our detailed survey of the current telescope market. Listing big scopes and small, reflectors, refractors, and "cats," it's a friendly and informative guide that walks you through the difficult but rewarding process of buying that first telescope.

Welcome!

The Lure of a Big Scope 76

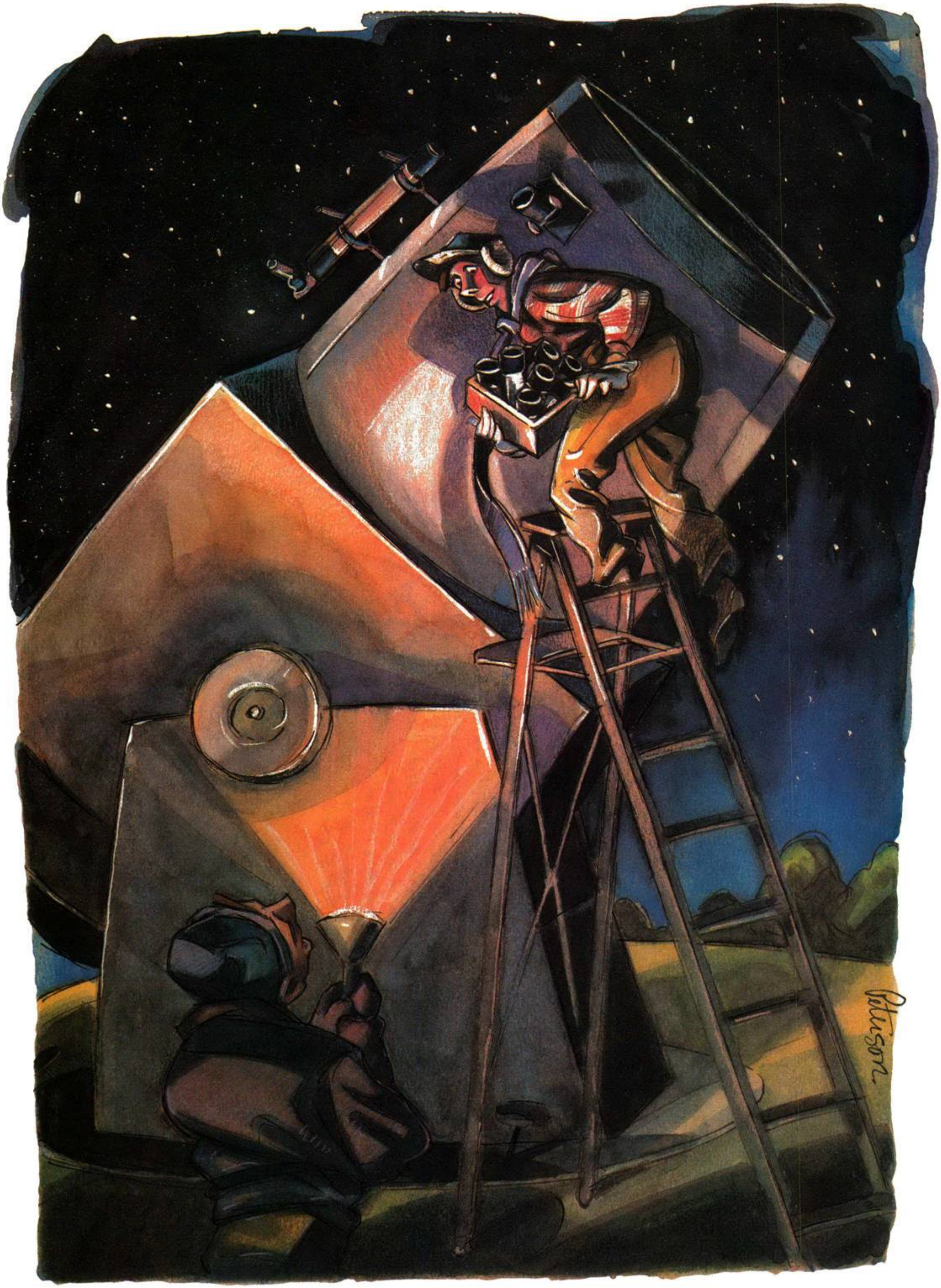
Is the biggest scope always the best?

A Close-Up Look at Eyepieces 82

The critical link between the telescope and you.

1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide 88

Your guide to the best telescopes on the market.


Peterson

THE LURE OF A BIG SCOPE

Powerful, expensive, heavy — a big telescope can be more than you ever expected.

by Tom Clark

In the back of every amateur astronomer's mind lies a "dream telescope" — your own mini-Palomar Observatory — that will open up the whole universe to you. A spaceship of the imagination to take you to distant stars, nebulae, galaxies. . . .

Turning that dream into reality has never been easier than now. The large-telescope market offers more variety than ever before. Nearly a dozen models from seven manufacturers span the aperture range from 13 inches to 25 inches. And with prices starting as low as $500, there's a big telescope out there for nearly every budget.

Why Buy a Big Telescope?

What makes big-scope astronomy so special? The answer is simple: The larger the telescope, the more you can see. Many of the sky's most fascinating things are visible even in a 3-inch telescope — Moon craters, Jupiter's cloud belts, and the Orion Nebula, to name just a few. But there's no question that a 17-inch telescope will provide much brighter, larger, and more detailed views of those same objects — and show you many, many more besides.

Backyard astronomers often buy a big scope to rediscover familiar things by seeing them in a new way. The Straight Wall on the Moon, for instance, is an eerie sight when viewed at lunar sunrise in a small telescope, but viewing it in the eyepiece of a 20-incher is like cruising over the Moon in a spacecraft. Others find that a large telescope rekindles the initial excitement their first telescope gave them.

Improving the visual image can provide yet another reason for a big scope. A small telescope has to work harder than a large scope to provide you with a given magnification. This can reveal flaws in less-than-perfect optics. At 200x, for example, a 6-inch telescope is working at 33x per inch of aperture. A 20-incher, on the other hand, will be loafing along at 10x per inch. If you were to work the 20-inch as hard as the 6-inch, you'd be viewing with 660x and the image quality would suffer.

The sheer attention big scopes gather is also an attraction for some. When you roll into a star party campground towing a trailer with a gigantic telescope on it, you'll find you and your instrument are mobbed by hordes of admiring stargazers — *everybody* wants to look through your telescope. The only fly in the ointment is that large sizes quickly become ho-hum and you've got to go even bigger if you want to keep impressing the onlookers. While you might have knocked 'em all dead with a 17-incher five years ago, now nothing less than a 25-inch will do!

What Can You See?

Large-aperture telescopes bring into view things you just can't pick up in a smaller instrument. For example, a 20-inch lets you follow the entire length of the luminous bridge spanning the gap between the galaxy M51 and its companion NGC 5195, not to mention the spiral arms and dust lanes in M51 itself.

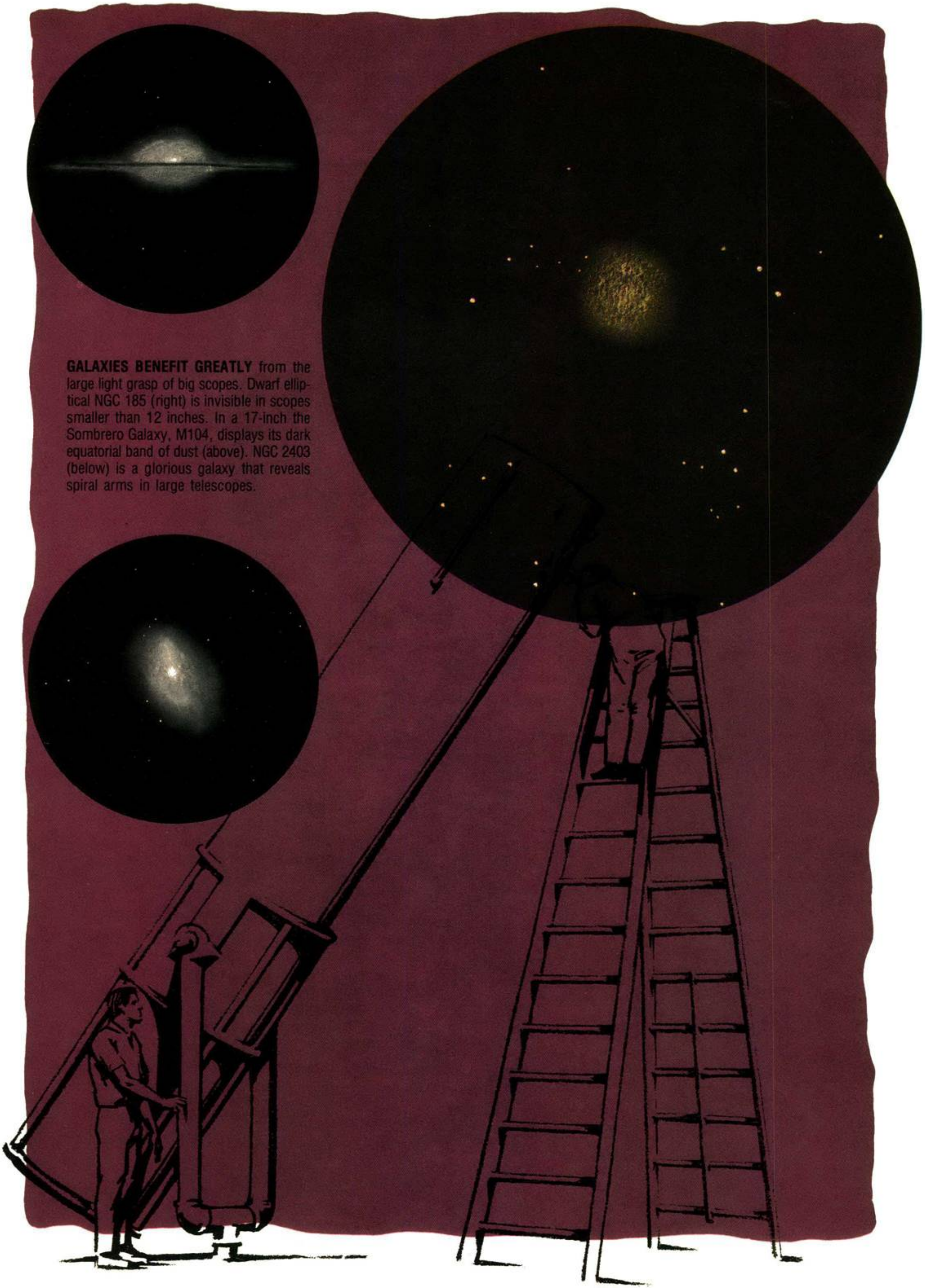
In a 20-incher the Virgo cluster of galaxies becomes a playground with six or eight galaxies often visible at once. Two centuries ago comet-hunter Charles Messier listed a rough dozen of the cluster's members, all that the small telescopes of yesteryear could show. With a large telescope today, however, the dim patches of light that Messier found (and many more) are revealed as having visible structure galore — spiral arms or central dust bands. Or you may see some galaxy as a tiny sliver of light with a brighter knot in the center — an edge-on spiral galaxy glowing softly millions of light-years away.

If a 20-inch can do marvelous things to galaxies, it can also transform nebulae into new visual worlds to conquer. As you sweep slowly through the Orion Nebula with a 20-inch, the green hue of the nebula fans out from the central quartet of stars, the Trapezium. Farther out the nebula fades from pale pink down into a dull red and then merges imperceptibly into the black of space. From the Trapezium outward the nebula displays the most wonderful assortment of softly varied shades of hazy light. Just one look and you know why capturing the subtle intricacies of this nebula on paper was the despair of every visual observer before photography. And a dozen looks later you're still seeing things you hadn't noticed before.

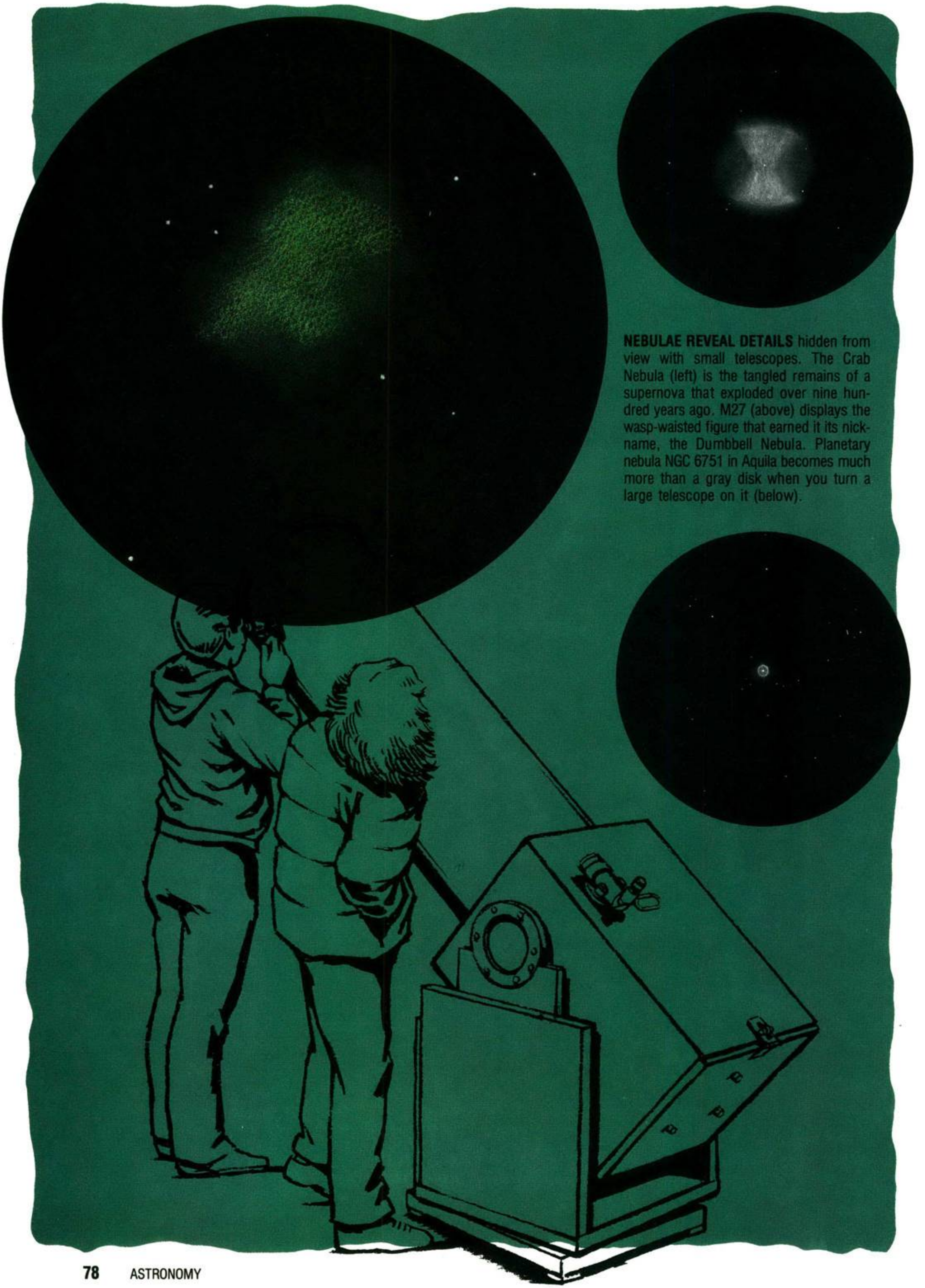
Nearby nebulosities — part of the same rich star-forming regions that litter all of Orion — also show features in a large telescope that are hidden or less prominent with smaller instruments. The famed Horsehead Nebula, for instance, lies halfway down a streak of hydrogen gas running south from Zeta Orionis, the easternmost of Orion's belt stars.

Finding the Horsehead is a delightful experience. You start at 2nd-magnitude Zeta and marvel at its brilliant blue-white gleam. Then you shift your attention to its surroundings and explore the round, bright nebula NGC 2024 lying directly east of the star. At low magnification the light from Zeta outshines the nebula, but you can see its circular form clearly together with a dark channel cutting across it. Switching to a high-power eyepiece takes Zeta out of the field of view, and you discover that the nebula isn't all the same brightness — here and there across its surface it has little knots more luminous than the rest and scattered clumps of dust in the foreground.

Going back to low power, you sweep slowly south from Zeta to pick up the long, dim stretch of IC 434. About half an eyepiece field south of



GALAXIES BENEFIT GREATLY from the large light grasp of big scopes. Dwarf elliptical NGC 185 (right) is invisible in scopes smaller than 12 inches. In a 17-inch the Sombrero Galaxy, M104, displays its dark equatorial band of dust (above). NGC 2403 (below) is a glorious galaxy that reveals spiral arms in large telescopes.



NEBULAE REVEAL DETAILS hidden from view with small telescopes. The Crab Nebula (left) is the tangled remains of a supernova that exploded over nine hundred years ago. M27 (above) displays the wasp-waisted figure that earned it its nickname, the Dumbbell Nebula. Planetary nebula NGC 6751 in Aquila becomes much more than a gray disk when you turn a large telescope on it (below).

Zeta you see a bright star that looks somehow "fuzzy." The fuzz is NGC 2023, a reflective cloud of dusty gas surrounding the 3rd-magnitude star. Then you slip in a medium-power eyepiece and shift your attention a short distance to the west where you will find IC 434.

Carefully you aim the scope to put Zeta and NGC 2023 out of the field of view. IC 434 slowly comes into view as your eye recovers from the dazzle of Zeta. You look and look, searching with averted vision. And, suddenly, there it is: a tiny, dark bite taken out of the eastern edge of IC 434 — the Horsehead Nebula. Switching to high power, you keep the Horsehead in view as you note its irregular shape. Does it really look like a horse's head? Hard to say — maybe you've seen too many photos of it to be completely sure. But the sight itself is unforgettable.

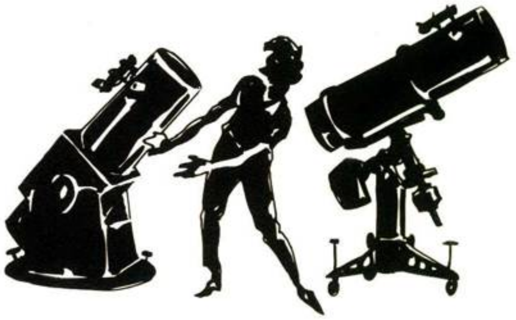
Lyra's famed Ring Nebula is well known to any telescope owner. But you've never *really* seen that grayish smoke ring until you've aimed a big telescope at it. Under the best viewing conditions a 24-inch at 250x will not only show its 15th-magnitude, blue-white central star but also two foreground stars "inside" the ring. Other objects benefit from large scopes too. Although high magnifications are not often usable because seeing conditions are seldom truly steady, when you see NGC 3242 (the Ghost of Jupiter Nebula) at about 600x, you'll marvel and probably start calling it the "CBS Nebula"!

Besides revealing previously unseen objects, a large telescope also lets you cope with light pollution better. Nothing beats a good dark-sky site, yet there are times when you simply have to make do with less than ideal conditions. With all that aperture at work you can afford to throw some light away by using a nebular or light-pollution reduction filter to enhance the contrast between object and sky.

For instance, the H-Beta filter made by Lumicon makes little improvement with apertures under about 14 inches. But in larger telescopes it makes a world of difference — try it on the Horsehead if you want a real treat. And the O III filter used on the Veil Nebula in Cygnus is breathtaking. With a 20-inch, this filter makes the Omega Nebula (M17) look more like a photograph than you would believe possible.

At times you'll find that a large telescope is too big for planetary viewing: it collects more light than you need, and if the atmosphere is unsettled, the image may not achieve a crisp focus. Yet this simply shows off a big scope's flexibility. When the good seeing falls apart, the time-tested solution is an off-axis mask that "stops" your telescope down to a few inches of aperture. A cardboard mask with a 6-inch hole can turn a fuzzy 20-inch f/5 telescope into a sharp 6-inch f/16 telescope. How? If the mask is placed so the incoming light passes between the vanes supporting the secondary mirror, all the diffraction effect caused by the mirror supports is eliminated and your planetary views will be as sharp as the seeing allows.

13-inch Telescopes



How Big Should You Buy?

Few of us live at a dark-sky site or own a private observatory at one. A fundamental part of any observer's life, then, is the ritual of loading the telescope into the car and hauling it off to the boonies. But transporting the telescope becomes a whole new experience when it weighs five hundred pounds! At the risk of stating the obvious, the first questions you should ask yourself when thinking about a large telescope are: Where are you going to store it and how will you transport it out to dark skies? And just how strong are you?

How much telescope you're willing to lug around depends on several factors. If you are entirely on your own, the realistic limit for an equatorially mounted Newtonian is probably 10 inches. With a Dobsonian mounting, you can get up to a 13-inch (a 14-inch in a catadioptric) before the difficulties of manhandling the scope on your own are likely to damage its finish. On the other hand, if you can count on the help of at least one person about as strong as you are, then the size limit runs somewhere up around 20 inches or more, depending on the exact design and construction.

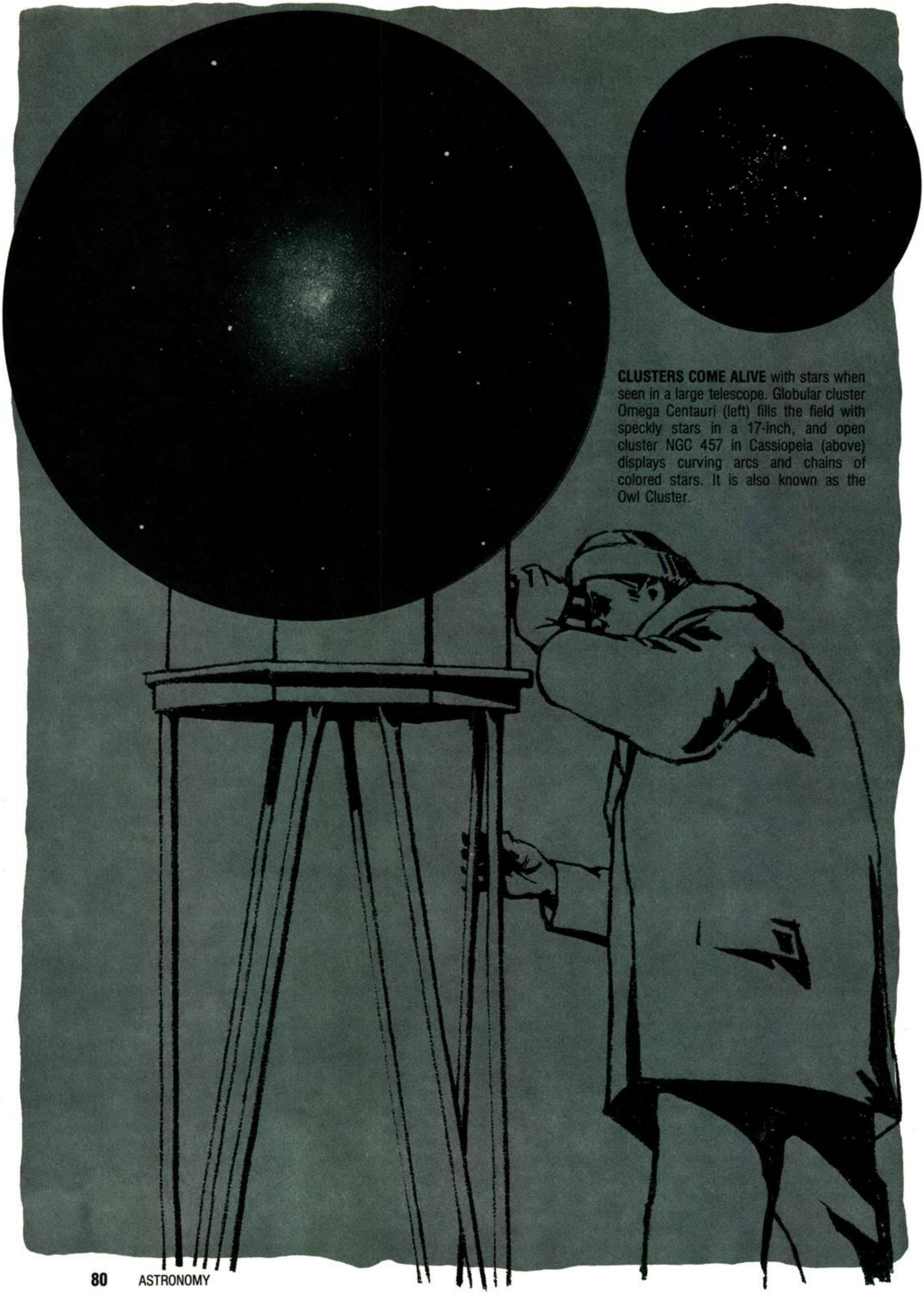
It's important to ask yourself just how much hassle you are willing to put up with for the sake of seeing detail in a 14th-magnitude galaxy. If you are seriously devoted to seeing as many faint objects as you can, then you'll probably endure a lot for a chance to view them. But be realistic and assess your capabilities sensibly. If you have a 24-inch f/6 Dobsonian reflector with a full-thickness mirror, that beast is going to weigh about six hundred pounds and will require a work party of six hearties, stout and true, just to prepare it for use. This telescope may provide some of the best sky views mortal men will ever see — but not very often.

Be relentlessly practical: Where are you going to put the scope between observing runs? Do you have a secure, dry garage or storage area? Would your spouse tolerate the telescope standing in the corner of the dining room? Can *you* tolerate it there? How will you get it into or out of the house? If the scope weighs over 250 pounds, can you handle it on your own?

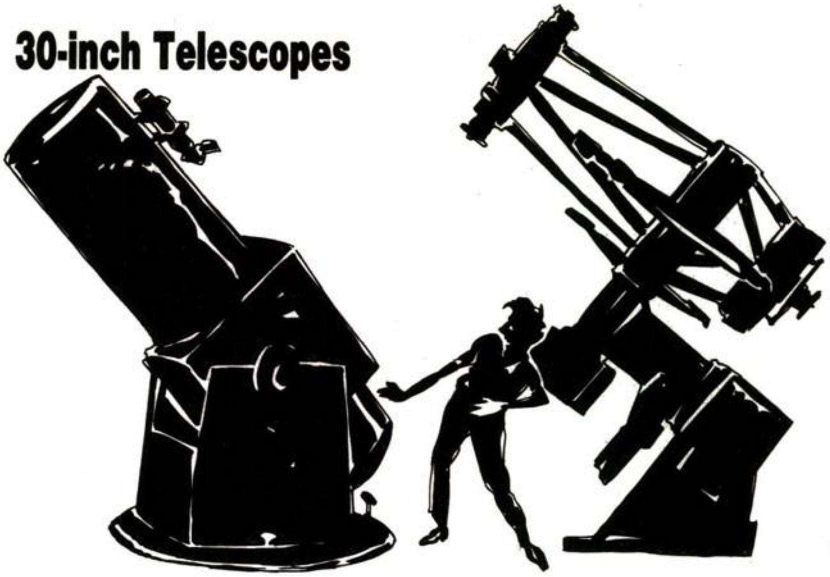
And how will you get it out to the dark-sky site? Will your vehicle carry the scope safely? A sturdy roof rack on a Toyota can carry a knocked-down 17-incher, but the scope is going to suffer a lot of wear and tear. One answer, of course, is to load it into a van. (You *do* have a van, don't you? Or at least a trailer?) We'll talk some more about transport later, but these are all important factors to "weigh" carefully before you make the big-scope plunge.

When you are sure a large scope is for you, then choosing the right one involves balancing your observing desires against the realities of budget and physical manageability. How much you can afford should be decided by the family as a whole — at least if you want their ongoing support. Manageability is for you to decide.

The first step is gathering intelligence. Try to observe with every large telescope available to you. Seek out your astronomical friends and explore



CLUSTERS COME ALIVE with stars when seen in a large telescope. Globular cluster Omega Centauri (left) fills the field with speckly stars in a 17-inch, and open cluster NGC 457 in Cassiopeia (above) displays curving arcs and chains of colored stars. It is also known as the Owl Cluster.



30-inch Telescopes

what members of the local astronomy club have. Be on the alert for star parties and regional meets of other backyard astronomers. Talk to everyone you can who owns or uses a large telescope. Ask what they like about their scope — and what they don't. Offer to give them a hand setting it up for observing. Besides being courteous, you'll see firsthand what's involved.

With an idea in mind of what scope you want, send for catalogs and price lists. Pay close attention to weights and physical dimensions. How many pieces does the telescope break down into? How much does each weigh? How large is each one? Ask about delivery times, payment, crating and transport charges, insurance, and policies for returning an instrument that doesn't perform as well as you'd like. Can you buy it locally through a telescope dealer (perhaps at a discount), or will you have to mail order it from the manufacturer?

The question of mountings is pretty well settled for you, because nearly all large telescopes sold today have Dobsonian mountings. For ordinary visual observing, the Dobsonian reflector is easy enough for almost anyone to use and is very cost effective for its size. When these telescopes are built light and right, they are a joy to view with. In no time at all, pushing on the tube to track objects at 200x becomes so close to second nature that you'll seldom miss not having a clock drive. Dobsonians are also stable. You can give the scope a good whack while you look through the eyepiece and the tube goes "thunk" and the vibrations die away.

Equatorial mountings are still pretty rare and often expensive. In the largest sizes they lie well outside the reach of amateurs. Even the smaller ones are often heavy or less than perfectly stable — which is where your hands-on intelligence gathering pays its dividends. The future of large-scope mountings remains unpredictable, but it's encouraging to see large scopes with small, low-profile equatorials turning up at amateur telescope makers' meetings. Commercial telescope makers often adopt the more useful innovations, so we may see some mass-marketed low-profile equatorials for big Newtonians appearing in the next few years.

What Accessories Do You Need?

Get a finder scope first of all. Some telescopes come with them, others don't. An 8x50 is the *minimum* size finder to use with a big telescope and many observers equip their scopes with something larger.

The old rule of thumb — the finder's aperture should be one quarter that of the primary — is still sound. Get a 3-, 4-, or 5-inch reflector or refractor with a short focal length and a wide field of view (2° or 3° across). Then, because you still need a low-power aiming aid, attach a plain (naked-eye) peep sight or get a Telrad sighting device. The point is to most efficiently bridge the gap between your big scope's enormous light grasp and the 1x view your naked eye provides. Use whatever works.

Get good eyepieces. You don't have to buy lots of expensive ones to start with; two or three high-quality eyepieces will handle 90 percent or more of your observing needs. First buy a low-power one (say, 50x to 80x) and then one with medium-high power (150x to 200x). Next get 100x to 130x and finally go for about 250x to 300x. If exploring the Moon and planets is also important, add a 500x to the list.

Buy a collimation kit. Any time you haul a telescope from place to place, you'll need to collimate (realign) its optics before you start to observe. With "slow" f/ratios (f/8 or longer) you can simply look at out-of-focus star images and adjust the mirror cell until everything falls together and yields a sharp image. But today's fast f/4 to f/6 focal ratios demand that collimation be nearly perfect for the optics to deliver all they are capable of. A set of collimating tools — which includes a special eyepiece as well as wrenches — will reduce the job of fine-tuning the optical alignment of your "light bucket" to a few minutes each time you set up.

Transportation. Another vital "accessory" is a way to haul Palomar Jr. to and from the observing site. A large car or station wagon will do for the smaller models up to perhaps 14 inches. For bigger scopes, a pickup or a van is necessary. Unfortunately, if you don't already have one of these, you could wind up spending far more on transportation than the entire cost of the telescope.

A popular alternative is the covered trailer. Not only does this let you haul a 20-inch behind your Chevette, but you also have a place to store the scope at home. A side benefit is that when you've unloaded the scope, the trailer provides a sheltered "chart room" out of the wind, where a catalytic heater can take the chill off on winter nights. And last but not least with a trailer, everything is ready to go when you leave the house, and packing up to return becomes much simpler. Brand new aluminum trailers start at about a tenth the cost of a van and you may be able to pick up a used one for less.

The Delights of Large Telescopes

Never before in the history of astronomy has the amateur had such high-quality, large-aperture telescopes so readily available and at such reasonable costs. When Newton invented "his" reflector, Saturn was thought to have ears and astronomers believed the Sun was the center of the universe. Seventy-five years ago galaxies were called "nebulae" and only a few telescopes on the planet could resolve their spiral arms. Today you can buy a telescope that's about the same size as the one William Herschel used to discover thousands of double stars, galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters.

Every clear night, starlight gleams on the mirrors of countless large telescopes that open up the universe to view. Come and join us. ☐

Tom Clark owns Tectron Telescopes and lives in Florida. He bought a 13-inch in 1984; since then the telescopes of his local club have grown to include a 14-inch, a 16, two 17s, an 18, three 20s, and a 25. He denies all responsibility for this outcome but will admit that big scopes are a lot of fun.

A CLOSE-UP LOOK AT EYEPIECES

Understanding the eyepiece market is the first step in choosing the right eyepiece for your observing interests.

by David J. Eicher

Eyepieces are the most important telescope accessory you will ever own.

They provide the critical link between the telescope, which collects light to form an image, and your eye and brain, which interpret the image. Even if you have the best telescope in the world, poor eyepieces will make the images you see fuzzy and disappointing. A well-made eyepiece, on the other hand, will deliver all the performance a telescope is capable of.

A well-matched set of eyepieces with varying focal lengths will let you observe different types of objects with your telescope. Low-power eyepieces let you see objects like large galaxies and rich starfields in the Milky Way. Higher-power eyepieces provide stunning views of detail in small objects like planets and double stars.

Over the past few years the eyepiece market has exploded and many new designs have become available. To sort through all this and decide what eyepieces you really need to get the most performance out of your telescope, you should know some basic eyepiece terminology. Familiarizing yourself with the properties of eyepieces will let you make intelligent choices that will please your telescope — and your bankbook.

Properties of eyepieces include focal length, apparent and true fields of view, exit pupil, and eye relief. *Focal length* is the distance between the eyepiece lens and the point where the image comes to focus. Focal length is usually measured in millimeters and engraved on the barrel of an eyepiece. Dividing the focal length of an eyepiece by the focal length of your telescope gives you the eyepiece's magnification.

Apparent field of view is the projected angle of the eyepiece field stop, the metal ring inside the eyepiece that defines the diameter of the field. Generally, the larger the aparent field of an eyepiece, the more impressively wide the view is.

Also called "real" or "angular" field of view, *true field of view* is the angle of sky that an eyepiece provides on a given telescope. The easiest method of determining true field for any given eyepiece is the star-drift method. Let a star near the celestial equator drift through the diameter of the eyepiece field while you time the drift from edge to edge. An equatorial star "moves" at 1° every four minutes, so calculating the true field is easy.

The *exit pupil* is the image of the telescope's primary lens or mirror formed by the eyepiece. You calculate the diameter of the exit pupil by dividing the aperture of the primary lens by the magnification the eyepiece provides. In general, larger exit pupils mean brighter images, but exit pupil diameters larger than 7mm are wasted, because your eye pupil opens up only 7mm at maximum (5mm for people over forty years old).

The distance you place your eye behind the eyepiece to see the full field of view is the *eye relief*. The shorter the focal length, the smaller the eye relief. Good eye relief is important for eyeglass wearers, because with eyepieces that have small eye relief, glasses must be removed to see the entire field of view.

Unfortunately, aberrations inherent in the optical design of some eyepieces can significantly affect the view you see at the telescope. Most severe in simple eyepieces, *spherical aberration* is caused by light rays passing through the center of the eye lens and coming to focus slightly behind the rays that pass through the edge of the lens. Unsharp images over the entire field result.

Another problem is *chromatic aberration*, which is caused by light at different wavelengths coming to focus in different planes. It is visible as a colored fringe surrounding bright objects in the field and reduces image sharpness and contrast for all objects.

Field curvature is easy to spot: when the center of the field is in focus, the edge of the field is out of focus and vice versa. Small amounts of field curvature are tolerable because your eye automatically refocuses as you look around the field of view. Severe field curvature means the outer part of the field will look out of focus.

Prevalent in cheap eyepieces, *astigmatism* is caused by light rays coming to focus in different planes. Astigmatism can be so bad near the edge of the field that stars appear like crosses, diamonds, or little people!

A Cornucopia of Designs

To assess what eyepieces best meet your needs, compare the features of each design and compile a wish list from the table. If you're on a tight budget, remember that it may be best to buy one good eyepiece at a time rather than a set of inferior eyepieces.

The simplest type of eyepiece is the Huygens, rarely encountered today except in cheap imported refractors. Huygens eyepieces work adequately with long focal-ratio refractors and Cassegrain reflectors, but they perform poorly with telescopes having f/8 or shorter focal ratios. Strong field curvature and severe spherical aberration are characteristic. They also have small apparent fields of view, usually 25° to 35°. Using a Huygens eyepiece is like peering into a tiny, constricting tube.

Another inexpensive eyepiece often supplied with import telescopes is the Ramsden. The apparent field of view of a Ramsden is 35° to 40°, better than that of a Huygens but still small compared to modern designs. In general Ramsden eyepieces perform adequately with long focal-ratio (f/8 or longer) telescopes but, like the Huygens, do not work well with short focal ratios.

Kellners are great improvements

Wow!
I've never seen M42 so well!
The detail and color are tremendous!
How can an eyepiece make the difference?
This is amazing!

Eyepieces for Backyard Telescopes

CELESTRON

Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
4mm	0.965	ORT	40°	No	$60
5mm	0.965	ORT	40°	No	$60
6mm	0.965	ORT	40°	No	$60
7mm	0.965	ORT	40°	No	$60
9mm	0.965	ORT	42°	No	$60
10mm	0.965	KEL	n/a	No	$40
12mm	0.965	ORT	40°	Yes	$60
18mm	0.965	KEL	46°	No	$40
25mm	0.965	KEL	38°	Yes	$40
30mm	0.965	KEL	33°	Yes	$40
40mm	0.965	KEL	30°	Yes	$40
4mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
5mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
6mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
7mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
7.5mm	1¼	PLO	46°	No	$110
9mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
10mm	1¼	PLO	46°	No	$110
12mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$70
12.5mm	1¼	ORT	43°	n/e	$70
17mm	1¼	PLO	47°	Yes	$110
18mm	1¼	ORT	40°	Yes	$70
22mm	1¼	PLO	48°	Yes	$110
25mm	1¼	ORT	47°	Yes	$70
26mm	1¼	PLO	49°	Yes	$110
30mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$110
36mm	1¼	PLO	35°	Yes	$110
45mm	1¼	PLO	33°	Yes	$110
25mm	2	ORT	43°	Yes	$200
32mm	2	ERF	65°	Yes	$200
40mm	2	ORT	44°	Yes	$200
50mm	2	PLO	43°	Yes	$200
60mm	2	KEL	40°	Yes	$200
70mm	2	KEL	40°	Yes	$200
8.4-21mm	0.965	ZOOM	n/a	n/e	$200
7-20mm	0.965	ZOOM	n/a	n/e	$144
8.4-21mm	1¼	ZOOM	n/a	n/e	$150

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
6mm	1¼	RAM	n/a	No	$29
12.7mm	1¼	RAM	n/a	Yes	$29
6mm	1¼	KEL	40°	No	$33
9mm	1¼	KEL	45°	No	$33
12mm	1¼	KEL	38°	No	$33
18mm	1¼	KEL	46°	Yes	$33
25mm	1¼	KEL	39°	Yes	$33

(6 to 25mm Kellners also available in 0.965 barrel, same price)

Type of optics: AHG (achromatic Huygens), ERF (Erfle), NAG (Nagler type 1), NAG2 (Nagler type 2), ORT (orthoscopic), PLC (Clave Plossl), PLO (Plossl), RAM (Ramsden), SPL (Meade "Super Plossl"), SWA (Meade "Super Wide-Angle"), ULT (Orion "Ultrascopic"), WFD (Tele Vue "Wide-Field"), ZOOM (zoom).
Apparent field of view: Figures provided by manufacturers.
n/a: Information not available or applicable.
n/e: Eyepiece not available for examination.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
8mm	1¼	RKE	45°	No	$40
12mm	1¼	RKE	45°	No	$40
15mm	1¼	RKE	45°	No	$40
21mm	1¼	RKE	45°	Yes	$40
28mm	1¼	RKE	45°	Yes	$40
12.5mm	1¼	ORT	n/a	No	$50
18mm	1¼	ORT	n/a	Yes	$50
25mm	1¼	ORT	n/a	Yes	$50
(12.5 to 25mm orthoscopics also available in 0.965 barrel, same price)					
20mm	1¼	ERF	65°	No	$60
32mm	2	ERF	68°	Yes	$150
2x-3x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$28

MEADE INSTRUMENTS

Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
4mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$75
6mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$75
9mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$75
12.5mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$75
18mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$75
25mm	0.965	ORT	45°	Yes	$75
4mm	1¼	ORT	45°	No	$80
6mm	1¼	ORT	45°	No	$80
9mm	1¼	ORT	45°	No	$80
12.5mm	1¼	ORT	45°	No	$80
18mm	1¼	ORT	45°	Yes	$80
25mm	1¼	ORT	45°	Yes	$80
6.4mm	1¼	SPL	52°	No	$140
9.7mm	1¼	SPL	52°	No	$140
12.4mm	1¼	SPL	52°	No	$140
15mm	1¼	SPL	52°	No	$140
20mm	1¼	SPL	52°	Yes	$140
26mm	1¼	SPL	52°	Yes	$140
32mm	1¼	SPL	52°	Yes	$180
40mm	1¼	SPL	44°	Yes	$180
56mm	2	SPL	52°	Yes	$300
13.8mm	1¼	SWA	67°	No	$220
18mm	1¼	SWA	67°	Yes	$240
24.5mm	1¼	SWA	67°	Yes	$270
32mm	2	SWA	67°	Yes	$380
40mm	2	SWA	67°	Yes	$480
4.7mm	1¼	UWA	84°	No	$260
6.7mm	1¼	UWA	84°	No	$320
8.8mm	1¼ / 2	UWA	84°	No	$380
14mm	1¼ / 2	UWA	84°	No	$430

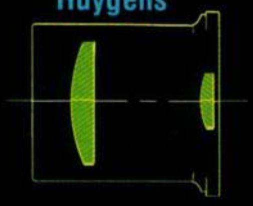
ORION

Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
6mm	0.965	KEL	41°	No	$23
9mm	0.965	KEL	41°	No	$23
12mm	0.965	KEL	46°	No	$23
18mm	0.965	KEL	38°	No	$23
25mm	0.965	KEL	38°	No	$23
5mm	0.965	ORT	42°	No	$34
7mm	0.965	ORT	45°	No	$34

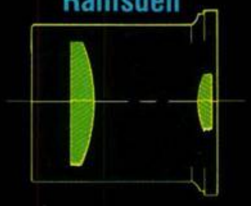
Focal length	Barrel diameter (inches)	Type of optics	Apparent field of view	Full field visible with glasses?	Rounded list price
ORION					
9mm	0.965	ORT	44°	No	$34
12.5mm	0.965	ORT	38°	No	$34
40mm	0.965	AHG	27°	Yes	$23
6mm	1¼	KEL	37°	No	$34
9mm	1¼	KEL	36°	No	$34
12mm	1¼	KEL	40°	No	$34
18mm	1¼	KEL	54°	No	$34
25mm	1¼	KEL	35°	Yes	$34
40mm	1¼	KEL	27°	Yes	$34
5mm	1¼	ORT	44°	No	$50
7mm	1¼	ORT	47°	No	$50
9mm	1¼	ORT	44°	No	$50
12.5mm	1¼	ORT	40°	No	$50
18mm	1¼	ORT	42°	No	$50
25mm	1¼	ORT	41°	Yes	$50
3.8mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$90
5mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$90
7.5mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$70
10mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$70
15mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$70
20mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$70
25mm	1¼	ULT	52°	No	$80
30mm	1¼	ULT	52°	Yes	$90
35mm	1¼	ULT	49°	Yes	$100
32mm	2	ERF	53°	No	$120
50mm	2	PLO	42°	Yes	$100
2x	0.965	BAR	n/a	n/a	$35
2x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$38
2x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$50
PARKS OPTICAL					
3.8mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$130
5mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$130
7.5mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$80
10mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$80
15mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$80
20mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$90
25mm	1¼	PLO	52°	No	$90
30mm	1¼	PLO	52°	Yes	$100
35mm	1¼	PLO	49°	Yes	$110
50mm	2	PLO	50°	Yes	$100
32mm	2	ERF	65°	Yes	$100
20mm	1¼	ERF	65°	No	$60
32mm	1¼	ERF	65°	n/e	$60
6mm	1¼	ORT	48°	No	$40
12.5mm	1¼	ORT	48°	No	$40
25mm	1¼	ORT	48°	Yes	$40
6mm	1¼	KEL	45°	No	$35
12mm	1¼	KEL	45°	No	$35
20mm	1¼	KEL	45°	No	$35
25mm	1¼	KEL	45°	n/e	$35
40mm	1¼	KEL	45°	Yes	$35
50mm	2	KEL	45°	Yes	$90
PARKS OPTICAL					
60mm	2	KEL	45°	Yes	$90
2x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$45
TELE VUE					
7.4mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$115
10.5mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$115
13mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$115
17mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$115
21mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$115
26mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$115
32mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$135
40mm	1¼	PLO	43°	Yes	$135
55mm	2	PLO	50°	No	$230
15mm	1¼	WFD	65°	No	$165
19mm	1¼	WFD	65°	No	$185
24mm	1¼	WFD	65°	No	$205
32mm	2	WFD	65°	No	$290
40mm	2	WFD	65°	Yes	$360
4.8mm	1¼	NAG	82°	No	$190
7mm	1¼	NAG	82°	No	$235
9mm	1¼ / 2	NAG	82°	No	$275
11mm	1¼ / 2	NAG	82°	No	$295
13mm	1¼ / 2	NAG	82°	No	$310
12mm	1¼ / 2	NAG2	82°	No	$325
16mm	1¼ / 2	NAG2	82°	No	$370
20mm	1¼ / 2	NAG2	82°	No	$450
1.8x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$115
2.5x	1¼	BAR	n/a	n/a	$115
ROGER TUTHILL					
7.5mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$65
10mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$65
15mm	1¼	PLO	50°	No	$65
20mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$65
25mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$65
30mm	1¼	PLO	50°	Yes	$75
35mm	1¼	PLO	48°	Yes	$85
4mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
5mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
6mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
8mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
10mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
12mm	1¼	PLC	50°	Yes	$148
16mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
20mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
25mm	1¼	PLC	50°	n/e	$148
30mm	1¼	PLC	48°	n/e	$148
35mm	1¼	PLC	42°	n/e	$148
35mm	2	PLC	50°	n/e	$298
40mm	2	PLC	50°	n/e	$298
45mm	2	PLC	50°	No	$298
50mm	2	PLC	50°	n/e	$298
55mm	2	PLC	50°	n/e	$298

Eyepiece Designs

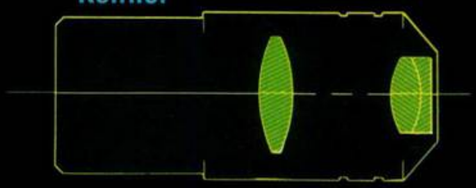
Huygens



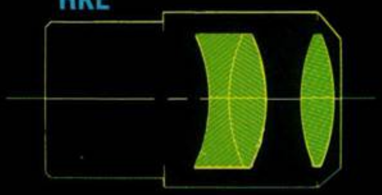
Ramsden



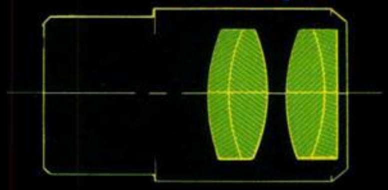
Kellner



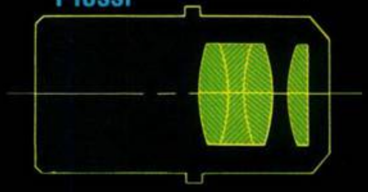
RKE



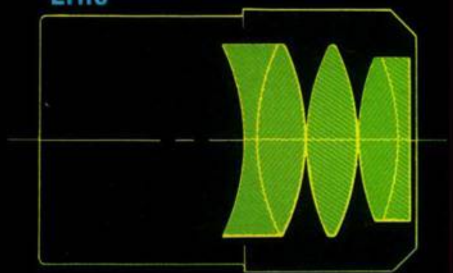
Orthoscopic



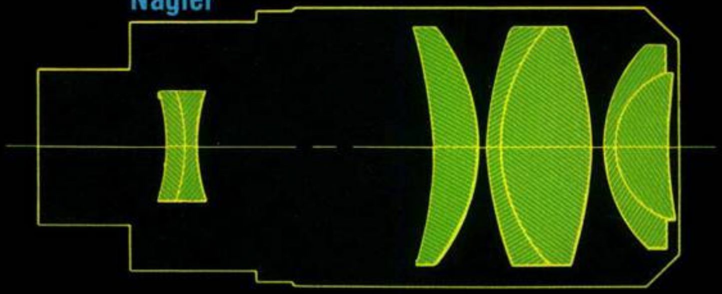
Plossl



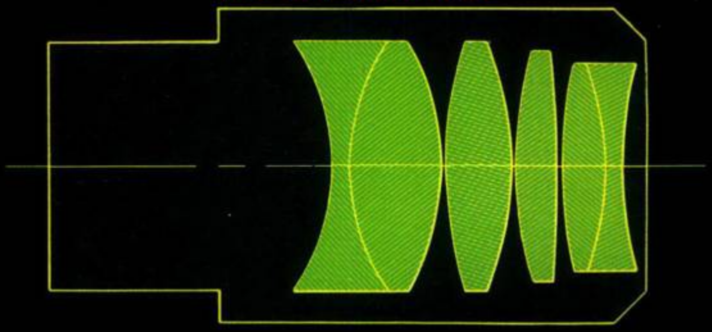
Erfle



Nagler



Tele Vue Wide-Field



Huygens: An inexpensive two-element design suitable for long-focus refractors.
Ramsden: A two-element design adequate for refractors and long focal-length reflectors.
Kellner: A wide-field Ramsden with a doublet eye lens.
RKE: An optimized Kellner design that contains a doublet field lens and a single eye lens.
Orthoscopic: A single eye lens and a triplet field lens.
Plossl: A sophisticated Kellner with two doublet lenses.
Erfle: A large field of view characterizes this design.
Nagler: An ultrawide-field eyepiece with a flat field that provides excellent star images.
Tele Vue Wide-Field: A six-element design that provides a flat, wide-angle field.

over Ramsdens, with larger fields of view (typically 45°) and much less chromatic aberration. However, Kellners have moderate field curvature, but they are fairly good eyepieces at high power, especially with long focal-ratio telescopes, and offer comfortable eye relief. Kellners are a fair compromise between inexpensive manufacture and satisfying performance.

An improved Kellner, the RKE eyepiece was developed by David Rank in the 1970s (RKE stands for Rank Kellner Eyepiece). RKEs provide a 45° apparent field with good eye relief. They perform better than a standard Kellner and because of their low price, may offer the best value on today's market.

Orthoscopic eyepieces provide a well-corrected 45° field of view. They suffer from some astigmatism and field curvature but offer comfortable eye relief. Orthoscopic eyepieces often show prominent reflections, but this is not a major problem unless you observe bright stars. Although their performance is exceeded by well-made Plossls, orthoscopics work well at high magnifications.

Plossls are currently a fashionable eyepiece design. They generally provide excellent images and have become the standard of quality in the eyepiece market. Compared with orthoscopics, Plossls offer a larger apparent field (50°) and better overall images. Plossls are nearly free of chromatic aberration and are nearly free of astigmatism. Curvature of field in Plossls is slight. Plossls also offer very comfortable eye relief compared to Huygens and Ramsdens and give the impression of gazing into an enormous field of view.

Because of the popularity of Plossls, some manufacturers have jumped onto a bandwagon by naming any new design — whether a true Plossl or not — a Plossl. Some eyepieces offered as Plossls are Symmetricals, modified Kellners, or Erfles.

Hard to beat for low-cost, wide-field observing, Erfle eyepieces provide a 60° apparent field with reasonably good definition across the entire field of view. Erfles that are either poorly made or with apparent fields over 65° tend to suffer from considerable astigmatism at the edge of the field. They are attractive because they are relatively inexpensive. Eyepieces marketed as "Super Plossls" are similar to Erfles.

The Nagler eyepiece has become a favorite of deep-sky observers. Notable for an apparent field of 82° and long eye relief, Nagler eyepieces offer sharp images over most of the field of view with some astigmatism near the field's edges.

The Nagler design does have spherical aberration of the exit pupil. Some of the light rays cannot enter the eye pupil when the eye pupil is small. Because your eye pupils are dilated when you observe faint objects, this only becomes a problem when you look at a very bright object like the Moon or use the telescope during the day. A variation of this eyepiece, the Nagler 2, is essentially the same design but without this shortcoming.

Nagler's second design, which became available in 1983, is the Tele Vue Wide-Field eyepiece, which provides a 65° apparent field, long eye relief (except at short focal lengths), and sharp images across the field. Wide-Field eyepieces are like "Super Erfles," which offer excellent performance for deep-sky observers.

An important accessory is the Barlow lens. This isn't an eyepiece but an extra lens you use with eyepieces to expand their usefulness. By placing the "Barlow" between the telescope and eyepiece, you can increase your telescope's magnification. Barlow lenses come in a variety of magnifications. A 2x Barlow lens doubles the usefulness of your eyepieces by doubling eyepiece magnifications. For example, if you have an eyepiece that yields 70x, the eyepiece and 2x Barlow will together yield 140x. For the price of one top-quality eyepiece, a Barlow lens gives you added flexibility by providing more magnifications for all of your eyepieces.

The Right Eyepieces for You

If eyepieces were cheap, you'd simply buy one of each and, through a slow process of elimination, pick your favorites. But some sophisticated, modern eyepieces cost over $200 apiece. Because you'll want three or four eyepieces and a Barlow lens to cover a wide range of magnifications, that adds up to a lot of money.

The selection of eyepieces you should purchase and use depends on two factors: the types of objects you want to observe and how much money you have to spend. To outline the various choices you might make, put yourself in one of the following categories and see which eyepieces make the best sense.

First, consider a new telescope owner who uses a 6-inch f/8 reflector and is interested in all-around stargazing. There are no special demands and no special considerations in this case: you're not interested in high-power observing more than low-power viewing, for example. You simply want a collection of good eyepieces that run the gamut from low to high power and serve a wide range of observing applications. The low-price alternative might be a 28mm RKE, an 8mm RKE, and a 15mm RKE, in that order of priority. That would provide the observer with 44x, 152x, and 81x, a good range of low powers for scanning the sky and medium powers for observing the Moon and planets.

On a bigger budget you might opt for a 32mm Plossl, a 2x Barlow, a 12mm Plossl, and a 21mm Plossl eyepiece, in that order. That would result in magnifications of 38x, 58x, 76x, 102x, 116x, and 204x — a good range for observing everything from Milky Way fields to Saturn's rings.

If money is no object, general purpose viewing suggests a more complete run of magnifications. This might include, in order of priority, a 32mm Wide-Field, a 2x Barlow, a 17mm Plossl, a 10.5mm Plossl, and a 26mm Plossl. This combination would result in magnifications of 38x, 47x, 72x, 76x, 94x, 116x, 144x, and 232x.

Note that extremely high magnifications are not necessary or particularly useful: atmospheric seeing will generally limit you to using below 300x even for seeing details in small objects like planets. Only on nights of exceptional seeing would you employ 300x or more. Excessive magnification only magnifies atmospheric turbulence in an image that remains crisp at lower magnifications.

Now consider a backyard astronomer very interested in observing planets who is equipped with a 4-inch f/15 refractor. This person will want to use relatively high powers and get the best eyepieces affordable to maximize the fine images provided by the refractor's lens. On a tight budget you might obtain a 28mm RKE, an 8mm RKE, and a 15mm RKE. This yields magnifications of 54x, 102x, and 191x.

With a bigger budget, planetary observers should consider purchasing a 21mm Plossl, a 2x Barlow, a 7.4mm Plossl, and a 13mm Plossl. This would supply magnifications of 73x, 117x, 146x, 206x, 234x, and the not often useful 412x. And if money is no object, you could buy a 20mm Nagler, a 2x Barlow, an 11mm Nagler, a 4.8mm Nagler, and a 16mm Nagler. This would provide magnifications of 76x, 95x, 139x, 152x, 190x, 278x, 318x, and 636x.

What about the owner of an 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope who does mostly astrophotography but also wants to casually view the heavens? The budget-minded person could purchase a 28mm RKE, an 8mm RKE, and a 15mm RKE, which results in magnifications of 73x, 135x, and 254x. A moderately priced collection might consist of a 32mm Plossl, a 2x Barlow, a 13mm Plossl, and a 21mm Plossl. This would yield magnifications of 64x, 97x, 128x, 156x, 194x, and 312x. A high-priced eyepiece set for casual observers might include a 40mm Plossl, a 2x Barlow, a 17mm Plossl, a 26mm Plossl, and a 10.5mm Plossl. This would provide magnifications of 51x, 78x, 102x, 120x, 156x, 194x, 240x, and 387x.

Deep-sky observers have special requirements more or less the opposite those of planetary observers. If you're interested in viewing clusters, nebulae, and galaxies with a 17.5-inch f/4.5 reflector, you'll want a large, comfortable field of view capable of showing rich starfields and faint nebulosity at low power. The budget approach might be to purchase a 28mm RKE, a 15mm RKE, and a 12mm RKE, which yields magnifications of 71x, 133x, and 167x.

A middle-of-the-road investment for deep-sky observers might consist of a 32mm Plossl, a 2x Barlow, a 21mm Plossl, and a 15mm Plossl. This would provide magnifications of 63x, 95x, 126x, 133x, 190x, and 266x. The top-of-the-line choices for deep-sky viewing could include a 32mm Wide-Field, a 2x Barlow, a 13mm Nagler, a 20mm Nagler, and a 7mm Nagler. This yields magnifications of 63x, 100x, 126x, 154x, 200x, 286x, 308x, and 572x.

Choosing a set of eyepieces that matches your observing interests, telescope, and pocketbook is considerably more complicated in 1988 than it would have been a few years ago. The explosion of new designs and conflicting terminologies doesn't make a choice easy. However, armed with the knowledge of which designs offer the most for your money, it is relatively easy to create a combination that will make you happy at the eyepiece and when you pay the bill.

So, take your time, think about what you want, and decide what route you want to take. If you can, borrow an eyepiece from a friend or try one out at a club star party before you buy. As long as you ensure you've made the right choices, you'll find that your eyepieces — your most valuable accessories — will serve you well under the stars. ☐

1988 TELESCOPE BUYERS' GUIDE

Deciding what you want out of astronomy makes choosing a telescope a lot easier.

by the Editors of ASTRONOMY

Buying a telescope is a thrilling and deeply satisfying experience. You are entering upon an intellectual adventure that will last a lifetime. Yet with the glittering array of models on the market, it's hard to know where to start.

To begin at the most basic level, the main difference between the types of telescopes is that refractors give you the best image quality on an inch-for-inch basis, reflectors deliver the most aperture per dollar, and catadioptrics are compact and convenient. But which is best for you ultimately depends on your observing preferences.

Perhaps you've developed a passion to see every galaxy in the Virgo Cluster and have begun to yearn for a gigantic Newtonian reflector "light bucket." Or Mars fever struck this year and you dream of exploring the planets from your backyard. The solution then might be a large apochromatic refractor. Or maybe you've fallen head over heels in love with astrophotography and can't wait to "collect" the diaphanous nebulae of the Milky Way. A Schmidt-Cassegrain reflector with full photo accessories could be your logical choice.

Deciding on Aperture

Telescopes of all kinds fall naturally into three general sizes: small, medium, and large. (See the table on page 92.) The categories roll together such factors as aperture, price, and performance, and basically rate the value you will receive per dollar spent.

This does *not* mean the three types of scopes will perform identically. A well-made 6-inch Newtonian reflector will show fainter stars and give better resolution than the 3-inch refractor or the 4-inch catadioptric. But, on the other hand, the 3-inch refractor might give slightly sharper images than the 4-inch catadioptic. Overall the utility of each type of telescope in a given size range nets out about the same for an average observer.

Give a Thought to Mountings

You will have to choose between the three basic mountings: equatorial, altazimuth, and Dobsonian. Although each type offers specific strengths, all are adequate for at least a first foray into stargazing. On the other hand, if you are keen on astrophotography or plan to spend a lot of time viewing the Moon and planets at high magnification, then we recommend an equatorial mounting.

Altazimuth mountings are attractively inexpensive. Unfortunately they are a pain to use: to follow a celestial object, you have to keep twiddling knobs that move the telescope — first a little up, then a little right, then a little up, and so on.

Dobsonian mountings are technically altazimuth mounts but are much easier to use because you simply push on the scope to make it point where you want. Big Newtonian "light-bucket" reflectors made for low-power viewing usually have Dobsonian mountings. For deep-sky observers interested in the biggest aperture for the smallest dollar, we recommend the Dobsonian.

How Much Aperture Do You Need?

A big *aperture* is a blessing; a big *telescope* is a mixed blessing. Ask yourself if you can really use a 350-pound monster telescope that stands eight feet high. Where will you store it? How will you transport it to dark skies? Can you handle it alone? How often can you rely on the help of a friend?

Bigness in a telescope is something you must think through carefully in advance. (See "The Lure of a Big Scope" by Tom Clark on page 76.) Remember, if you can't lift it, you won't use it. But a telescope that sits ready and waiting to be taken outside is the one you'll use whenever the night is clear.

How much is too much to spend on a telescope?

The answer depends on you, your income, your spouse, and the importance of other expenses in your life. Unlike a video camcorder, say, which everyone in the family will probably use, a telescope tends to benefit one family member most. As such, it's really a purchase you'll negotiate with the rest of the household.

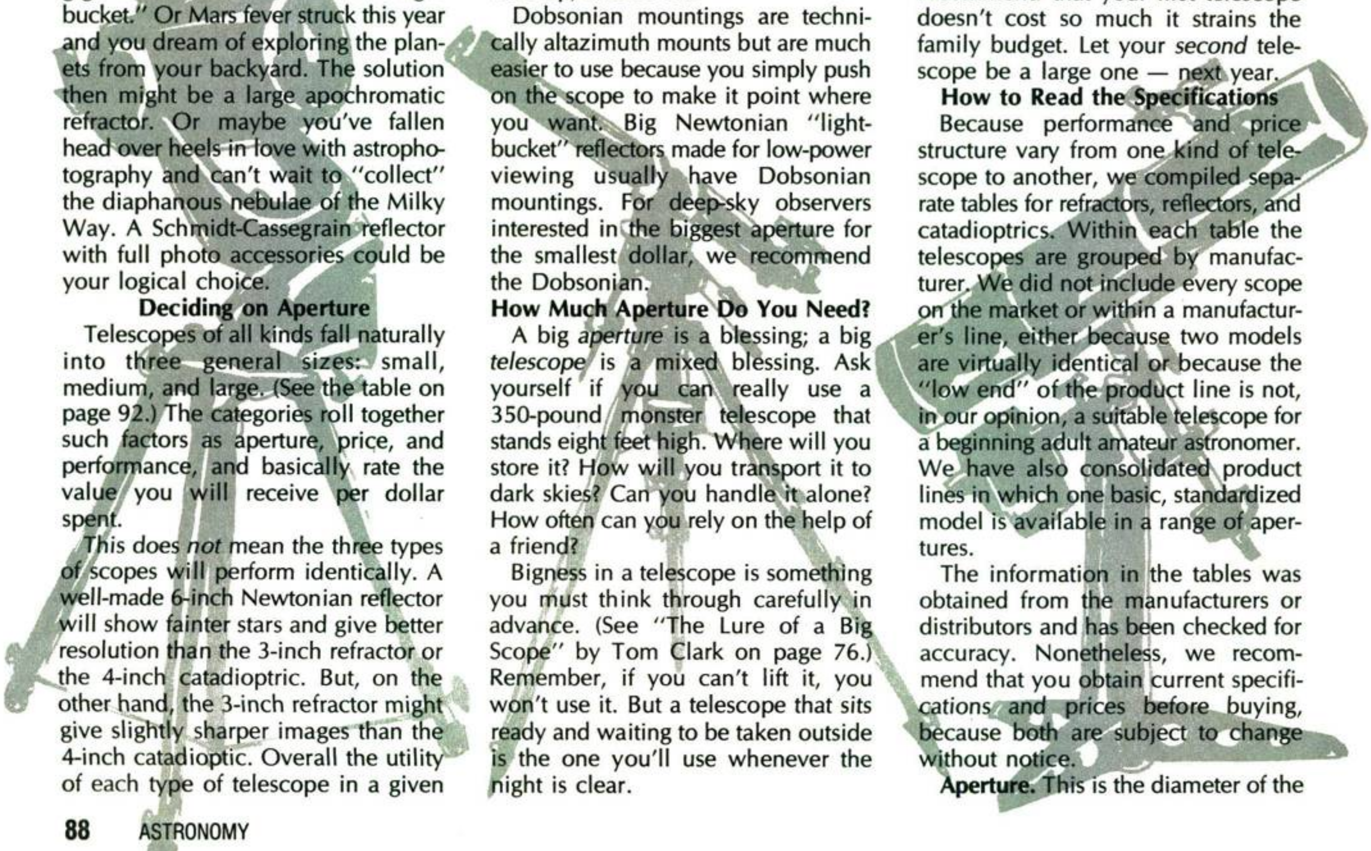
Even apart from family politics, buying an inexpensive scope first often makes ownership more enjoyable. Why? Because you will feel less compelled to be outdoors every clear night until dawn, doggedly getting your money's worth out of a large investment. Backyard astronomy should be enjoyable, not a duty. We recommend that your first telescope doesn't cost so much it strains the family budget. Let your *second* telescope be a large one — next year.

How to Read the Specifications

Because performance and price structure vary from one kind of telescope to another, we compiled separate tables for refractors, reflectors, and catadioptrics. Within each table the telescopes are grouped by manufacturer. We did not include every scope on the market or within a manufacturer's line, either because two models are virtually identical or because the "low end" of the product line is not, in our opinion, a suitable telescope for a beginning adult amateur astronomer. We have also consolidated product lines in which one basic, standardized model is available in a range of apertures.

The information in the tables was obtained from the manufacturers or distributors and has been checked for accuracy. Nonetheless, we recommend that you obtain current specifications and prices before buying, because both are subject to change without notice.

Aperture. This is the diameter of the



Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
C-90 Astro	3.5	11	MAK	EF	S	✓	✓	—	2	5x24	1.25	9	11.5/1.3	39/1.5	$1,300	ACM
Comet Catcher	5.5	3.6	SN	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	7	13.0/1.0	20/3.0	$700	AM
SP-C8	8	10	SCT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	44	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$1,620	AEMPT
Super C8 Plus	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25	23	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,400	ACEMP
Powerstar III	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	1.25	46	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$3,000	ACEMP
Compustar 8	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	42	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$6,000	ACEMPX
C11	11	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	8x50	2	56	14.5/0.4	112/0.5	$6,000	ACEMP
Compustar 11	11	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	66	14.5/0.4	112/0.5	$12,000	ACEMPX
C14	14	11	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	4	8x50	2	112	15.1/0.3	156/0.4	$13,200	ACEMP
Compustar 14	14	11	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	4	8x50	2	122	15.1/0.3	156/0.4	$20,000	ACEMPX
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
2045	4	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	2	5x24	1.25	13	12.0/1.2	40/1.5	$1,200	CEM
MTS-SN6	6	5	SN	EF	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	42	13.4/0.8	30/2.0	$950	FT
MTS-SN8	8	4	SN	EF	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	52	13.9/0.6	32/1.9	$1,400	FT
MTS-SC8	8	10	SCT	EF	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	50	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$1,400	MT
2080/LX3	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	8x50	1.25	52	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,500	CHMTE
2080/LX5	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$3,600	CHMTE
2080/LX6	8	6.3	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	13.9/0.6	51/1.2	$3,900	CHMTEX
MTS-SC10	10	10	SCT	EF	—	—	—	—	1	8x50	1.25	80	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$2,500	MT
2120/LX3	10	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	8x50	1.25	73	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$3,000	CHMTE
2120/LX5	10	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	73	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$4,200	CHMTE
2120/LX6	10	6.3	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	14.2/0.5	64/0.9	$4,500	CHMTEX
PARKS																
Jovian-4	4	10	SCT	—	—	—	—	—	1	5x	1.25	4	12/1.1	40/1.5	$599	CM
QUESTAR CORPORATION																
Questar 3.5	3.5	16	MAK	EF	W	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.25	7	11.5/1.3	56/1.0	$2,677	ACEHT
Questar 7	7	16	MAK	EF	W	✓	✓	—	2	12x	1.25	53	13.7/0.7	112/0.5	$9,093	ACEHT
Wide Sky 7	7	13.5	MAK	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	23	13.7/0.7	95/0.6	$5,035	ACE
SWIFT																
856	4.5	8.7	SN	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	.965	21	12.5/1.0	40/1.4	n/a	RT
TAKAHASHI																
ε-130	5.1	3.3	HA	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	2.25	46	12.7/1.0	17/3.5	$1,995	EPRT
ε-160	6.3	3.3	HA	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2.25	60	13.5/0.8	21/2.8	$3,675	EPRT
ε-200	7.9	4	HA	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	3.25	160	13.9/0.6	32/1.8	$5,825	EHPRT
ε-250	9.8	3.4	HA	—	—	—	—	—	—	11x70	4	75	14.2/0.5	34/1.7	$7,095	ER
ε-300	11.8	3.7	HA	—	—	—	—	—	—	11x70	4	100	14.5/0.4	45/1.3	$7,995	ER

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).

Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).

Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).

Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.

Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.

Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.

Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).

n/a: Information not available.

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude Resolution	Magnification Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
ASTROPHYSICS																
Standard 5″ f/8	5	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	13	12.7/0.9	40/1.5	$1,495	AM
Standard 6″ f/8	6	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	19	13.4/0.8	49/1.2	$1,895	AM
Super Planetary	6	12	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	21	13.4/0.8	72/0.8	$2,050	AM
4″ f/8 Starfire	4	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	9	12.0/1.1	32/1.9	$1,345	AM
5″ f/8 Starfire	5	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	14	12.7/0.9	40/1.5	$1,850	AM
6″ f/9 Starfire	6	9	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	20	13.4/0.8	54/1.1	$2,680	AM
7″ f/9 Starfire	7	9	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2/2.7	33	13.7/0.7	63/1	$3,975	AM
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
Firstscope 80	3.1	11.4	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	18	11.0/1.5	36/1.7	$800	AEMT
SP-C80	3.1	11.4	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	31	11.0/1.5	36/1.7	$1,330	AEMPT
SP-C102	4	9.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	37	12.0/1.1	39/1.5	$1,700	AEMPT
SP-C102F	4	8.8	FL	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	36	12.0/1.1	36/1.7	$3,500	AEMPT
CHESHIRE																
5″ f/5	5	5	ACH	GE	✓	—	—	—	1	—	2	34	12.7/0.9	25/2.4	$2,789	MT
5″ f/15	5	15	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	67	12.7/0.9	76/0.8	$4,985	MT
6″ f/8	6	8	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	66	13.4/0.8	49/1.2	$5,485	MT
6″ f/15	6	15	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	87	13.4/0.8	91/0.7	$6,185	MT
8″ f/15	8	15	ACH	GE	✓	—	✓	✓	1	—	2	110	13.9/0.6	122/0.5	$13,885	MH
10″ f/5	10	5	ACH	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	n/a	14.2/0.5	50/1.2	$8,195	M
12″ f/15	12	15	ACH	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	n/a	14.5/0.4	183/0.3	$11,000	M
DOBBINS INSTRUMENT COMPANY																
4.5″ f/12.5	4.5	12.5	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	52	12.3/1.0	57/1.0	$3,470	TP
5″ f/15	5	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	63	12.7/0.9	76/0.8	$3,640	TP
6″ f/10	6	10	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	70	13.4/0.8	60/1	$4,270	TP
6″ f/15	6	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	115	13.4/0.8	90/0.7	$8,790	HP
8″ f/15	8	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	520	13.9/0.6	51/1.2	$14,485	HP
10″ f/10	10	10	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	560	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$16,885	HP
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC																
E31,611	2.4	8	ACH	EF	—	—	—	—	1	5x24	1.25	7	10.5/1.9	19/3.1	$359	AMT
JASON																
313	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	10x	.965	26	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$480	AGHMRT
324	3.1	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	—	—	4	6x30	.965	43	11.0/1.5	48/1.3	$980	AGHMRT
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
226	2.4	12	ACH	AA	—	—	—	—	2	5x24	.965	12	10.5/1.9	28/2.1	$250	AMT
291	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	.965	19	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$500	AMT

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).
Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).
Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).
Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.
Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.
Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).
n/a: Information not available.

primary lens or mirror of a telescope. In general, the larger the aperture, the better. But larger telescopes cost more, which can limit what is feasible for you to buy.

The entry in this column gives the aperture of the instrument in inches, though some manufacturers now specify apertures in millimeters. As a quick rule of thumb, 2.4 inches is 60mm, 3.1 inches is 80mm, 3.6 inches is 90mm, 4 inches is 100mm, and 8 inches is 200mm.

Focal ratio. The focal ratio is the effective focal length of a telescope divided by its aperture. This number gives a rough indication of what observing tasks the telescope will perform best. Telescopes with focal ratios between f/3.5 and f/5 are generally intended for deep-sky viewing at low magnification or for astrophotography. Focal ratios between f/6 and f/11 — the "all-around" ones — are typical of telescopes for general observing. And focal ratios of f/12 or greater are best for viewing the Moon and planets at relatively high magnification.

Type of optics. Reflectors may have Newtonian (NEWT) or Cassegrain (CAS) optical systems, although most reflectors made today are Newtonians. Cassegrain reflectors are similar to the popular Schmidt-Cassegrains, but their optical design omits the corrector plate the Schmidt-Cassegrains have.

We list several types of refractor: achromatic lens refractors (ACH), apochromatic lens refractors (APO), two-element apochromats (2APO), and fluorite lens refractors (FL). Most achromatic refractors have slight residual chromatic aberration. In small- and medium-size refractors, only an expert can spot it. In large achromatic refractors, the brighter objects have purplish haloes around them.

We show four kinds of catadioptric telescopes: Schmidt-Cassegrains (SCT), Maksutov-Cassegrains (MAK), Schmidt-Newtonians (SN), and hyperbolic astrographs (HA). The SCTs and MAKs are compact, long f/ratio systems designed for portability and versatility.

Both Schmidt-Newtonians and hyperbolic astrographs are similar to ordinary Newtonians. In the former the mirror's reflecting surface has a spherical figure and a corrector plate has been added to give better images over a wider field of view. In the latter a group of lenses just before the focus removes residual aberrations from the primary mirror, which results in an instrument well suited for prime-focus astrophotography.

Mounting type. The four commonest kinds are the German equatorial (GE), the equatorial fork (EF), the Dobsonian (DOB), and the altazimuth (AA). We recommend an equatorial (of one kind or another) or a Dobsonian mounting for a first telescope intended for an adult actively pursuing astronomy.

Clock drive. Equatorial mountings may include a clock drive so the telescope will automatically follow celestial objects across the sky. We distinguished between two types of clock drives: those with worm gears (W) and those with spur gears (S). If the telescope has no drive, the column shows a dash.

For visual observing, a spur-gear drive is adequate, but for astrophotography, well-made worm gears provide much smoother tracking. The makers of medium- to large-size catadioptrics have upgraded the quality of the worm gears in their mountings because astrophotographic capability is often an important selling point.

Slow-motion controls. A valuable feature for photography and high-magnification viewing is slow-motion controls. These are little motors or manual controls that microadjust the pointing of the telescope. Slow-motion controls let you precisely recenter that lunar crater you've been sketching or track on a guide star during a half-hour exposure.

If slow-motion controls are included in the telescope's quoted purchase price, you'll see a check mark in this column. If there is no check, optional slow-motion controls may still be available at extra cost — consult the manufacturer.

Setting circles. Equatorial telescopes may come equipped with setting circles, precisely marked protractorlike measuring scales. If they are included in the quoted price of the telescope, you'll find a check mark. If not, you will find a dash.

Drive corrector. No clock drive runs perfectly and even the best worm gears suffer from minor errors. Thus, for long-exposure astrophotography, guiding is necessary. If the telescope includes a drive corrector, this column has a check mark.

Eyepieces included. This column gives the number of eyepieces included in the purchase price of the telescope — or a dash if there is none.

Finder scope. Finders allow you to point the main telescope exactly at a faint celestial object. If the telescope includes one, you will see its optical specifications listed in the column. For example, 8x50 means the finder magnifies 8 times and has a 50mm aperture. We recommend you buy a finder if the telescope doesn't come with one.

Focuser size. The telescope's focuser must accept the eyepieces you will use. Standard eyepieces have a barrel diameter of 1.25 inches. If you are seriously interested in astrophotography or deep-sky viewing, you should consider a telescope that takes 2-inch diameter eyepieces and perhaps also an adaptor to hold 1.25-inch eyepieces.

Telescope Buyers' Q and A

How do I know if I'm ready to buy a telescope?

You're ready for a telescope when you know your way around the sky well enough to identify the constellations. If you have a pair of binoculars available (any kind), try using them for a while before you buy a telescope.

What's the best kind of telescope?

There is no one "best" telescope. Each of the three main types — reflector, refractor, and catadioptric — will show some particular type of astronomical object especially well. But each kind of telescope will also show you most of the things that the other kinds show too.

How big a scope should I get?

Answer this by asking yourself how big a telescope you can carry out to the car, load, and unload at a dark-sky site miles from home. If a telescope is too large to be easily portable, your interest in using it will dwindle quickly. Start small.

How much should I spend?

For a first telescope, don't spend so much you'll be reminded of the price every time you use it. The best way to begin is to get a good-quality basic telescope with relatively few accessories — a good finder scope and two or three excellent eyepieces. That's all you need to get started.

My child is asking for a telescope. Should I buy one?

When your child can point out the constellations and can tell you what astronomical objects are seen best with what kind of telescope, then he or she is ready.

Total weight. Most adults can handle a scope that weighs fifty pounds, especially if the instrument breaks down into two or more sub assemblies. At the other end of the weight range you can find telescopes weighing several hundred pounds that are intended to be erected permanently outdoors or in an observatory building. As a general rule, for a first telescope we recommend you avoid instruments that weigh more than about half your own weight.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution. We have shown the magnitude of the faintest star you should be able to see with the telescope and the theoretical limit of its resolution. Under clear, dark skies skilled observers can see stars fainter than the limiting magnitude. Under light-polluted urban or suburban skies you may not be able to reach this limit. Likewise, less-than-perfect seeing conditions often limit the achievable resolutions to much less than theory predicts.

Magnification / Field of view. To aid you in comparing different telescopes, we have calculated the magnification and real field of view for a standard eyepiece (a 25mm eyepiece with a 60° apparent field of view). For most viewing, a magnification between six and twelve times the aperture in inches is ideal. And for comparing fields of view, remember that the Moon has a diameter of 0.5°.

Manufacturer's retail list price. You can buy most telescopes at prices well below the list price tabulated here. Check the advertisements in ASTRONOMY or call your local telescope dealer to ask for current prices.

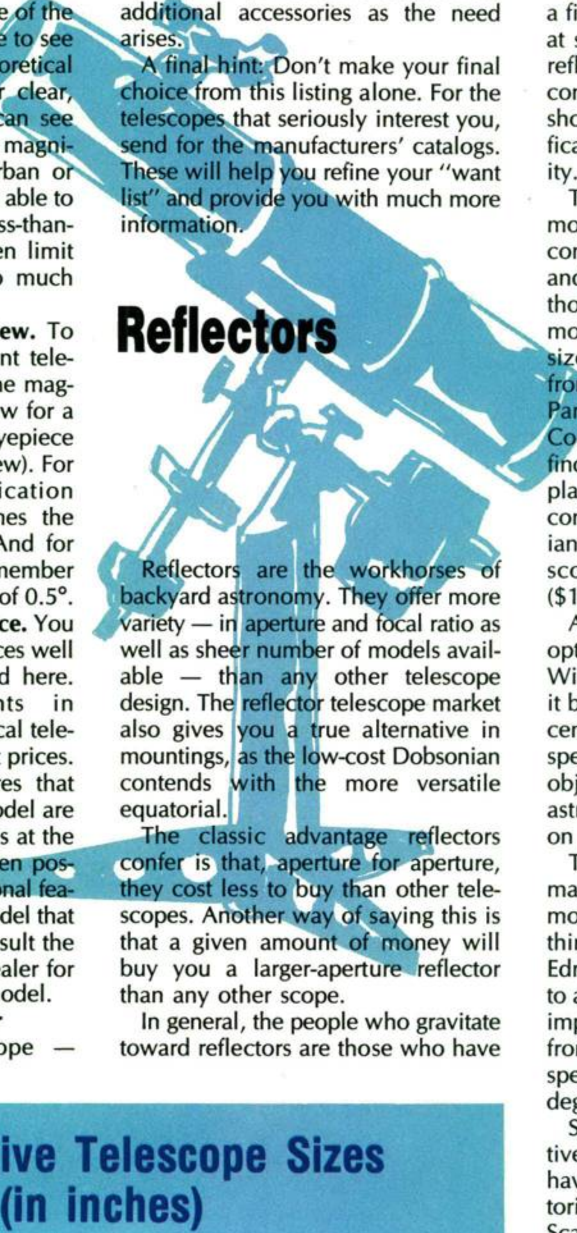
Features. Additional features that come with each make and model are listed, and a key to the code is at the bottom of each table. It is often possible to buy a model with optional features not listed or a simpler model that comes with less features. Consult the manufacturer or your local dealer for a complete listing of every model.

Pulling It All Together

To decide on a telescope — whether refractor, reflector, or catadioptric — make an educated guess on your future observing needs, decide on an aperture range (not neglecting questions of how big a scope you can lug around), and set a firm limit on how much to spend. Use our tables to check relative prices and features and then decide which scopes are likely to be best for you.

Keep in mind that you can always add accessories later. The beginner's best strategy is to buy as much *basic* telescope as you can and outfit it with additional accessories as the need arises.

A final hint: Don't make your final choice from this listing alone. For the telescopes that seriously interest you, send for the manufacturers' catalogs. These will help you refine your "want list" and provide you with much more information.



Reflectors

Reflectors are the workhorses of backyard astronomy. They offer more variety — in aperture and focal ratio as well as sheer number of models available — than any other telescope design. The reflector telescope market also gives you a true alternative in mountings, as the low-cost Dobsonian contends with the more versatile equatorial.

The classic advantage reflectors confer is that, aperture for aperture, they cost less to buy than other telescopes. Another way of saying this is that a given amount of money will buy you a larger-aperture reflector than any other scope.

In general, the people who gravitate toward reflectors are those who have an overriding interest in seeing (and perhaps also photographing) lots of faint objects such as galaxies or nebulae. They are looking for a scope with more raw aperture than they can afford in a refractor or a catadioptric. Typically, they also want medium focal ratios that let them sweep with low-magnification eyepieces through crowded starfields while retaining sufficient high-power capability for occasional explorations of the Moon and planets.

If this sounds like you, and you're a first-time telescope buyer, look first at small- or medium-size Newtonian reflectors. These scopes offer a fair compromise between the ability to show dim objects at moderate magnifications and the demands of portability.

The simplest and least expensive mounting is the Dobsonian. Three companies (Coulter Optical, Parks, and Sky Designs) offer Dobsonians, though only Coulter and Parks make models that fall into our "medium-size" category. These range in price from $239 for Coulter's 8-inch to Parks' $1,399 12.5-inch. (Note that Coulter's telescopes come without a finder scope, an accessory you should plan on buying right away.) Both companies also make larger Dobsonian telescopes; Sky Designs' smallest scope, however, is a 14.5-inch ($1,389).

A Dobsonian-mount telescope is optimized for low-power looking. With a "Dob" at high magnifications, it becomes difficult to keep an object centered in the field of view. If you spend lots of time gazing at a single object — or know you want to do astrophotography — get a telescope on an equatorial mounting.

This increases the price, but the market also opens up to offer a lot more instruments. You can get anything from a basic model such as the Edmund 6-inch ($750) all the way up to a professional telescope such as the imported Asko SE 12.2-inch ($43,500) from RVR. In between lies a wide spectrum of instruments with various degrees of sophistication.

Small reflector telescopes are relatively few. Celestron's and Tasco's have moderate focal ratios and equatorial mountings, but Edmund's Astro-Scan ($359) falls into a class of its own. It is a small, portable, short focal-length instrument designed to be used at low magnification. While it can be hand-held, it gives much better views when used on a sturdy support like a picnic table or a brick wall.

Not every reflector is a Newtonian: Star Liner offers Cassegrains as well. Cassegrain telescopes have long focal

Comparative Telescope Sizes (in inches)

Type	Small	Medium	Large
Refractor	3	5	7+
Reflector	6	10	16+
Catadioptric	4	8	12+

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
312	3.1	11	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	5x24	1.25	22	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$850	AMT
323	3.1	11	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	5x24	1.25	36	11.0/1.5	35/1.7	$1,100	AMT
PARKS																
PRT-2	2.4	11.7	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	2	10x	.965	12	10.5/1.9	28/2.1	$239	T
PRT-46	2.4	15.2	ACH	GE	—	✓	—	—	3	10x	.965	25	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$399	HT
PENTAX																
65	2.6	10.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.6/1.8	28/2.1	$1,285	PT
65ED	2.6	10.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.6/1.8	28/2.1	$1,470	PT
75ED HF	3	6.7	APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.9/1.5	20/3	$1,660	PT
85	3.4	11.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x	1.48	47	11.7/1.3	40/1.5	$2,325	PT
85ED	3.4	11.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x	1.48	47	11.7/1.3	40/1.5	$2,820	PT
100	4	11.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	5	6x	1.48	52	12.0/1.1	48/1.3	$3,350	GPT
100ED	4	11.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	5	6x	1.48	52	12.0/1.1	48/1.3	$4,170	GPT
SWIFT																
Aerolite 863	2.4	13.3	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	3	6x24	.965	10	10.5/1.9	32/1.9	$360	T
859	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	.965	25	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$675	T
TAKAHASHI																
FC-65S	2.5	7.7	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	5x25	2	32	10.5/1.8	20/3	$1,486	AEPT
FC-76	3	7.9	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2	44	11.0/1.5	24/2.5	$1,785	AEPT
FC-100E	4	8	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	7x50	2.75	68	12.0/1.1	32/1.9	$3,795	AEPT
FC-125	5	8	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	11x70	4	198	12.7/0.9	40/1.5	$8,995	AEHPT
FCT-65	2.5	4.9	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	2	31	10.5/1.8	12.7/4.7	$2,350	AEPT
FCT-76	3	6.4	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2.4	44	11.0/1.5	20/3.1	$2,459	AEPT
FCT-100	4	6.4	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x40	2.75	68	12.0/1.1	26/2.3	$4,995	AEPT
TASCO																
17TR	3.1	11.3	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	.965	32	11.0/1.5	36/1.6	$1,200	RT
TELE VUE																
Oracle 3	3	7.4	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	6	11.0/1.5	24/2.5	$995	EMR
Renaissance	4	5.5	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	13	12.0/1.1	22/2.7	$1,995	EMR
Genesis	4	5	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	10	12.0/1.1	20/2.8	$1,995	EMR
TR INC.																
60KT	2.4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	1.25	n/a	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$1,348	WT
80KU	3.1	12.5	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	n/a	11.0/1.5	40/1.5	$1,495	WT
80KW	3.1	15	2APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	6x30	1.25	n/a	11.0/1.5	48/1.3	$2,010	WT
100KX	4	13	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	1.25	n/a	12.0/1.1	52/1.2	$2,088	WT
UNITRON																
128	2.4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	6x24	1.25	24	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	n/a	ACMT
142	3	16	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	3	8x30	1.25	46	11/1.5	48/1.2	n/a	ACMT
152	4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	4	10x42	1.25	100	12/1.1	60/1	n/a	ACMT
VERNONSCOPE																
Brandon Apo.	3.7	7	APO	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	—	2	24	11.5/1.3	25.2/2.4	$1,995	MTRCA

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
C4.5	4.5	7.9	NEWT	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	5x24	1.25	28	12.5/1.0	36/1.6	$718	AEMRT
SP-C6	6	5	NEWT	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	38	13.4/0.7	30/2.0	$1,350	AEMPRT
COULTER OPTICAL																
Odyssey 8	8	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	39	13.9/0.6	36/1.6	$239	S
Odyssey Compact	10.1	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	65	14.2/0.5	46/1.3	$299	S
Odyssey 1	13.1	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	100	14.8/0.4	60/1.0	$499	S
Odyssey 2	17.5	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	206	15.8/0.3	80/0.7	$995	S
DOBBINS INSTRUMENT COMPANY																
8″ f/7.5	8	7.5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	90	13.9/0.6	65/0.9	$2,970	GHMPR
10″ f/6	10	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	100	14.2/0.5	81/0.7	$3,270	GHMPR
12″ f/6	12	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	165	13.9/0.6	162/0.4	$8,135	GHMPR
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC																
6-inch #3011	6	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	7x30	1.25	65	13.4/0.7	36/1.6	$750	R
Astroscan 2001	4.1	4.2	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	10.7	12.0/1.0	18/3.3	$359	—
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
Model 826C	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	75	13.9/0.6	48/1.25	$1,590	FORT
Model 880	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	162	13.9/0.6	48/1.2	$2,900	FHORT
Model 1060	10	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	208	14.2/0.5	61/0.9	$3,440	FHORT
Model 1266	12	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	273	14.5/0.4	73/0.8	$4,800	FHORT
Model DS-10	10	4.5	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	72	14.2/0.5	45/1.3	$1,400	OST
Model DS-16	16	4.5	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	225	15.5/0.3	73/0.8	$2,750	OST
PARKS																
6″ f/8 Precision	6	8	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	80	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$799	FR
8″ f/6 Precision	8	6	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	95	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$999	FR
8″ f/6 Superior	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	8x50	2	175	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$1,999	FR
10″ f/5 Superior	10	5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	8x50	2	185	14.2/0.5	50/1.2	$2,299	FR
12.5″ f/6 Superior	12.5	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	8x50	2	210	14.7/0.4	76/0.7	$3,299	FR
16″ Observatory	16	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	2	320	15.5/0.3	97/0.6	$12,000	FHR
Dobsonian 6″	6	8	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	45	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$595	F
Dobsonian 8″	8	6	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	55	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$750	F
Dobsonian 10″	10	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	8x50	2	100	14.2/0.5	51/1.1	$1,085	F
Dobsonian 12.5″	12.5	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	8x50	2	160	14.7/0.4	63/0.9	$1,399	F

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).

Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).

Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).

Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.

Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.

Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.

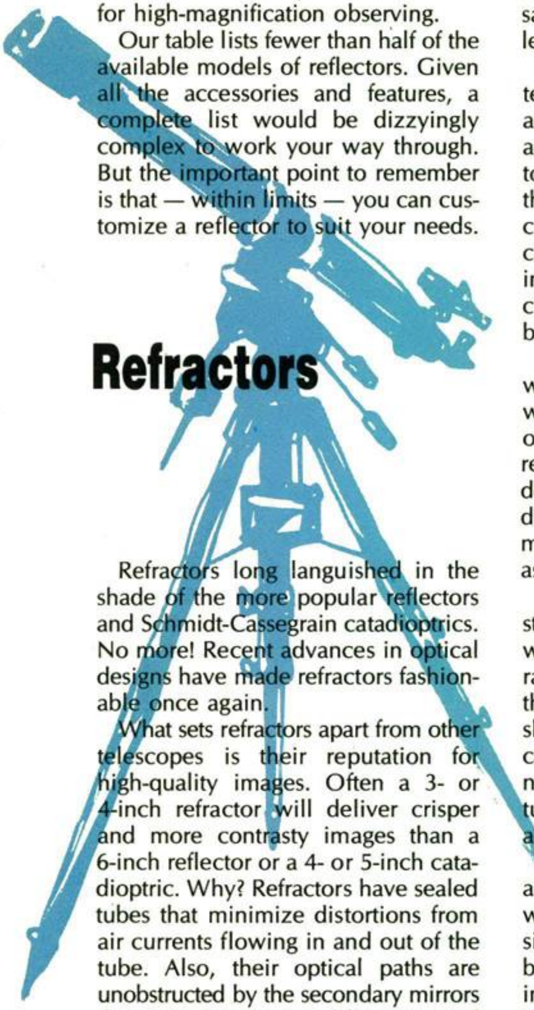
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).

n/a: Information not available.

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
RVR/ASKO																
SX	8.25	6.7	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	7	8x50	2	488	13.4/0.6	56/1.0	$24,900	GHMR
SX	10.2	6.9	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	7	8x50	2	587	13.8/0.5	72/0.8	$30,000	GHMR
SE	12.2	12	CAS	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	7	8x50	2	1100	14.2/0.1	149/0.4	$43,500	GHM
SKY DESIGNS																
14.5	14.5	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	88	15.0/0.3	66/0.9	$1,389	O
18	18	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	138	15.7/0.2	80/0.7	$1,899	O
20	20	4	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	168	18.5/0.2	81/0.7	$2,850	O
STAR LINER																
6″ Standard	6	8	NEWT	GE	—	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	60	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$745	FR
6″ Delux	6	8	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	70	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$970	FR
8″ Standard	8	7	NEWT	GE	—	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	85	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$950	FR
8″ Delux	8	7	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	85	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$1,195	FR
8″ Quality	8	7	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	7x50	1.25	95	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$1,850	FR
6″ Richfield	6	4	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	7x30	1.25	70	13.4/0.7	24/2.5	$1,690	FHR
8″ f/12 Quality	8	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	6x30	1.25	120	13.9/0.6	97/0.6	$1,860	FHR
10″ f/12 Quality	10	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	160	14.2/0.5	122/0.5	$2,950	FHR
12.5″ f/12 Quality	12.5	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	240	14.7/0.4	152/0.4	$3,690	FHR
10″ f/10 Cass.	10	10	CAS	EF	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	145	14.2/0.5	101/0.6	$3,980	FHR
14.25″ f/10 Cass.	14.2	12	CAS	EF	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	190	15/0.4	171/0.4	$5,900	FHR
16″ Observatory	16	5	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	575	15.5/0.3	81/0.7	$16,900	FGHR
TAKAHASHI																
MT-100P	4	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	34	12.0/1.2	24/2.5	$1,765	EPRT
MT-130	5	6.1	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	2.25	46	12.7/0.9	31/2	$1,475	EPRT
MT-160	6.2	6.2	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2.25	67	13.4/0.7	40/1.5	$2,695	EPRT
MT-200	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	3.25	165	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$5,595	EHPRT
MT-250	9.8	4.8	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	11x70	4	85	14.2/0.5	48/1.2	$5,475	ER
TASCO																
11TR	4.5	7.9	NEWT	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	5x24	.965	29	12.5/1.0	36/1.6	$580	RT
TECTRON																
20″	20	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	150	18.5/0.2	102/0.6	$3,400	O
25″	25	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	250	18.8/0.2	127/0.5	$5,500	O
TELESCOPICS																
RFT-6	6	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.25	10	13.4/0.7	30/2	$365	EM
RFT-8	8	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	20	13.9/0.6	41/1.5	$550	EM
RFT-10	10	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	33	14.2/0.5	51/1.2	$895	EM
RFT-14	14.5	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	65	15/0.3	73/0.8	$2,295	EM
TR INC.																
100 NQ	4	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	6x30	1.4	n/a	12.0/1.2	24/2.5	$1,576	RT
100 NU	4	10	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	1.4	n/a	12.0/1.2	41/1.4	$1,596	RT

lengths and therefore behave rather like refractors. They are most useful for high-magnification observing.

Our table lists fewer than half of the available models of reflectors. Given all the accessories and features, a complete list would be dizzyingly complex to work your way through. But the important point to remember is that — within limits — you can customize a reflector to suit your needs.



Refractors

Refractors long languished in the shade of the more popular reflectors and Schmidt-Cassegrain catadioptrics. No more! Recent advances in optical designs have made refractors fashionable once again.

What sets refractors apart from other telescopes is their reputation for high-quality images. Often a 3- or 4-inch refractor will deliver crisper and more contrasty images than a 6-inch reflector or a 4- or 5-inch catadioptric. Why? Refractors have sealed tubes that minimize distortions from air currents flowing in and out of the tube. Also, their optical paths are unobstructed by the secondary mirrors that introduce extra diffraction and scatter light across the image field. Apertures, however, are limited to about 8 inches or so, although you can get up to a 12-incher for a steep price.

Refractors divide into three groups based on cost and how they are marketed. Small refractors have apertures of 50mm to 80mm (2 inches to 3.5 inches). These typically come with a couple of eyepieces, a tripod mounting (many with an equatorial), and a small finder scope. Prices range from about $250 to almost $1,000.

The mass-market instruments are medium sized and have sturdier mountings (usually an equatorial), larger finder scopes, setting circles, and often a clock drive. Prices run from about $500 to roughly $2,000.

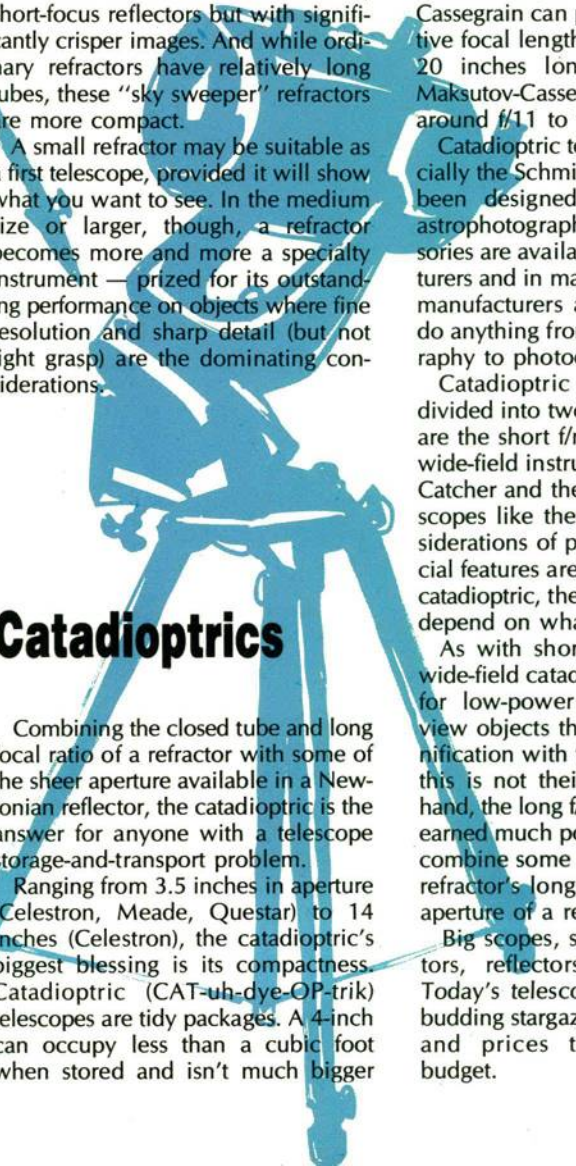
The specialist refractors come in at the upper end — both in aperture and price. These scopes offer top-notch optics that provide sharp, contrasty images. Lenses are often apochromats, which have three elements and nearly eliminate the purple fringes seen around bright objects in ordinary two-element achromats. Another popular design uses expensive calcium fluoride lens elements to achieve the same color-free results as the three-lens apochromats.

Unlike the small and mass-market telescopes, the specialist instruments are seldom sold as a complete package. Instead, these systems are the customizer's delight. You buy one of these telescopes by carefully picking components from the manufacturer's catalog. The end result is a superb instrument with performance as specialized and perfect as a thoroughbred's.

What kind of skygazer is happiest with a refractor? Often it's someone who enjoys high-magnification views of solar system objects — these are relatively bright and have a lot of detail. Other refractor devotees are double-star enthusiasts, whose instrument requirements are much the same as those of a planetary observer.

But that's not the whole refractor story. Several instruments have arrived with medium apertures and focal ratios below f/10. These scopes offer the same wide-field views as small, short-focus reflectors but with significantly crisper images. And while ordinary refractors have relatively long tubes, these "sky sweeper" refractors are more compact.

A small refractor may be suitable as a first telescope, provided it will show what you want to see. In the medium size or larger, though, a refractor becomes more and more a specialty instrument — prized for its outstanding performance on objects where fine resolution and sharp detail (but not light grasp) are the dominating considerations.



Catadioptrics

Combining the closed tube and long focal ratio of a refractor with some of the sheer aperture available in a Newtonian reflector, the catadioptric is the answer for anyone with a telescope storage-and-transport problem.

Ranging from 3.5 inches in aperture (Celestron, Meade, Questar) to 14 inches (Celestron), the catadioptric's biggest blessing is its compactness. Catadioptric (CAT-uh-dye-OP-trik) telescopes are tidy packages. A 4-inch can occupy less than a cubic foot when stored and isn't much bigger when fully deployed for stargazing. And while no 14-inch telescope could ever be described as small or light, a 14-inch catadioptric is about as small and light as a 14-inch *can* be.

Optically, catadioptric telescopes start with focal ratios as low as f/3.6 (Celestron's 5.5-inch Comet Catcher) and f/4 (Meade's 8-inch MTS-SN8). These telescopes are Schmidt-Newtonians, which consist of a thin corrector plate and primary and secondary mirrors in a Newtonian arrangement. They are designed to capture a wide field of view. Texas Nautical Repair Co. imports a line of Takahashi catadioptrics that combine a Newtonian configuration with hyperbolic optics to give instruments optimized for excellent views (or photography) of large parts of the sky.

Focal ratios then jump to f/10 and with that, the optical layout changes to Schmidt-Cassegrain. The Cassegrain design mates a compact tube to a long focal length by folding the light path inside the telescope and building in a degree of magnification. This is how, for instance, an 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain can pack an 80-inch effective focal length into a tube less than 20 inches long. A variant is the Maksutov-Cassegrain, with focal ratios around f/11 to f/16.

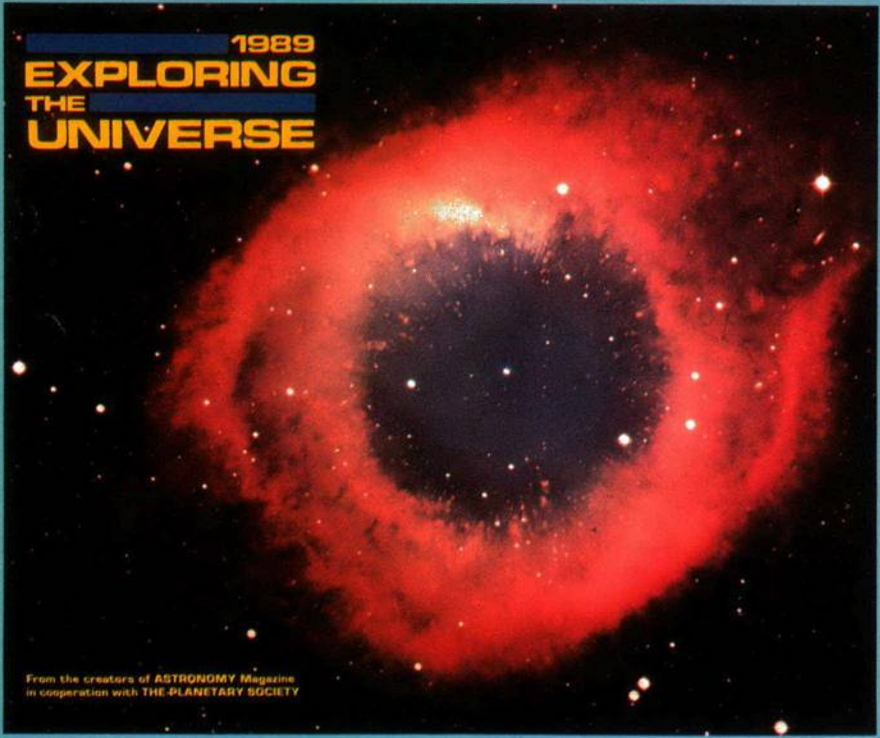
Catadioptric telescopes — and especially the Schmidt-Cassegrains — have been designed to adapt easily to astrophotography. Full lines of accessories are available from the manufacturers and in many cases "third-party" manufacturers also make add-ons to do anything from specialized photography to photoelectric photometry.

Catadioptric telescopes can be divided into two general kinds. There are the short f/ratio and focal length, wide-field instruments like the Comet Catcher and there are the long f/ratio scopes like the Meade 2080. If considerations of portability or their special features are leading you toward a catadioptric, the choice you make will depend on what attracts you most.

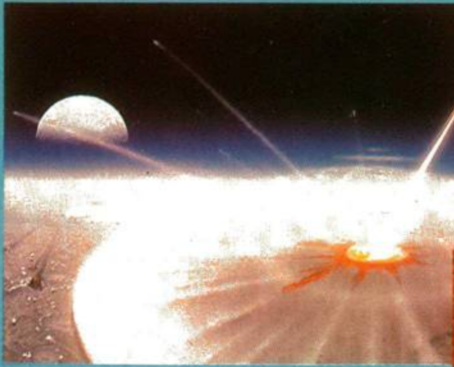
As with short-focus reflectors, the wide-field catadioptrics are optimized for low-power sweeping. You can view objects that demand high magnification with these instruments, but this is not their forte. On the other hand, the long f/ratio instruments have earned much popularity because they combine some of the advantages of a refractor's long focus with the larger aperture of a reflector.

Big scopes, small scopes — refractors, reflectors, and catadioptrics. Today's telescope market offers any budding stargazer lots to choose from and prices to suit almost any budget. ☐

Bring the Wonders of Space to Your World!


1989
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

ASTRONOMY's 1989 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you on an exciting journey from an asteroid collision with early Earth to the solitude of the Apollo 11 module on the lunar surface, from the mysterious beauty of the Orion Nebula to the Galileo spacecraft as it flies past Earth! More than for daily reference, our exciting calendar brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. The 1989 edition features 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color images, fascinating essays for each month, and "The Planets This Month", telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Order now!



$8.95

#68050

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

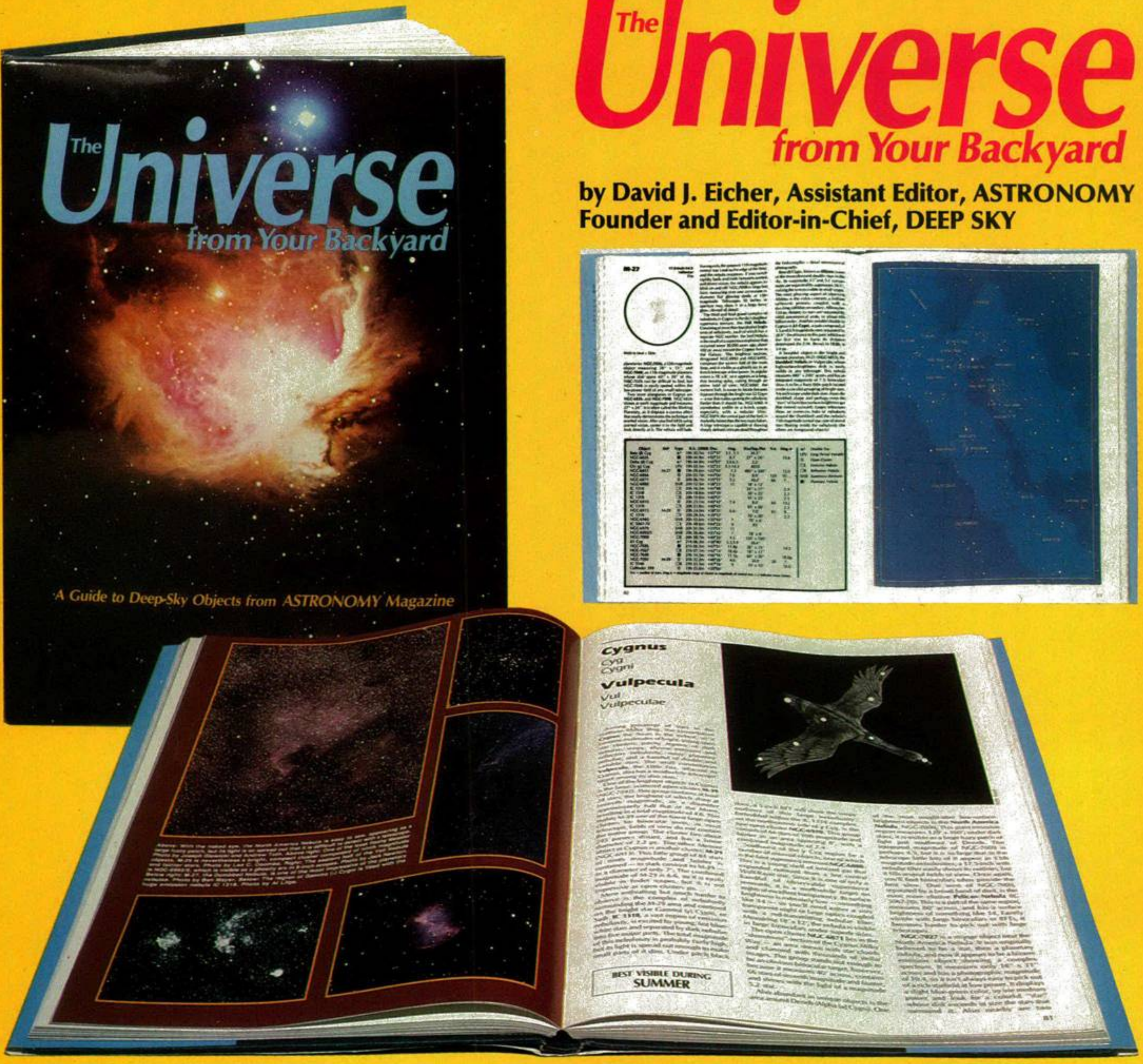
Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Now ASTRONOMY Magazine brings you an extraordinary book . . .

The Universe from Your Backyard

by David J. Eicher, Assistant Editor, ASTRONOMY
Founder and Editor-in-Chief, DEEP SKY


The Universe from Your Backyard
A Guide to Deep-Sky Objects from ASTRONOMY Magazine
Cygnus
Cyg
Cygni
Vulpecula
Vul
Vulpeculae
BEST VISIBLE DURING SUMMER

Now ASTRONOMY brings you a comprehensive, informative atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard – it's THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD! In this new book, you'll discover 196 pages filled with color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, and understandable, crisp text all reprinted from ASTRONOMY's Backyard Astronomer column.

You'll find THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD to be a complete guide to locating and enjoying 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. You'll explore double and multiple stars, variable stars, open star clusters, globular star clusters, bright, dark and planetary nebulae, galaxies and quasars – all the elements that make up our Milky Way Galaxy and other galaxies beyond!

THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD

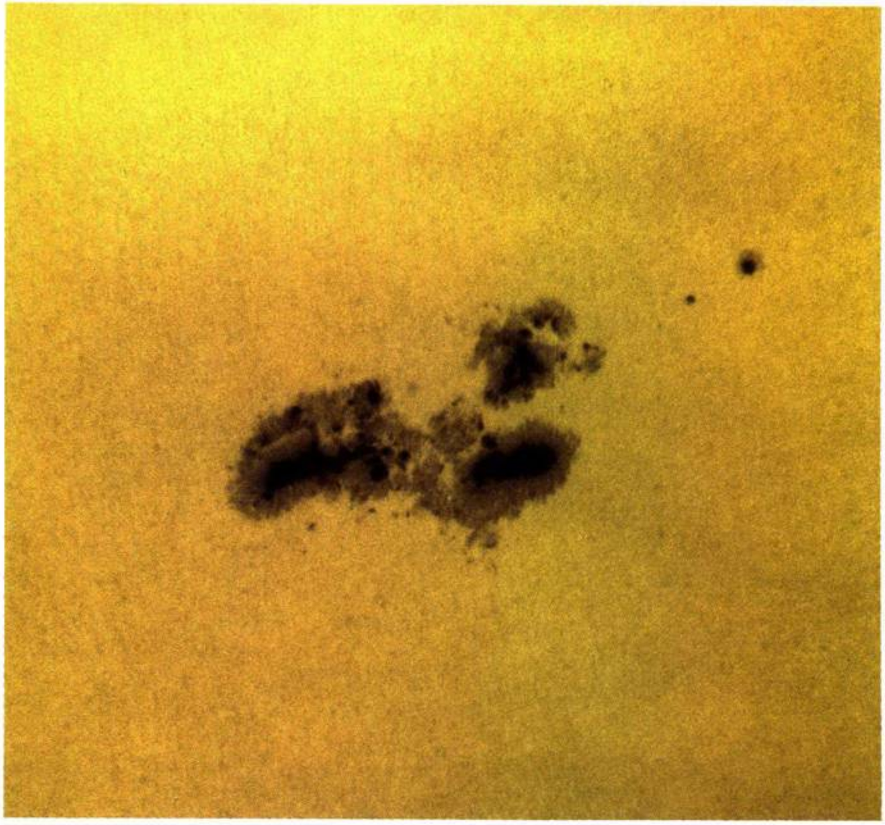
- 8¼″ x 11″ hardbound atlas, 196 pages
- More than 140 photographs (90 in color)
- Eyepiece drawings
- Tips on finding 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects
- The perfect guide for all backyard astronomers

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

$24.95
#18037

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

SOLAR ACTIVITY ON THE RISE

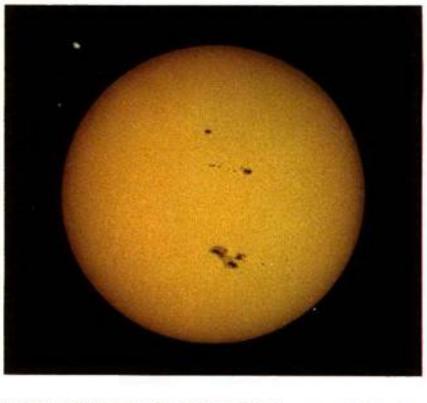


FINE, STRIATED UMBRAL DETAIL shows in this photograph of sunspot SESC 5060, made on July 2. Paul Maxson used a 6-inch reflector at f/30 and exposed Tech Pan film for 1/250 second.

In June solar activity dramatically rose to a level greater than it had been for over a year, which gives backyard astronomers the chance to observe a multitude of the Sun's features. If flares, plages, and sunspots continue to show up as frequently as they have since June, the current solar cycle could be one of the most active known. In fact, the coming cycle may be *the* most active in history, according to Patrick S. McIntosh of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Space Environment Services Center (SESC).

Early in June the Sun was relatively quiet. Activity began to pick up on June 14, when the sunspot group known as SESC 5047 moved onto the Sun's disk, according to Richard E. Hill, an astronomer at Kitt Peak and Solar Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. "As it came on to the disk, SESC 5047 was unimpressive, merely a single spot with a radially symmetric penumbra," said Hill. "As it crossed the Sun's meridian on June 20, it began to rapidly develop, changing significantly every day. Over the next two days the group produced several small flares.

"On June 23, things began to speed up. The sunspot group was now at its greatest size and activity, producing three white-light flares including one that lasted more than an hour. The next day activity increased even more. Five flares including the largest observed in several years were seen. The big flare, visible in white light, began on June 24 at 16h03m UT and lasted two hours and fifteen minutes, producing significant x-ray emission.



A SUN SPECKLED BY SPOTS was visible in June and July as the first naked-eye sunspot in three years, SESC 5060, transited the disk. On July 2, Richard Berry used a 6-inch f/15 refractor, Solar Skreen and #8 Wratten filters, and Tech Pan film for this 1/15-second exposure of the solar disk.

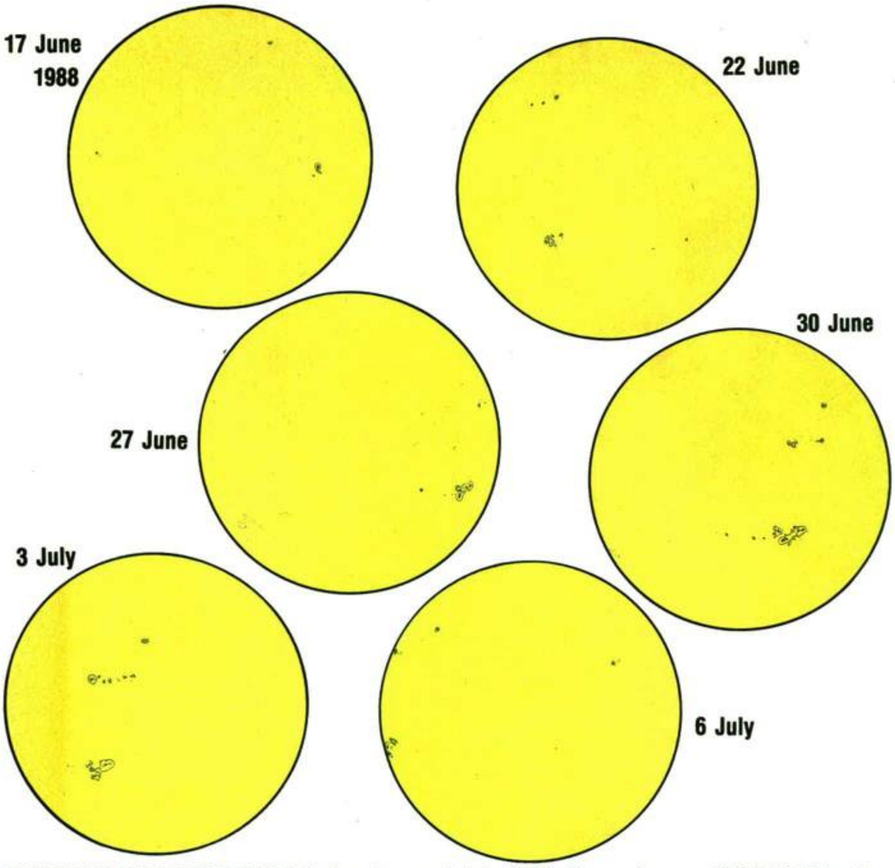
Flares are eruptions that occur in and around sunspot groups, releasing large amounts of energy across most of the electromagnetic spectrum. Often they eject subatomic particles that enter Earth's atmosphere, causing disruption of radio communications and spectacular aurorae. Flares typically last from a few minutes to several hours.

Hill explains that confusion took over after the major flare. "Newspapers reported the intense flare associated with SESC 5047 on June 25 and people ran out to see the spot that had produced it. However, SESC 5047 was by now much smaller and moving off the Sun's western limb. Another large group, SESC 5060, had moved onto the eastern limb and most people mistook it for the flare-producing spot.

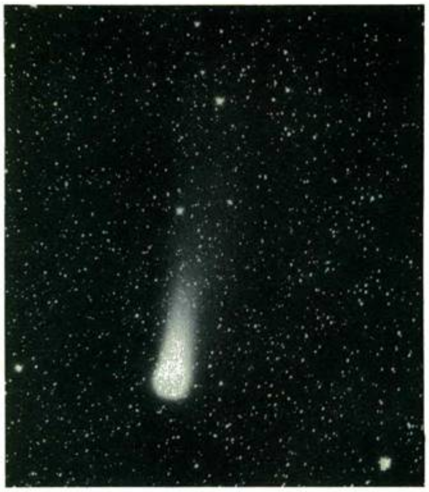
"Although SESC 5060 didn't produce the major flare, it turned out to be spectacular in itself. Growing rapidly in size and complexity, by June 27 this spot was the first in three years visible to the naked eye (with a proper filter, of course). At maximum size, SESC 5060 may have covered about one three hundredths of the Sun's surface. The group appeared magnificently detailed in telescopes around July 1, when it crossed the Sun's meridian. Changes in its appearance could be seen in a telescope in as little as half an hour.

"During late June a sunspot region north of the naked-eye group, SESC 5062, also went through dramatic changes. It developed from a small spot into a major, flare-producing line of five spots that diminished as it left the Sun's disk."

Hill agrees with McIntosh's prediction that solar activity should continue to rise in coming months and suggests that observers keep a (properly filtered!) eye out for large sunspots, flares, and impressive aurorae.



SUNSPOTS GROW AND FADE during June and July 1988. Sunspot group SESC 5047 is visible in the June 17 and 22 images and SESC 5060 in the sketches that follow. Richard E. Hill made these drawings by projecting the Sun's image from a 60mm f/11.5 refractor.



VISIBLE TO THE NAKED EYE, Comet Liller (1988a) was an attractive sight in backyard telescopes throughout May 1988. This image, made on May 13, shows the comet shining at magnitude 5.5. Bill Harris used an 8-inch f/4 Wright-Newtonian and hypersensitized Tech Pan for this 40-minute exposure.

LAST STAND FOR COMET LILLER

During May and June 1988 Comet Liller (1988a) put on its finest show before it faded rapidly in July. During the first week of May the comet shone at 5th

DISCOVER WORLDS BEYOND...

Discover worlds you never imagined with Tasco's 4½" Reflector. Capable of resolving 12th magnitude objects, the 11TR Lunagrosso lets you visit galaxies light-years from earth. Observe the moon in startling detail. Marvel at the rings of Saturn. View the Galilean satellites of Jupiter. The Lunagrosso will accompany you on all your celestial voyages. Tasco... where imagination becomes reality.

Choose from Tasco's broad line of accessories:

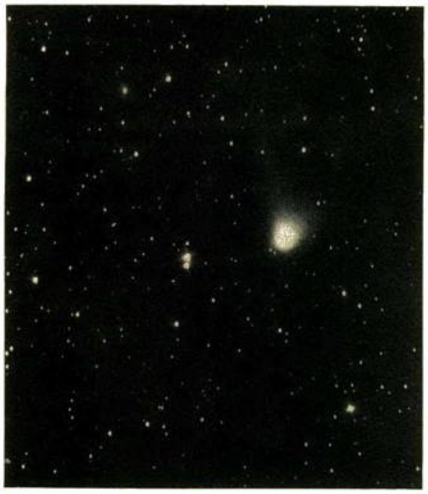
- Clock Drive for hands-free tracking.
- Photo Adapter Tubes and T-Mounts for astrophotography.
- Electric Focus, vibration-free, at the touch of a button.

tasco®

The closer you look, the better we look.

Write Tasco Telescopes, P.O. Box 523735, Miami, FL 33152 and send $2.00 for a full-color telescope catalog. In Canada write Optex Corp., 52 Lesmill Rd., Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3B2T5.

© 1988 Tasco Sales, Inc. TAD-289-1087-SR



COMET LILLER FADED away a month later. This photograph shows the comet as a 7th-magnitude object on June 12. Visible in the field with Liller is the 11th-magnitude galaxy NGC 3614 in Ursa Major. Harris used the same telescope and film with a 30-minute exposure to capture this image.

magnitude and hung low in the northern sky, remaining visible all night for Northern Hemisphere viewers. In June the comet sank southward and faded to below naked-eye visibility, shining at 7th magnitude by mid-month.

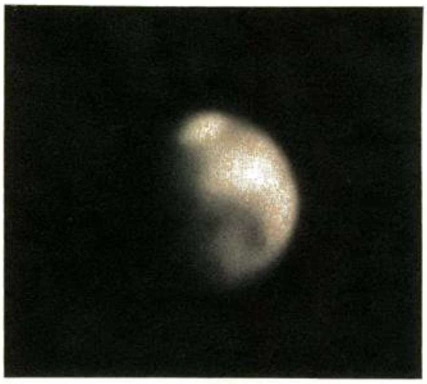
Nevertheless, the comet was easily visible in small telescopes. Robert A. Donner viewed Liller on June 4 from Santa Barbara, California, with a 60mm refractor. Donner saw the comet at low power only by using averted vision. "More than anything else," said Donner, "the comet looks like a globular star cluster. The appearance is very similar to that of Halley's Comet in November 1985."

In mid-July saw Comet Liller passing through the Virgo cluster of galaxies. At the time Liller was a faint telescopic comet, similar in brightness and size to many of the galaxies surrounding it.

MARS IS 'BEST IN SEVENTEEN YEARS!'

A dust storm swept across the surface of Mars during June 1988. Although the storm did not develop into a planetwide blanket of dust, it spread rapidly and was observed by dozens of viewers.

"On June 3 French observer Gerard Teichert spotted a small yellow cloud in the northwest part of the Hellas basin," reported Jeff Beish, Mars Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO). In Paragould, Arkansas, Kermit Rhea saw the cloud on June 7, and Don Parker and Jeff Beish observed the cloud on June 14. On the 15th, several observers thought the cloud had expanded and moved toward the planet's south polar cap. Parker and Beish also noticed a second, peanut-shaped cloud in the Noachis region.



MARS on June 16 photographed by Donald C. Parker.

After June 20 the dust storm subsided, but a decrease in brightness of the Martian south polar cap was reported. Beish and Parker reported a yellowish haze over the south polar cap until early July.

STOP

NEW MEADE WIDE-FIELD F/6.3 SCT'S:
2080 AND 2120 LX6 IS HERE

STOP

IN STOCK

LX6 IS:
- Wide–Field F/6.3 Optical System
- All–New Ultra High Contrast Light Baffling (High–Contract Lunar and Planetary Images)
- Built–In Digital Readout Capability.
- All–New Multi–Function Electronic Command Center
- Quartz Microprocessor – Controlled Electronic and Drive System – Tracks Within ± .005% of the Sidereal Frequency.
- Advanced–Design Power Panel for Your All Electronic Plug In.
- All The Features You Expect On A Top–of–the–line Meade Schmidt–Cassegrain

F/6.3 IS:
- 59% wider field of view than F/10 get true field over 2° when using 40mm S.W.A. on 2080LX6.
- 2 1/2 X brighter images (visually and photographically) than F/10
- 60% reduction in astrophoto exposer times. (30 minute exposer become 12 minute exposer, 15 minute exposer become 6 minute exposer).
- Use the optional telecompressor lens and get F/3.15 for further time reduction.

2080LX6 ONLY 1849 2120LX6 ONLY 2449

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE WITH EVERY LX6 PURCHASED, CALL FOR AMOUNT

Meade Series 4000

Super Plossl	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	$69
32, 40mm	$89
56mm/2''	$149
Super Wide Angle	
13.8mm	$119
18mm	$129
24.5mm	$139
32mm/2''	$189
40mm/2''	$249
Ultra Wide Angle	
4.7mm	$129
6.7mm	$159
8.8mm (1 1/4 /2'')	$189
14mm (1 1/4 /2'')	$209
2x Barlow	$69

Meade Giant Binocular

11X80R	$299
20X80	$349

Meade MTS Telescopes

MTS–SN6	$549
MTS–SN8	$899
MTS–SC8	$899
No. 66A	$39
No. 66C	$59
No.38M Dec. Sys.	$89

CELESTRON

Firstscope 80	$499
SP–C102	$999
SP–C8	$999
S–C8 Plus	$1399
Powerstar III	$1499
C–11	$3299
C–14	$6799
Compustar 11	$6299
Computar 14	$10299

Celetron Binocular.

11X80	$299
14X80 Deluxe	$499
20X80 Deluxe	$499

TeLeVue Eyepieces

PLOSSLS	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm	$69
32, 40mm	$89
55mm/2''	$149
Wide Field	
15mm	$119
19mm	$129
24mm	$139
32mm/2''	$189
40mm/2''	$249
Nagler	
4.8mm	$129
7mm	$159
9mm	$189
11mm	$199
13mm	$209
12mm II	$209
16mm II	$239
20mm II	$299

NEW

The Meade CAT
(Computer Aided Telescope)
Leads Your SC Telescope From Object to Object In Seconds.

Attach The CAT To Your Telescope In Minutes.

OBJECT DATABASE:
- Positions Of 8199 Oblects
- 7,840 Deep–space Objects
- 110 Messier Objects
- 7730 (CNGC) Objects
- 351 Bright Stars Including 100 Double And Multiple Stars.
- Position Of 8 Major Planets.

AVAILABLE FOR;
2080, 2120, C8 AND C11

Call For Our Low Prices

(VISA–MC)3% SHIPPING EXTRA

CENTURY TELESCOPE 12555 Harbor Bl. Garden Grove, CA. 92640 • **(714) 530-3861**

As coordinator of amateur Mars observations for ALPO, Beish is receiving reports from several hundred observers across the globe. "We are very busy these days," said Beish, "but we want to thank all of the wonderful, energetic observers who responded to our article in ASTRONOMY."

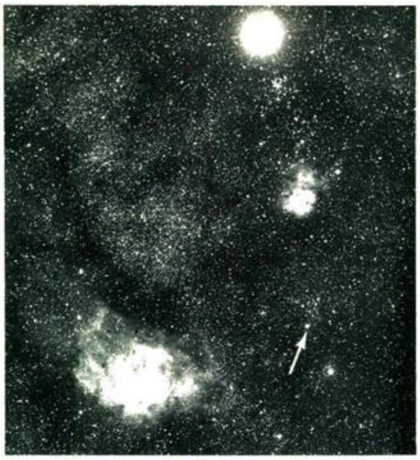
SATURN AND URANUS PASS THE LAGOON

Nineteen eighty-eight is a big year for the area of sky surrounding the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae in Sagittarius. Well-observed on their own merits, the Lagoon (M8) and Trifid (M20), together with nearby star cluster M21, are currently in the spotlight because of two wandering visitors.

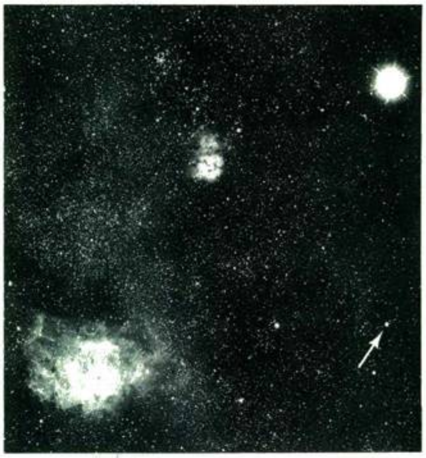
Two planets, Saturn and Uranus, are spending the year moving back and forth between and just north of the two nebulae. Many observers at the Texas Star Party in May enjoyed watching the positions of Saturn and Uranus slowly shift over a period of a week. "It's great to have so much going on in one spot in the sky," said David Levy of Tucson.

In May and June Jean Dragesco photographed the Lagoon Nebula region with an 8-inch Schmidt camera from Butare, Rwanda. His photographs show the motion of Saturn and Uranus during the period when many backyard observers saw them.

On February 13 and June 27, 1988, Saturn and Uranus moved into two of this year's three conjunctions, or closest approaches. The third occurs on October 18. Even if you have poor skies for the October 18 event, fear not — the two planets will lie close together near the Lagoon and Trifid through the New Year.
— *David J. Eicher* ☐



DAZZLING SATURN DOMINATES this photograph of the Lagoon and Trifid nebula region, made on May 24. Uranus (arrow) passed in between the Lagoon and Trifid last spring. Jean Dragesco used an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera and hypered Tech Pan film.



SATURN AND URANUS moved away from the nebulae by June 17. They will retrograde past the Lagoon and Trifid once more before continuing eastward at the start of next year. Dragesco used the same setup for this photograph.

QUESTAR®

WHEN YOU'RE READY
FOR A QUESTAR –
COME TO US!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
We have become Questar's largest
astronomy dealer

(Based on sales through 1987)

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th Year

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
on heavyweight, T-Shirts,
long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
Dept. A,
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 34283.

1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN
GRAPHICS

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE

A bi-monthly chart set for use at the telescope!
Easy to use finder charts, astrophotos,
eyepiece impressions, & visual descriptions.

EACH ISSUE IS A
SPECIAL SKY TOUR
An observer's reference
guide of all deep-sky objects
(galaxies, nebulae, clusters)
within a featured constellation
on DATA CHART PAGES.

USA: $12 per year (six issues) $21 two years
CANADA: $18 per year, $33 two years
OTHER COUNTRIES: $18 per year, $33 two years

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065 USA
PHONE 412-295-4128

Meade Instruments from Cosmic Connections

Meade at competitive prices! Call now! 312-851-5353
800-634-7702

2080/2120 LX6
Superfast F/6.3
- 59% Wider Field
- 60% Shorter Exposure
- New Advanced Electronics
- CAT & DSC Options

Meade CAT Option
Find Deep Sky Objects in a flash with CAT
Meade DSC Optional Digital Setting Circles

Series 4000 eyepieces
Super Plossls
Super Wide Angle
Ultra Wide Angle

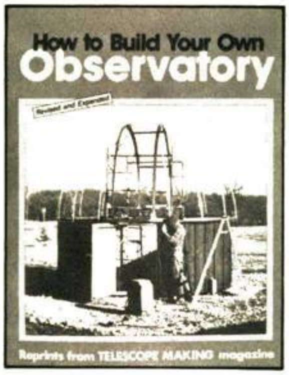
Cosmic Connections
Chicagoland's only
Astronomy Specialist
1460 N. Farnsworth
Aurora, IL 60505

STAR SEARCH

- VHS, BETA, 8 MM
- Need only TV and VCR. No computers or complicated equipment
- Introduction and Review to Astronomy and Celestial Navigation
  - Repeat as desired, when and where needed
  - Plain language, easily understood
  - Interesting for all ages
- Solar System, Stars, 42 Constellations, Planets
- Discount for Boy Scouts, youth groups
- 30 day Unconditional guarantee
- $59.50 + 2.50 P&H, (Calif +6%)

WIN BOX 1869, DEPT. A
HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

Revised and Expanded!



How to Build Your Own Observatory

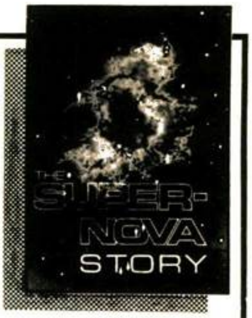
Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING

Here's a book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of TELESCOPE MAKING, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. 80 pages, paperback. #18004.

ONLY $7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

THE SUPERNOVA STORY



Laurence A. Marschall

"Everything you want to know about supernovas is here."
—**Heinz Pagels,** author of *Perfect Symmetry* and *The Cosmic Code*

Here is the full, spectacular story of the brilliant supernova of 1987 and the supernovae that preceded it. Dr. Marschall offers us a penetrating vision of the cosmos, of humanity, and of the very essence of our existence.

0-306-42955-1/287 pp./ill./1988/$22.95 (cloth)

CREATION: The Story of the Origin and Evolution of the Universe

Barry Parker

"A detailed look at the universe in all its mind-boggling aspects as well as personal glimpses of some of the people who have built our understanding."
—**Arno Penzias,** Nobel Laureate

This extraordinary book traces the story of creation from the discovery of the expanding universe, to the emergence of life on earth, to speculation about the presence of life throughout the cosmos.

0-306-42952-7/302 pp./ill./1988/$22.95 (cloth)

THE LANGUAGE OF SCIENCE
Plenum
PUBLISHING CORPORATION

PLENUM PUBLISHING CORPORATION
233 Spring St.
New York, N.Y. 10013-1578
(212) 620-8000/1-800-221-9369

IT'S NOT A STORE . . .
IT'S AN ADVENTURE!

Discover the hidden treasures at the grand opening of the Scope City Surplus Store. Featuring new, used, antique and one-of-a-kind astronomical equipment, including parts, components, hard-to-find items, accessories, objective lenses, cosmetically defective items, re-packs and floor models. It's a "fixers paradise," offering a repair and collimation service, consignment and trade-ins.

SCOPE CITY
SURPLUS
STORE

HUGE SELECTION

SAVE UP TO 80%

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS

Scope City

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA. 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list. $5.00 for catalog package.

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to
Clairemont Mesa
Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to
Bristol exit, 2
blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast
Hwy. (405 Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit
south, west on
Pac. Coast Hwy. 3
blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First
St. exit, south ½
mile, right on
Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of
Paradise Rd. and
Sahara Ave.,
across from
Sahara hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA
93065
(118 Fwy. to First
St. exit, south ½
mile, right on
Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE
WRITE MAIN OFFICE

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$ 34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$ 69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- ***30 days returnable***
- ***30 days exchangeable***
- ***2 years materials and workmanship***

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

'GIVE ME A BREAK,' SEZ MR. SUN

Mornings just wouldn't be the same without the Sun. He really does light up our lives. You can imagine how surprised we were when he granted us an interview. In this ASTRONOMY exclusive you'll find out that being a star isn't always sunshine.

ASTRONOMY: Mr. Sun, how did you become a star?

SOL, our Sun: Oh, please call me Sol. I answered an ad: "Galaxy Now Forming, Stars Needed." The ad made it look easy. Just sit around, make hydrogen into helium. Have everyone look up to you. Have a career where you can really shine. And I always thought I had what it took to be a star. When I was young, I had huge clouds of hydrogen.

The event that triggered my development into a star was the tragic death of a star right in our own neighborhood. This shocked me and a lot of other large gas regions into several new stages of development. It changed our future.

ASTRONOMY: Your future must be very bright.

SOL: Well, it's not that easy being a star. First, you have to be made of the right stuff. And not only spunk and perseverance but 75 percent hydrogen and 25 percent helium. But I have all that. It's the work schedule that's impossible. Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week — you can't take a day off without people getting annoyed.

ASTRONOMY: Is there a special class you had to take?

SOL: Yes, luminosity class. I, of course, wanted to be in the first class, but that was only for the brightest superstars, the industry giants. I was near the bottom. Class five.

ASTRONOMY: How did you do in your spectral studies?

SOL: Not very well. I wasn't in the hottest class there either. I thought I had "A" potential, but after a while I was afraid they would give me an "F." But it was even worse: I got a "G." Oh, I felt bad for a while. But soon I found out lots of stars get "Gs" or even lower.

ASTRONOMY: Are you happy with your home galaxy, the Milky Way?

SOL: When I signed on, I thought we were going places. I thought we would take on the universe as a team. Adventure, action, 100 billion stars, all together in one galactic union. Now *that*, I thought, was power. But all we ever do is go in circles. I've been around the center about twenty times, and it's no big deal. Spiral arms — one millennium you're in them, the next you're out — they're fickle.

The Milky Way Galaxy is okay, though. It's a little dusty, but at least it's stable.

ASTRONOMY: When did you decide to have planets?

SOL: Very early in life, though I'm not exactly sure when — that part of my life was very nebulous. I didn't really plan to have planets because I never had a steady companion. They were just a spin-off of my carefree early life style.

ASTRONOMY: Do you have trouble keeping the planets in line?

SOL: I'll say! I thought it would be easy — after all, I'm hundreds of times bigger than they are. I was told, have some planets, they won't perturb you much.

But they're running rings around me. Mercury won't keep a Newtonian orbit — the darn thing's precessing all over the place. Uranus fell over. Jupiter's getting all spotty. Saturn has ring-around-the-collar. And Earth, please turn down your radio. The emission is much too loud, and the other planets are complaining.

ASTRONOMY: Do you have any complaints?

SOL: Privacy. I know that when you become a star you have to give up a lot of privacy, but what happened is ridiculous. There are people looking at me all the time. And they're using telescopes — big telescopes. They look at my back, my front — no place is sacred.

And sometimes I break out in those unsightly sunspots. You know, those dark magnetic depressions. You would hope people would look the other way to save me some embarrassment. No way. Instead they take pictures. I break out in sunspots and next thing I know I'm on the cover of ASTRONOMY!

ASTRONOMY: How do you get along with the stars in the solar neighborhood?

SOL: Pretty well. I don't interact with them as much as I used to. Sometimes we joke around, throw some snowballs at one another. But they're not happy with the privacy situation either. They claim that when you guys aren't looking at me during the day, you're looking at them at night. And with even bigger telescopes.

ASTRONOMY: What's in the future?

SOL: I'm not really so unhappy with my present job. It's a steady gig. Maybe in a few billion years I'll apply for red giant status — I don't have the helium yet. That's the key to being a good red giant — helium. But I'm saving up what I have. I'll get there. After that I'll probably just retire and fade slowly away.

ASTRONOMY: The entire planet would like to thank you for all those years of warmth and sunlight. Is there anything you want to request from the people on Earth?

SOL: Batteries. This fusion stuff is not going to last forever. Please send me 200 billion batteries. Size double D. I'd also like a neutrino generator. Mine seems to be on the blink. — *Robert J. Nemiroff*

ASTRONOMY, RIGHT WHEN I NEEDED IT

On the night of the Perseid meteor shower five years ago I noticed the stars in all their glory and caught sight of a couple meteors as I was seeing my husband off to work. I gave him a quick kiss, ran into the house to get my son's binoculars, and told the stars, "It's time."

Save on the Celestron Powerstar III

FREE FREIGHT

Free photography and viewing accessories!

Celestron Firstscope 80 **$469**
This superb 3.1" refractor with altazimuth mount is great for the beginner to advanced amateur. Flexible cable controls for both axes allow direct, exact position corrections to follow Mars, Saturn, the moon, and more. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl and adjustable tripod.

New Celestron Powerstar III **$1499**
The best complete visual and photographic telescope package! Unsurpassed Starbright optics are hand-matched, laser tested, and certified to give you the best image possible in a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Plus outstanding Byers drive system and many convenient features make the Powerstar III the ideal telescope to discover Mars and much, much more! Includes hand control, wedge, tripod, and Celestron's tough new case. Order now and get a **free** T-adapter, tele extender, Dewstar shade, and sky maps!

Celestron Accessories

Powerstar Declination Motor	$99
Powerstar Focus Motor	$99
Powerstar Car Battery Cord	$15
8" Counterweight Set	$49
Counterweight bar assembly	$99
Super Polaris Drive (single axis)	$159
Super Polaris Drive (dual axis)	$259
Quartz dual-axis corrector system	$229
illuminated projection reticle	$149
Richfield adapter	$119
tangent assembly	$299
Basic C-90	$399

Celestron SPC-102 Fluorite **$1949**
Fluorite element yields color-free, high contrast image for spectacular Mars study. Features 4" optical tube, 26mm Plossl, Super Polaris mount with illuminated polar-axis finder, adjustable wood tripod, and more. Limited quantities.

Celestron SPC-102 **$979**
Limited quantities.

Celestron Super Polaris C8 Starbright **$989**
Features the rugged Super Polaris mount and legendary Celestron 8" optical system with Starbright. Includes 26mm Plossl eyepiece and more. Limited quantities.

Celestron C-11 with Starbright **$4139**
Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

Celestron Compustar 8 **$3495**
A truly exciting 8" telescope! Touch the computer control board and the LED panel instantly responds. The 8000+ object microcomputer memory directs complete hands-off slow motion to all parts of the sky. Features computer console, precision RA and DEC stepping motors, and legendary Celestron Starbright optics. The Compustar 8" (2000mm f/10) includes a 50mm Plossl eyepiece, 2" star diagonal, 8x50 illuminated polar finderscope, DC power cord, AC adapter (power supply required), and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces
New Low Prices!

Plossl 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm	$67
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow	$67
Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$81
Plossl 55mm	$151
Wide field 40mm	$231
Wide field 32mm	$181
Wide field 24mm	$124
Wide field 19mm	$111
Wide field 15mm	$107
Nagler 20mm	$287
Nagler 16mm	$241
Nagler 12mm	$211
Nagler 13mm	$194
Nagler 11mm	$187
Nagler 9mm	$181
Nagler 7mm	$151
Nagler 4.8mm	$121

Bausch & Lomb Giant Binoculars
New Low Price! **$279**
The best in sight. Choose 11x80 or 20x80 model with oversized BAK-4 prisms and full multicoating. Includes tripod adapter, case, and lifetime warranty.

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

Call for your Celestron Sale flyer today!

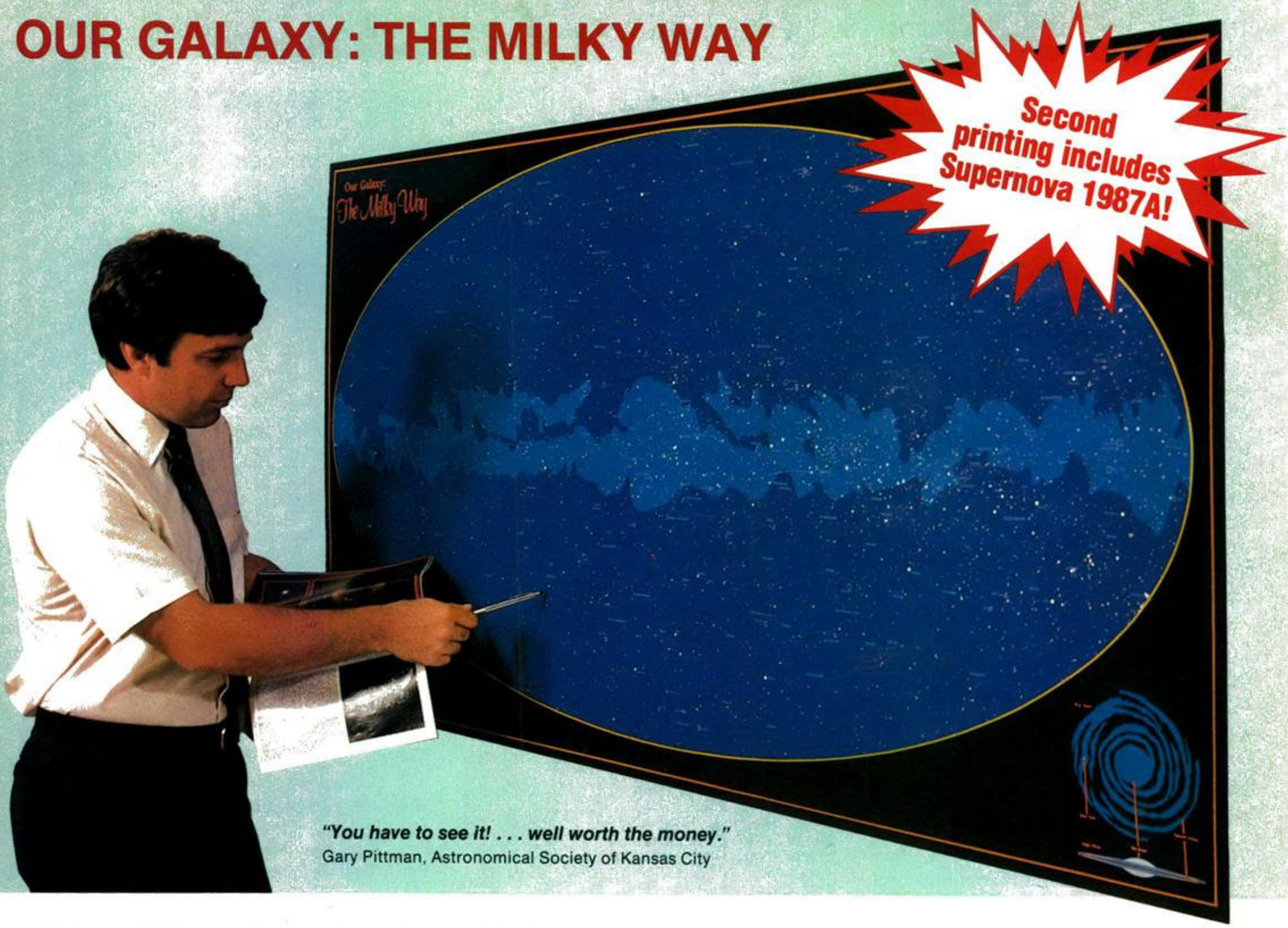
Since 1914
National Camera Exchange
+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY


Second printing includes Supernova 1987A!
Our Galaxy: The Milky Way

"You have to see it! . . . well worth the money."
Gary Pittman, Astronomical Society of Kansas City

It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

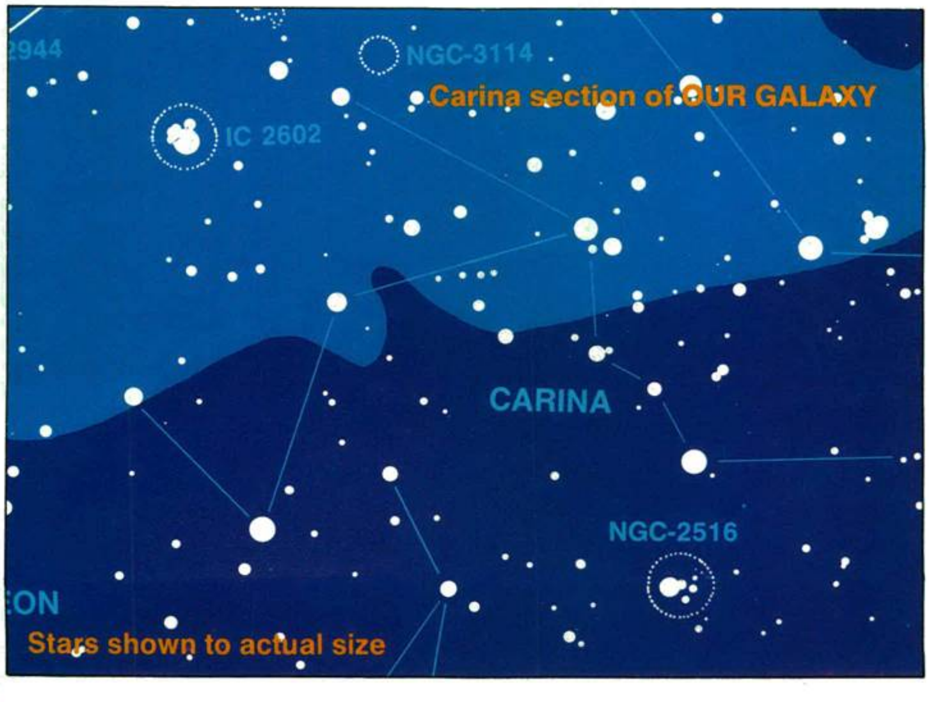
OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today! #18529

$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Carina section of OUR GALAXY

Stars shown to actual size

The Milky Way became more than just a smear across the sky. Stars and fuzzy blobs appeared where I thought nothing existed. That night I began fulfilling a secret vow I had made as a child: to learn the names of all the stars in the sky.

My secret vow had remained only a dream for a long time because there was school, then work, then marriage and two children, and then volunteer work in the field I intended to pursue as a career when my children were grown. Every night when I saw the stars shining over our house in the country near Sudbury, Ontario, I would point to them and say, "Someday."

That day came soon after I heard from my doctor that the seventh attempt to surgically correct a congenital defect in the muscles of my eyes was unsuccessful. My doctor told me to learn to live with the double vision I had suffered from all my life and that it would probably get worse. This meant no more driving and a change in career plans.

My old hobbies of knitting and needlework became too much of a strain. To beat depression, I desperately sought something to occupy my time. I tried gardening, but in northern Ontario gardening is a part-time hobby at best.

I needed something else. And that's when I turned to astronomy. By closing one eye, I was able to see clearly in binoculars despite my double vision. That Christmas I received a 2.4-inch refractor and my discoveries began.

I've enjoyed finding clusters and nebulae, watching the changes in Jupiter's moons each night, seeing Venus move through its phases — and sharing these sights with my family and friends. My greatest joy is watching people "discover" Saturn and hearing them shout, "It really does have rings!"

Astronomy has become a big part of my life. Last summer I built a 10-inch f/6 Dobsonian. Family and friends keep me supplied with books and newspaper clippings on astronomy and I have in turn become their source of astronomical information. Someone usually wants to know where the Little Dipper is or which group of stars is called Orion or the name of "that bright star up there" (usually Venus).

In the last five years my vision has become worse, but I have gone back to school through correspondence courses and insisted on a course in physics. My gardening has improved, and I now manage a small, home-based business for my husband. But astronomy, which fell into my lap when I really needed something to get lost in, still occupies most of my free time. — *Susan E. Allen* ☐

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – Reflector for home schoolers/retreat center (have facilities but no adequate telescope). Will pay shipping. Can pay a little and/or send receipt for tax deduction. Contact Nolan Hughey, 354-B Foxglove Drive, Nashville, TN 37211. Phone (615) 333-9866 (days) or (615) 833-0821 (nights).

WANTED – Mathematician/programmer seeks astronomy or other science-related position worldwide. Contact Charles Lincoln, Route 1, Box 4XP, Clarkton, NC 28433.

WANTED – Correspondence with amateur astronomers interested in photography, UFOs, etc. Will answer all replies. Contact Dale Thomas, P.O. Box 7000, D-P.M.B. 278, Texarkana, TX 75501.

WANTED – October/November 1986 and February/March 1987 issues of *Air & Space* in good condition. Contact Ed Krampitz, Jr., 4215 Cedar Lane #3, Portsmouth, VA 23703-2038. Phone (804) 483-9436.

WANTED – Halley's Comet collectibles. Sell your extras. Send description for cash offer. Contact Doug Smith, 385 Allison Road, Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

WANTED – Rare meteorite specimens. I will buy, sell, or exchange. Contact Marlin Cilz, Box 1063, Malta, MT 59538. Phone (406) 654-2192.

WANTED – Correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy from around the world. Also anyone interested in exchanging computer software for IBM compatibles. Contact Roger P. Schuering, P.O. Box 52265, Tulsa, OK 74152.

WANTED – Back issues of Guy Ottwell's *Astronomical Calendar* for the following years: 1975-1977, 1981, 1982, 1984. Will pay shipping. Contact Edward A. Locke, Route 2, Box 187, Lynnville, TN 38472.

WANTED – Photographs, slides, and other documentation of the American and especially the Soviet manned and planetary space programs before 1980. Send list and asking price to Andrew LePage, 1500 Skyline Drive #6, Lowell, MA 01854.

WANTED – The West Midlands Astronomical Association seeks correspondence with other astronomical groups worldwide to share information and observations for our mutual benefit. Contact Steven Lagoe, W.M.A.A., 831 Aldridge Road, Great Barr, Birmingham, England B44 8NN.

WANTED – An equatorial mount with motor drive and cradle rings for a 6″ f/5 Meade 83″ reflector. Contact Duane Johnson, RR1, Box 345, Johnstown, NE 69214.

WANTED – Celestron C8 with coatings, wedge, tripod, and oculars. Will pay up to $1,000 for scope in good condition. I'll pay shipping. Contact Tony Granbaeck, Stationsv, 1218, S-864 00 Matfors, Sweden.

WANTED – Correspondence with person that can take good close-up photographs of the Moon from the eastern United States or Europe. Contact Mauritz J. Geyser, 345 Frederih Burger Street, Erasmia 0183, South Africa. Phone (012) 781152.

WANTED – University student would like correspondence with other students in North America interested in backyard astronomy, space exploration, and current affairs. Contact Craig MacKinnon, 83 Dorothea Drive, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada B2W 4B5.

WANTED – Tripod for Meade 2080 in very good condition. Will pay $100. Contact Ray Kawal, 783A Happy Valley Road, Sequim, WA 98382. Phone (206) 683-3027.

WANTED – Seventeen-year-old seeks pen pal of similar age (male or female) in the United States interested in astronomy (any level or field) and related topics. Contact Martin Robinson, 9 Rutland Road, Altrincham, Cheshire, England WA14 4HW.

WANTED – Questar duplex or field model or other high-quality 3″-4″ refractor. Will pay cash or trade for other telescopes or accessories. Contact Harley Orr, 5 Prescelley Drive, Skowhegan, ME 04976. Phone (207) 474-5215.

Low-Cost™ Telescopes

From Meade, TeleVue, Celestron and Edmund. Free Price List!

and...

Accessories!

2″-1.25″ Focuser

Superb Meade #680 focuser with 1.25″ adapter. Perfect for the home-built scope or for upgrade.
$89.95

Finderscopes

6×30 RA	**$29.95**
8×50 ST/RA	**$69.95**
10×40 ST	**$44.95**
10×70 ST	**$119.95**
16×70 RA/POLAR	**$159.95**

Brackets available: inquire

RA = Right Angle, ST = Straight

Barlow Lenses

Increase magnification, improve eye relief at higher powers, and double your eyepiece collection.

Celestron .965" 2X	**$37.50**
Celestron 1.25" 2X	**$44.95**
TeleVue 1.25" 1.8X or 2.5X	**$85.50**

Hybrid Diagonal

Use 1.25″ eyepieces in .965″ scopes. Offers prism diagonal, plus adaptability.
$44.95

Telrad

Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
$47.50

Extra bases ... $8.50

Accessory Case

Large enough for your eyepieces, barlows, camera body and adapters, and then some! Heavy-duty plastic shell, foam interior. 17"x12"x5½"
$35.50

Eyepiece Filters

Improve views of the moon and planets. Fit most threaded eyepiece barrels.
Meade: #8, 11, 12, 21 23A, 25, 47, 58, 80A, Polarizer **$14.95 ea.**
Celestron Set: #3N5, 21, 47, 58, 80A, 96ND **66.95**

7x50 Nova

Incredible 10° field in a rugged Celestron binocular. Center focus, great eye relief.
$199.50

Planisphere

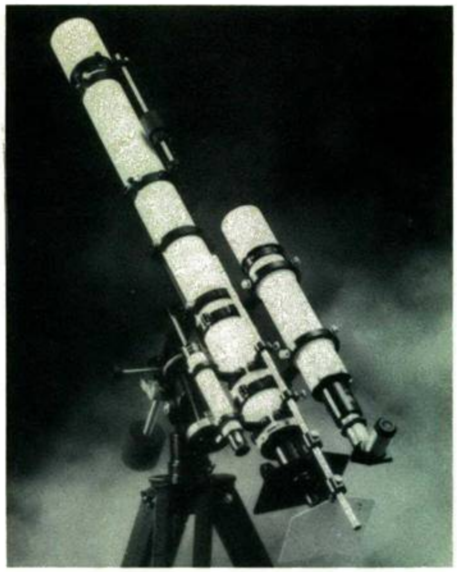
The classic observing aid. Shows the night sky at any time, any day of the year! Specify 32°N or 42°N
$8.50

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

Plus, low discount prices on over 400 name-brand telescopes and accessories. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure is free on request. Color catalog package only $5.00.

astro·tech

101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074



TRAVEL THROUGH THE UNIVERSE WITH UNITRON

Designed to the highest optical standards, Unitron refractor telescopes and accessories combine diffraction-limited optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. The results are superior resolution per inch of aperture, unparalleled performance even under inferior viewing conditions, and optimal definition along an unobstructed light path. All of Unitron's telescopes are backed by a full 25 year warranty. For our complete catalog of telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, and other fine optical instruments send in coupon below.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™
SINCE 1952

Please send me Unitron's catalog.
I enclose $5.00 for postage and handling.

UNITRON, INC. Leisure Products
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.
Tel. (516) 822-4601
A

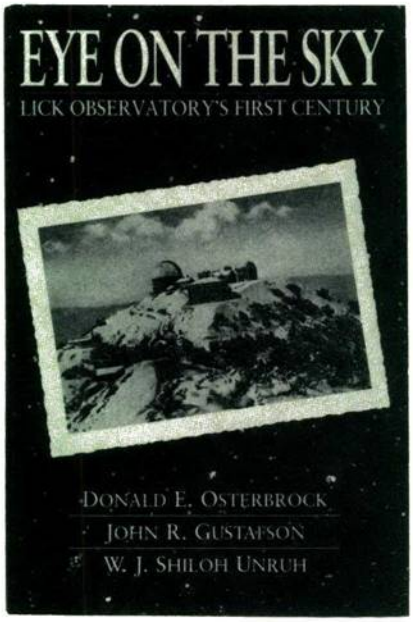
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Astronomy Books

LICK'S FIRST HUNDRED YEARS

Eye on the Sky: Lick Observatory's First Century by Donald E. Osterbrock, John R. Gustafson, and W. J. Shiloh Unruh, (University of California Press, 1988), ISBN 0-520-06109-8, hardcover, 295 pages, $25.

Eye on the Sky: Lick Observatory's First Century is a thick family album of people, telescopes, and ideas. The combination of these threads over the past hundred years engendered not only great science but great stories as well.



In 1849 thousands of people rushed to California to seek their fortunes in gold. Just a year earlier James Lick had arrived in San Francisco with a chest already full of gold coins earned from his piano business in South America and calmly invested his money in downtown real estate. Unlike many of the forty-niners, James Lick became one of the wealthiest men on the West Coast.

When he knew his health was failing, Lick explored ways to immortalize the family name. He initially thought of erecting enormous statues to honor his parents. He changed his mind, however, when chary citizens persuaded him that these monuments would be the first targets in the event of war. Lick's second scheme, if it had succeeded, would have been even more grandiose. He envisioned constructing a pyramid, larger than those at Giza, in the middle of downtown San Francisco.

But it was a young amateur astronomer named George Madeira who eventually helped James Lick decide on his legacy. Madeira's lectures on astronomy had ignited Lick's imagination. In time Madeira and other prominent scientists convinced Lick to build the largest telescope in the world, a fitting testimonial to his success at last.

Lick, however, never lived to see it realized; he died in 1876, twelve years before the great 36-inch refractor was completed. Eventually his body was transferred to the observatory on Mount Hamilton and placed in a vault in the foundation of the telescope's pier.

Although the story of Lick's internment is famous, it is a mere anecdote in the history of Lick Observatory. Spanning five generations, this research center is the oldest "big-science" institution in America and has attracted some of the biggest names in astronomy.

The keen-eyed astronomer E. E. Barnard was so eager to work at Lick that he hurried to California before his job there became official. As a result, he had to work for a time in a San Francisco law office. The self-taught Barnard was especially valued for his photographic skills. Using a 6-inch wide-field lens on the superb mountaintop site, he photographed the Milky Way, revealing for the first time, in his words, "vast and wonderful cloud forms, with all their remarkable structure of lanes, holes and black gaps and sprays of stars." Considering Barnard's enthusiasm and abilities, it is unfortunate that he was kept away from the 36-inch refractor for five years by Lick's dictatorial first director, Edward S. Holden. But in 1892, within three months of receiving permission to observe with the great refractor, Barnard turned up the fifth moon of Jupiter, Amalthea, the first to be discovered since Galileo's time.

Not all the superstars in Mount Hamilton, however, were human. Dollar for dollar the Crossley reflector ranks as one of the most cost-effective telescopes of all time. Acquired by Holden for a mere $1,000 in shipping charges, this telescope detected four more moons of Jupiter and opened new lines of research in extragalactic astronomy. This was because the Crossley's short focal length allowed the telescope to record images of large, faint nebulae much faster than any other telescope. For example, in 1909 a graduate student Edward A. Fath used it to demonstrate that the light of a "spiral nebula" had a spectrum similar to that of a star and must therefore be a vast galaxy of stars. Although Fath's work went unrecognized at the time, it offered a glimpse of the modern astrophysical challenges rising on the horizon.

Lick Observatory played an important role in the culmination of astrophysical research over traditional astronomy. Analyzing starlight with a spectroscope was what astrophysics was all about at the turn of the century, and only a few individuals were formally trained in this art. Lick Observatory was lucky to have James E. Keeler, one of the best spectroscopists in the world, as its second director. But Keeler's reign only lasted a few years before his untimely death, and, as a result, astrophysics faltered at Lick. Traditional astronomy declined slowly on Mount Hamilton as the older generation retired and newly trained astrophysicists joined the staff. Seen in this light, the history of Lick becomes a fascinating experiment in this scientific revolution.

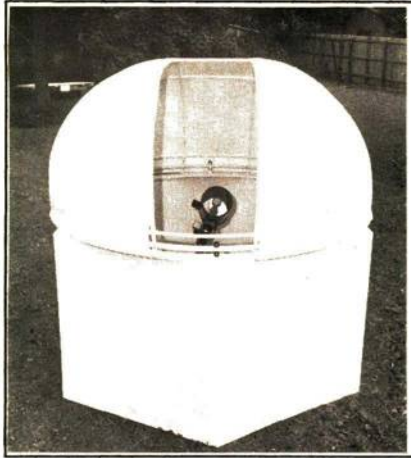
It is fortunate that this book was written by a balanced team: Donald Osterbrock, known for his definitive studies of the astrophysics of gaseous nebulae, research in the history of astronomy, and a recent Lick director; John Gustafson, a Lick graduate student turned science writer; and Shiloh Unruh of Lick, an expert on the history of James Lick. Credit must also go to the late Mary Lea Shane, the wife of former Lick director C. Donald Shane, who devoted her life to establishing the archives from which much of this book was drawn.

The result of their efforts is a work that neatly accomplishes a difficult mission. The book reads like a good novel yet gives a historical perspective that transcends the anecdotal. The authors never shy away from presenting the necessary astronomical concepts yet do so in a way that never causes the reader to stumble. This book will be a good companion on cloudy nights to both amateur and professional astronomers.

James Lick's wealth attested to his shrewd financial abilities. Osterbrock, Gustafson, and Unruh's book demonstrates how well Lick's investment in his observatory earned interest to yield riches in astronomical discoveries. — *James S. Sweitzer*

A CLOSE LOOK AT URANUS AND NEPTUNE

Uranus and Neptune: The Distant Giants by Eric Burgess, (Columbia University Press, 1988). ISBN 0-231-06492-6, hard-



HEXADOME
THE AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY

Over 7 ft. overall height. *Inside diameter 82 in.*
Dome will turn full 360°.

KINARD MANUFACTURING CO.
P. O. Box 971
Hillsboro, TX 76645
(817) 582-8154
Visa
MasterCard
Send $1 for brochure.

$895 PLUS TAX & FREIGHT
$695 if you build the base.
Hardware & instructions furnished.

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $519.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a shorter focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $10,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $679.95

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited

State-Of-The-Art...
from Meade & Celestron!

Meade
LX/6!
Full Factory Packaging
and Lifetime Warranty!
Call for our
low prices on
LX/5's & LX/6's!

NEW
Celestron
Powerstar III
8 Inch!
Full Factory Packaging
and Lifetime Warranty!
In Stock! $1549*

Genuine Meade Accy's:

Accy case 50	$79	Motor 784	$199
Accy case 54	22	Nebula 1¼"	69
Dec 38 (LX3)	99	Nebula 2"	109
Dec 38A (2045)	99	Nebula 911	119
Dec 38M (MTS)	109	Off-axis system	169
Dec 39 (LX5)	109	Piggy brkt 4"	18
Dec 66A (MTS)	52	Piggy brkt 8"	34
Dec 66C (MTS)	67	Piggy brkt 10"	34
Drive corr 41	187	Sky/dust seal	49
Drive corr 43	97	Set circle illum	44
Elec focus 1200	159	Star diagonal 2"	199
Elec focus 1200A	149	Tele extender	37
Filter set 6/1¼	84	T-adapt/std	37
Filter set 10/1¼	149	T-adapt/vari	59
Illum EP 419	99	T-mounts/ea	15
LED map light	29	Tripod case	79
Lenshood 4"	49	Vari pol 905	49
Lenshood 8"	59	Weight set 8"	94
Lenshood 10"	89	Weight set 10"	99
Motor 781	99	WFAS	119

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Celestron
Telescopes & Accy's:

New C90 II	$399		
New C90 II Arm	449	Dec/Powerstar	$99
C65 Armored	209	Dlx 2x barlow	82
SS80 Spotter	339	Diagonal 2"	109
Firstscope 80	499	Elect foc/Pwrstr	99
Sup Pol C80	799	Filter set 6/1¼"	67
Sup Pol C102	1199	Lens shade 8"	18
Sup Pol C6	899	Off-axis system	179
Sup Pol C8	1059	RFA w/EP	119
Sup C8 Plus/Star	1449	Tele extender	29
C4.5 Newtonian	479	1¼"Ortho's	49
Comet Catch	429	1¼" Plossl's	79

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Telescopes:

97E outfit	$379		
97ER outfit	399	DS-10	$719
291 Refractor	299	DS-10A	839
312 Refractor	479	DS-16	1459
314 Brass	995	DS-16A	1699
323 Refractor	499	MTS-SC8	999
2080 LX/5	1599	MTS-SN6	599
2120 LX/5	1999	MTS-SN8	999

MTS scopes incl. motors & setting circles!
Call for info on LX/3, LX/5, MTS acc'y pkgs.

Meade Eyepieces
& Barlows:

Ultra Wide:

4.7mm	$139
6.7mm	169
8.8mm	209
14mm	239

Series II Ortho:
4/6/9/12.5mm ea. 52

Barlows:

122 1¼" 2 x	49
131 .96" 2x	45
140 1¼" 2x	74

Super Plossl:

6.4/9.7/12.4 ea.	$79
15/20/26mm ea	79
32/40mm ea	109
56mm	175

Super Wide:

13.8mm	125
18mm	139
24.5mm	149
32mm	219
40mm	279

Meade Binoculars:

8x21 Mini	$89	11x80 Giant	$299
7x42 Roof	189	11x80 Rubber	319
8x32 Roof	179	20x80 Giant	309
10x42 Roof	199	20x80 Rubber	329

ASA 3200 Konica
Color Print Film!
Fastest available! Assures the shortest possible exposure time without the inconvenience and expense of hypering!
Five (5) rolls ..SALE! $30.95

Chicago's finest for over 70 years!
Family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide. (Please encl. $1 for postage and 2-yr subscription).

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours—
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*
4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!
Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.
*Shipped free via UPS in continental U.S. Prices subject to change.

SHUTAN
camera & video
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5
Order Toll-Free!
☎ 1-800-621-2248
(Illinois, AK, HI, 312-332-2000)

188 pages, hardcover, $29.95.

The two gas giant planets beyond Saturn — never more than small and featureless in a telescope — are emerging rapidly from the shadows. This book comes at the midpoint in our knowledge of these planets. *Voyager*'s flight past Uranus in 1986 provides most of the book's focus, and as a summary of our Uranian science the work is very successful. It is much weaker on Neptune, however, which can hardly be helped because that flyby won't occur until next summer.

In his first chapter Burgess recounts the story of the Uranus flyby. In chapter two he drops back in time to look over the shoulder of William Herschel as he discovered the planet in 1781. This is followed by a summary of Uranus' observational history and the development of our knowledge leading up to the *Voyager* mission. Chapter three summarizes the science results on Uranus, and chapter four does the same for the satellite and ring systems. The fifth chapter completes the "Grand Tour" by looking forward to the Neptune encounter. The last chapter discusses Pluto (which will not be visited by *Voyager*) and the regions beyond — where the Sun's influence merges with interstellar space.

An accomplished science writer, Eric Burgess has been a space buff since 'way, 'way back. He's a good explainer who knows his audience. With text, photos, and diagrams he does a good job of making clear to any interested layman some rather difficult-to-understand matters concerning Uranus, such as how "shepherd" satellites can confine a planetary ring.

On the other hand, I wish the book was somewhat stronger on graphics. Both pictures and diagrams seem to be a little scanty, and you don't get that "full meal" sense you get when you've been shown every good image taken by the spacecraft. Moreover, the photos are treated rather like data — which goes hard on the armchair astronaut inside most of us who simply wants to be wowed by visual spectacle.

But these grumbles are relatively small. My overall impression is that *Uranus and Neptune* offers you very good value for the money. And, last, special thanks to Columbia University Press for choosing a sewn binding and printing the book on permanent acid-free paper. — *Robert Burnham*

HISTORY

Astronomical Centers of the World by Kevin Krisciunas, (Cambridge University

Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-30278-1, hardcover, 320 pages, no price given.

The Divided Circle: A History of Instruments for Astronomy, Navigation, and Surveying by J. A. Bennett, (Salem House, 1988), ISBN 0-7148-8038-8, hardcover, 224 pages, $75.

OBSERVING

Astrowatch by Ben Mayer, (Putnam Publishing Group, 1988), ISBN 0-399-51431-7, paperback, 140 pages, $10.95.

SOLAR SYSTEM

The Planetary System by David Morrison and Tobias Owen, (Addison-Wesley, 1988), ISBN 0-201-10487-3, hardcover, 519 pages, $43.25.

Astronomy courses for nonscience majors have proven popular and publishers have rushed to provide textbooks for them. This book is designed to supplement a similar course that focuses on solar system planetary science, one of the most popular parts of astronomy. Largely devoid of mathematics and almost entirely descriptive, *The Planetary System* is written at a level that can be understood by anyone interested in the subject.
— *Robert Burnham*

Proceedings of the Eighteenth Lunary and Planetary Science Conference, edited by Graham Ryder, (Cambridge University Press and the Lunar and Planetary Institute, 1988), ISBN 0-521-35090-5, hardcover, 753 pages, $65.

TEXTBOOKS

The Dynamic Universe: An Introduction to Astronomy, third edition, by Theodore P. Snow, (West Publishing, 1988), ISBN 0-314-64212-9, hardcover, 658 pages, no price given.

Foundations of Astronomy, second edition, by Michael A. Seeds, (Wadsworth Publishing, 1988), ISBN 0-534-08544-X, hardcover, 642 pages, $40.50.

Universe, second edition, by William J. Kaufmann III, (W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988), ISBN 0-7167-1927, hardcover, 665 pages, $36.95.

Universe: An Evolutionary Approach to Astronomy by Eric Chaisson, (Prentice Hall, 1988), ISBN 0-13-938391-3, hardcover, 572 pages, no price given. ☐

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
BAUSCH & LOMB

3000 ....$149 4000 SS $249
1000 ....$395 4000 PRO ..$459
4000 TEL ...$195 8000 ....$649
4000 AST ..$409 8001 ....$895

PAULI'S WHOLESALE/DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: 203-746-3579 9 a.m. – 9 p.m. Mon. – Sat.
Catalog/Data Package (1 lb.) $3.00; VISA, M/C 3%

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG* —
Refundable on first order

ASTRONOMICAL SAVINGS ON FUJINON BINOCULARS
FMT-SX binoculars with 95% light transmission, flat-field distortion-free optics, 27mm oculars, 23mm eye relief. Meet U.S. mil specs. Waterproof.
7x50 FMT-SX--List 519.00 -- **$389.25***
10x70 FMT-SX--List $679.95 -- **509.95***
25x150MM--*world's largest.*
List $10,000--**$8995.00**
U.S. models with Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty. 10-day trial. *Add $5.95 for UPS/Insurance. Credit cards and certified checks accepted. Send for catalog.
The Focal Point
Box 5166 Westport, CT 06880
To order, call collect (203) 838-9847

A Special Message To RETAILERS!

Imagine the benefits of drawing regular customers into your store once-a-month, every month. Imagine adding a hobby product to your store that's profitable, popular, and fully returnable! By stocking ASTRONOMY, you'll accomplish both!

If you're not already stocking ASTRONOMY, call us toll-free and we'll let you know how we can work for you!

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-558-1544
(Dealer inquiries only)

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7TH ST., Milwaukee, WI 53233

If it's not Nikon, it's not worth looking into.

If your passion is gazing the galaxies, you don't have to look far for the best binocular. It's the Nikon 7X50 SP Prostar.

Richard Berry, Editor of Astronomy Magazine, called it "a binocular for connoisseurs.*" The Prostar can actually resolve better than the human eye. Its pinpoint, edge-to-edge imaging is so clean, there's virtually no scattering. The Prostar is super multi-coated throughout, corrected for coma, and nitrogen purged for moisture and fogproof integrity.

If you want more magnification, try Nikon's 10X70 IF Astroluxe, or 20X60 ED Field Scope with optional eye pieces from 15X to 60X. And for super high resolution and color true astrophotography, our ED (extra-low dispersion) glass coupled with the Nikon 4-element camera attachment make our scope the perfect choice.

Nikon. For astronomy, it's the star performer.

For more information write: Dept. N26, Nikon Inc., 19601 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1309.
*Astronomy Magazine, 10/84

Nikon
SPORT OPTICS
The Legend Continues

© 1988 Nikon Inc.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

ADORAMA

42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2. SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

NEW LX6 MC/OG	2080 LX6 Complete	**Call**
	2120 LX6 Complete	**Call**
LX5 MC/OG	2080 LX5 Complete	**1489.95**
	2120 LX5 w/MCOG Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1899.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	**92.95**
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP6)	**153.95**
1200A Elec Focuser	**159.95**
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	**89.95**

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG Complete	**Call**
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete w/#36 Cont. Box	**1669.95**

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box	**84.**
#38 Dec Motor	**80.**
#36 w/#38 (AP4)	**149.95**
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl Package	**142.95**
#1401 Tube Balance Wgts f/2080	**84.95**
#1402 Tube Balance Wgts f/2120	**89.95**
1200 Elec Focuser	**149.95**
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	***89.95***

2045/2045 LX3

2045/2045 LX3	**Call**

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	**239.95**		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv	**79.95**		
#36 Control Box	**84.95**	Piggy Back Bracket	**18.95**
#38A Dec Motor	**89.95**	#126 2X Barlow	**46 95**
Ring Counterweight	**46.95**	#582 Dew Shield	**49.95**

NEW CAT / DSC

(COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE SYSTEM / DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE)

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	**Call**
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	**Call**
CAT f/new Meade LX6	**Call**
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11	**Call**
CAT f/German Mounts	**Call**
DSC f/2080 Meade	**Call**
DSC f/2120 Meade	**Call**
DSC f/Celestron C8/11	**Call**
DSC f/new Meade LX6	**Call**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15, 20,26	**64.95**	4.7mm	**119.95**	13.8mm	**99.95**
32, 40mm	**84.95**	6.7mm	**144.95**	18mm	**108.95**
56mm (2")	**144.95**	8.8mm(1¼,2")	**179.95**	24.5mm	**121.95**
Barlow 2X	**59.95**	14mm(1¼,2")	**193.95**	32mm (2")	**171.95**
				40mm (2")	**219.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	**69.95**	#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**
Accs Shelf	**29.95**	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**106.95**
2X Barlow #122	**44.95**	#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	**62.95**
T.T. *Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg*	**84.95**	*#911 Nebular Filter*	**116.95**
Variable 2X,3X #127	**59.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**56.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	**113.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**94.95**
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	**49.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**32.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**109.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
2" Star Diag w/Adapt f/1¼ E.P.	**169.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**65.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**139.95**	8x50 Pol Illum Find	**129.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1¼"	**79.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**154.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc	**76.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**79.95**
#Photo Visual Filt Set 10 pc	**124.95**	784 Quartz Drive (Gem)	**179.95**
		LED Map Light	**27.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Zm	**239.95**
97E 3.5" Complete	**Call**
97D	**Call**

MTS TELESCOPES PACKAGES

MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	**919.95**
MTS-SC10 10" *Schmidt Cassegrain*	**1249.95**
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circle	**549.95**
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	**939.95**
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	**119.95**	#790 LX3 Drive	**399.95**
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	**44.95**		
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	**56.95**		
#38M Electronic Dec System	**86.95**		
#36 w/#38M & 66C (AP1)	**179.95**		
#36 w/#38M & 66A (API)	**169.95**		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	**79.95**		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow (AP2)	**94.95**		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN8 w/#140 Barlow (AP3)	**122.95**		
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	**129.95**		

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10	**Call**	DS-16	**Call**
DS-10A	**799.95**	DS-16A	**Call**

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altzimuth	**149.95**
291 60mm Equatorial	**299.95**
312 80mm Altzimuth	**464.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**529.95**
314 80mm Brass	**899.95**

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1¼"	**39.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	**59.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	**184.95**		
78-9107 Discoverer Case	**39.95**		
22-3030 Camera Adapt	**14.95**	Car Window Mount	**34.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	**124.95**
78-2300 45°	**129.95**
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	**214.95**

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	**124.95**
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs	**219.95**

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ **36.95**		
22X W.A.	**41.95**	15-45X Zoom	**84.95**
Shooter Stand Tripod	**27.95**		
Camera Mount	**29.95**		

PARKS

Dobsonian 6" f/8	**649.95**
Dobsonian 8" f/6	**749.95**
Widefield 60	**199.95**
Gold Series Plossls	**Call**
Deluxe Observing Chair	**49.95**
For other Parks Products ...	**Please Call For Prices**

Tele Vue

PLOSSL		NAGLER	
New 55mm 2" w/Eyeguard	**179.95**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**289.95**
55mm 2"	**149.95**	16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	**234.95**
40,32mm 1¼"	**79.95**	13mm 2,1¼"	**199.95**
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	**68.95**	12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	**209.95**
		11mm 2,1¼"	**189.95**
		9mm 2,1¼"	**179.95**
		7mm	**147.95**
		4.8mm	**122.95**

WIDEFIELD		BARLOW	
40mm 2"	**234.95**	2.5X, 1.8X 1¼"	**ea. 69.95**
32mm 2"	**183.95**		
24mm 1¼"	**128.95**		
19mm 1¼"	**113.95**		
15mm 1¼"	**106.95**		

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**139.95**
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	**289.95**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl	**319.95**
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	**59.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f/5 Fluorite APO - The Ultimate Refractor	**Only 1229.95**
Oracle 3" (7mm) f/7.4 - The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	**629.95**
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Brass Refractor	**1229.95**

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	**349.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**569.95**
Televue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**819.95**
Televue Equatorial Mount w/Alum. Tripod & Adpt.	**779.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001	**259.95**

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1¼"	**33.95**
Orthoscope E.P. 1¼"	**41.95**
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	**74.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**53.95**
Variable Barlow	**24.95**
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	**49.95**
R.A. Prism Erector	**32.95**
Variable Cam. Adapt	**41.95**
Tripod Bracket	**34.95**
Carry Bag	**23.95**
Sun Screen	**34.95**

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	**59.95**	1¼"-2" Adapt	**34.95**
1¼ Orth 6,9,12.5,18,25	**39.95**	2" to 1¼ Adapt	**24.95**
1¼ Star Diag	**29.95**	1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys	**19.95**
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x	@**29.95**	.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys	**17.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	**5.95**	.96 Barlow 2x	@ **24.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼" EP	**6.50**	2" Moon Filter (Polar)	**19.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	**6.95**		

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR II 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE, 2 EYE PIECES AC ADAPTER*	**ONLY 1389.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	**87.95**	AC Adapter	**17.95**
Focus Motor	**89.95**	Car Battery Adapt	**14.95**
Rechargeable DC Power Pack	**69.95**		

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	**929.95**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	**979.95**

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	**139.95**
Dual Axis Drive	**229.95**
Car Battery Adapt	**16.95**
AC Adapt	**19.95**
J.M. Dec Motor	**89.95**

NEW DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Has the benefits of the computerized scope at an affordable price. Dual axis precision pointing display	**479.95**

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8	**3349.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge	**229.95**
Compustar C11	**6699.95**
Compustar C14	**Call**
AC Supply	**379.95**
Joystick	**99.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	**389.95**
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	**729.95**
Celestron Comet Catcher	**389.95**
Pulse Drive f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	**149.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**48.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**969.95**
Super Polaris C80	**579.95**
Super Polaris C102 Flourite	**2099.95**
Firstscope 80	**429.95**
New 60mm Altazumith	**159.95**
New 60mm Equatorial	**289.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**19.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm REf	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

NEW C90 Basic	**354.95**
NEW C90 Basic w/Multi Coating	**389.95**
NEW C90 Rubber	**409.95**
NEW C90 Rubber w/Multi Coating	**449.95**
C90 Rubber Spotting Scope w/2 .96 E.P. (w/o finder)	**329.95**
1¼" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	**104.95**
8" Spotting Scope w/Porro Prism, 26mm Plossl, Finderscope, Tripod Adapter	**529.95**
NEW C65 Rubber Coat	**209.95**
NEW Zoom Master II	**299.95**
NEW SS-80	**329.95**

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	**19.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**49.95**
Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea. 31.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
4,5,6,7,9,12 Ortho .96	**39.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Kellner .96 E.P	**31.95**	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	**44.95**
Kellner 30mm .96	**19.95**	T Adapt. C90	**29.95**
Zoom Ocular .96	**89.95**	Wedge C90	**73.95**
LAR C90	**22.95**	Adj. Tripod	**194.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**59.95**	Photographic Tripod	**99.95**
Porro Prism .96	**39.95**	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	**39.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Accessory Case	**39.95**	Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	**119.95**
New Fitted Cs f/C8	**119.95**	Off Axis Guiding Sys	**144.95**
Barlow 1¼" 2x	**Ea. 39.95**	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	**43.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**79.95**	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	**34.95**
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	**74.95**	Polarizer Filter Assm	**109.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**94.95**	Polarizer Set 1¼"	**49.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Porro Prism 1¼"	**44.95**
Drive (SA) C8	**99.95**	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	**24.95**
DC Inverter	**96.95**	Rich Field Adapt w/Plossl	**99.95**
NEW 45° Diag Prism	**49.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**54.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**19.95**	Solar Filter 8"	**279.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**124.95**	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	**149.95**
Focus Motor 11/14	**119.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount	**519.95**
Illum Reticle EP	**94.95**	Sky Filter #2	**37.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	**144.95**	2" Widestar Diagonal	**96.95**
Image Corrector 1¼"	**19.95**	Adj. Tripod	**194.95**
LPR Filter #1,7	**104.95**	Tripod Accs Tray	**59.95**
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	**99.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR Filter #3 f/.96 E.P.	**49.95**	Tele Compressor	**57.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	**64.95**	Casters f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	**64.95**	Wedge f/C8	**74.95**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	**119.95**		
2" Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	**134.95**		
7.5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl	**62.95**		
24, 28mm 1¼" Erfle	**56.95**	32mm 1¼" Erfle	**59.95**
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho	**46.95**		
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho	**89.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till October 3, '88

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES

LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1¼" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP 199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96" .... 59.50 1¼" 79.50
2" .... 99.50 48mm 119.50
H-BETA
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50

DRIVE CORRECTORS
DIGITRAK I
VE300 .... 129.95
VE300D 174.95
VE400 .... 159.95
VE400D 199.95
NEW DIGITRAK II
VE300 .... 149.95
VE300D 209.95
VE400 .... 194.95
VE400D 249.95

SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 1 MOUNTED
3.1" .... 47.95 4" .... 53.95 5" 68.95
6" .... 73.95 8" .... 88.95 10" 98.95
11" .... 108.95 12.5" .... 128.95 14" 148.95
GLASS TYPE 2 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted
.... Add 30% To Above Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color . 34.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 .... 39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 .... 29.95
Edmnd Mag 6 StarAtlas . 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps 15.95
Passport To The Stars ... 49.95
Celestron Product Guide/ Ref. Manual 11.95

ASTRO FILM
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 .... 4.69
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 .... 5.69
New Kodak T-Max 3200 ASA B&W 135-36 .... 4.55

TELESCOPE PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats 59.95
IDAI 5" f/8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats 79.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 .... 139.95 8" f/6 .... 219.95 10" f4.5 .... 409.95
6" f/5 .... 149.95 10" f/6 .... 409.95 12.5" f/6 .... 639.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... 35. 1.83" .... 47. 2.6" .... 55.
1.52" .... 43. 2.14" .... 50. 3.1" .... 99.
4" .... 120.
MEADE MIRROR CELLS
6" .... 49.95 10" 99.95
8" .... 57.95 12.5" 119.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1¼" .... 49. #640 1¼" .... 89. #680 1¼" .... 109.
Telerad
Finder w/Mounting Base 41.95

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
CANON
All Matte (C)
f/EOS (EC) 19.95
f/F1-N 64.95
f/T90 .... 18.95
NIKON
Matte (B2)
f/FE2, FA 19.95
Matte (D) f/F3 .... 24.95
Matte (D) f/F2 .... 29.95
BEATTIE
INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F2 .... 89.95
Nikon F3 .... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA 54.95
Pentax LX 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 .... 54.95
F/Other Models .. Call f/Prices

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 219.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 224.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 . 209.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 .... 409.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer 579.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 789.95
24x80 Telescope 449.95
ZEISS
8x56 SL 829.95
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1249.95
30x60 BGAT* 999.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ...... 149.95
SWAROWSKI
8x56 SL .... Call
10x50 SL .... Call
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75 G .... Call
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc ..... Call
T30x75 NZG Cls Foc Short Tube .... Call
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom Close Foc .... Call
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX 439.95
10x70 Fmt-SX 549.95
15x80 MT w/Mount .. 2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount, Trpd 8899.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC 299.95
20x80 MC 309.95
Deluxe 14x80 MC 449.95
20x80 Deluxe MC 469.95
NEW 14x100 MC 999.95
NEW 20x100 MC 999.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
8x32 Ultima 194.95
7x35 Nova 79.95
7x50 WA Nova 199.95
10x50 Nova 189.95
MEADE
GIANT
11x80 Rubber Coated ..... Call
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue 147.95
10x50 CF Sentinel 158.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs 529.95
10x70 HP w/case 399.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope 289.95
Spotting Scope ED 479.95
Photo Attachment 114.95
72mm Filter Ring 14.95
Hood 11.95
15,20,30,40, 60x E.P. .... Ea 48.95
Lens Scope Converter 49.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) . 34.95
Solar Filter (pair) 99.95

THE PERFECT NEWTONIAN EYEPIECE

The "Pretoria" eyepiece, 28mm focal length, 1¼-inch or 2-inch barrel, (University Optics), $195.

If you are looking for the perfect eyepiece for your fast Newtonian reflector, the Pretoria eyepiece is it.

The Pretoria — designed by H. W. Klee and M. W. McDowell of Pretoria, South Africa — corrects coma, an optical defect that causes stars toward the edge of the field to appear shaped like teardrops. Any telescope with a parabolic mirror suffers coma and the faster (shorter) the f/ratio, the worse the defect is.

When you look through the Pretoria, stars appear sharp right out to the edge of the 50° apparent field of view. Although many eyepiece designs have claimed that, this is the first eyepiece I have seen that lives up to the claim.

The Pretoria eyepiece also delivers superior images at the center of the field. Compared to other eyepieces, the difference is striking: stars focus more sharply and fainter nebulosity is visible.

I have always wondered why eyepiece manufacturers didn't make a 2-inch-barrel 28mm eyepiece that would deliver a 7mm exit pupil with the f/4.5 Dobsonians that are common today. The Pretoria eyepiece finally fills that gap.

Even though the eyepiece was designed for f/4 Newtonians, I tried it on a 31-inch f/7 Newtonian and saw a significant improvement in the image. Apparently the eyepiece will correct coma for any Newtonian. But beware — this eyepiece is not for every telescope. I stuck it in a f/15 refractor and saw a perfect example of reverse coma!

The Pretoria fits either 2-inch or 1¼-inch focusers, but with the 1¼-inch adaptor the eyepiece requires an extra inch of travel toward the primary. With a 2-inch focuser, the Pretoria eyepiece focuses within the normal range.

The eyepiece has 25mm of eye relief and people who wear glasses can just barely see the entire field of view. A raised rim around the eye lens protects the lens and holds your eye in the right place if you don't wear glasses. The eyepiece will take 1¼-inch diameter filters but not 2-inch ones.

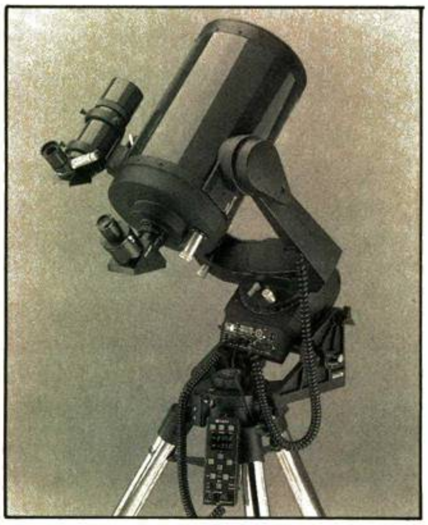
For the amateur telescope maker interested in deep-sky observing, the eyepiece lets you make Newtonians faster, shorter, more portable, and more stable. The eyepiece's 1-inch-diameter field lens lets you use a smaller diagonal to reduce the obstruction of a large secondary.

In my opinion the Pretoria eyepiece is the best thing ever to happen to Newtonian telescopes. — *Robert Bunge*

TELESCOPES

Meade 2080 LX/6 and 2120 LX/6 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, 8-inch f/6.3 and 10-inch f/6.3 catadioptric telescopes, (Meade Instruments Corporation, 1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626), $3,900.00 (2080 LX/6) and $4,500.00 (2120 LX/6).

Meade Instruments offers the first commercially produced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes with fast f/ratios.



THE MEADE LX6 TELESCOPE is the first f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain model on the market.

Meade's 2080 and 2120 LX/6 models have 8-inch and 10-inch optics with focal ratios of f/6.3, which provide fields of view 1.5 times wider and photographic speeds 2.5 times faster than their f/10 predecessors.

The telescopes are supplied with a microprocessor that controls the electronics systems in the drives. A quartz-controlled right ascension pulse drive achieves sidereal rate tracking that Meade claims is within ±0.005 percent of the true sidereal rate. Included with the telescopes are a 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, a 9x60mm illuminated polar finder scope, and high-transmission multicoating on the telescopes' optical surfaces. — *David J. Eicher* ☐

Meetings and Events

September 16
Mars Mania Star Party, Rifle Camp Park Observatory, West Paterson, New Jersey. Sponsored by the North Jersey Astronomical Group. Phone: (201) 345-STAR.

September 16
Mars Mania Star Party, Roseburg, Oregon. Sponsored by the Umpqua Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Paul D. Morgan, 3150 Military Avenue, Roseburg, OR 97470. Phone: (503) 673-1081.

September 16-18
2nd Annual Whirlpool Star Party, Birr Castle, County Offaly, Ireland. Contact: Tony O'Hanlon, Limerick Astronomy Club, 54 Ballycannon Heights, Meelick, County Clare, Republic of Ireland.

September 16-18
Astronomer's Conjunction, Northfield Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts, Contact: Jack Megas, 311 Surrey Road, Springfield, MA 01118.

September 17
Mars Mania, Cheyenne, Wyoming. Sponsored by the Cheyenne Astronomical Society. Phone: (307) 634-2509.

September 17
City Lights Star Show, featuring Mars and Saturn, Claremont, California. Sponsored by the Pomona Valley Amateur Astronomers. Phone: (714) 860-5373.

September 17
Mars Seminar, John Deere Planetarium, Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois. Sponsored by the Popular Astronomy Club, Inc. Contact: Paul R. Castle, John Deere Planetarium, Augustana College, Rock Island, IL 61201. Phone: (309) 786-6119.

September 30-October 1
Hidden Hollow '88, convention and star party, Mansfield, Ohio. Sponsored by the Richland Astronomical Society of Mansfield. Contact: John Boggs, 811 Chestnut Street, Ashland, OH 44805. Phone: (419) 289-2541.

October 1
Astro-Assembly, Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate, Rhode Island. Sponsored by Skyscrapers, Inc. Contact: Kathleen Siok, 86 Spring Road, North Kingstown, RI 02852. Phone: (401) 885-1608.

October 1
Mars Observing, St. Petersburg, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. Phone: (813) 343-1594.

October 5
Mars Program, Lecture, and Observing, The Franklin Institute's Fels Planetarium, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Contact: Valentino M. Gonzales, Fels Planetarium, 20th and The Parkway, Philadelphia, PA 19103-1194. Phone: (215) 448-1200.

October 7-8
2nd Annual Northern Indiana Astronomical Group Fest, St. Francis College, Achatz Science Hall, Fort Wayne, Indiana. Sponsored by the Warsaw, Michiana, and Fort Wayne astronomical societies. Contact: Chris Highlen, P.O. Box 6004, Fort Wayne, IN 46896.

October 14-16
Stella Della Valley II Star Party, Camp Onas, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association. Contact Ed Radomski, 36 Far View Road, Chalfont, PA 18914. Phone: (215) 822-8312.

October 19-22
24th Annual Conference of the Great Lakes Planetarium Association, Bowling Green, Ohio. Contact: Dale W. Smith, Department of Physics and Astronomy, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, OH 43403. Phone: (419) 372-8666.

October 21-23
10th Annual Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southold, Long Island, New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, Long Island, New York 11721. Phone: (516) 262-7800.

October 29
Telescope Users Clinic, Rio Hondo College, Whittier, California. Sponsored by the Western Observatorium, Inc. Contact: Pat Heath, 6235 Painter #A, Whittier, CA 90601. Phone: (213) 696-0619.

November 3-6
6th Annual Deep South Regional Stargaze/Southeast Region Astronomical League Convention, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by the Pontchartrain Astronomy Society. Contact: Barry Simon, 820 Emerald Street, New Orleans, LA 70124. Phone: (504) 283-7592.

Submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. ☐

☐ Minolta ☐ Meade ☐ B&L ☐ Edmund ☐ Tele Vue ☐ Bushnell ☐ Mirador

Meade MTS

Send info. on products checked
name
address
city state zip

TBR Optical
850 Hudson Ave., Rochester, NY 14621
(716) 544-2162
o

CANADA

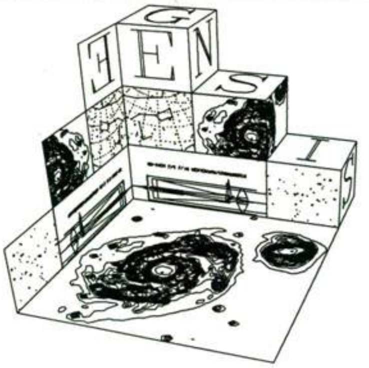
Suppliers of:
Bausch & Lomb
Celestron
Lumicon
Meade
Optec
TeleVue
Hypered films & More

Catalog — $4.00

All Shipping Prepaid

QUASAR OPTICS
7220A Fairmount Dr. S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

Step Up To GENESIS PROJECT



Database of over 190,000 stars, 10 projections of starmaps, planesphere views, horizon views, infinite magnifications, wiremesh and contours, ATM/LAYOUT functions, 2-D/3-D graphics editor, device independent, user extendable menus, much more, available on 20-DS/DD or 6-DS/HD 5.25" format.

Software requires IBM PC/XT, AT, 80386, or compatibles, graphics, & harddisk. $179.95 plus shipping, available worldwide, NY state add 7% sales tax, VISA and MC accepted.

LME is also a reseller of **Club-American Technologies Inc** personal computers which includes our **GENESIS PROJECT** software with the purchase of any AT or 80386 computer.

For **FREE** information on **GENESIS PROJECT** and **Club-American Technologies Inc** personal computers, please call or write.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Blvd.
P. O. Box 248
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
(716) 425-3470

"MainframeGraphicsatMicroPrices"

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – Public domain software compatible with the Color Computer 3 or a BBS dedicated to astronomy with programs available for download. Contact Lynndel Humphreys, 5121 Mortier Avenue, Orlando, FL 32812.

WANTED – Correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy anywhere in the world. Also want a copy of *Textbook of General Astronomy* by Charles A. Young. Contact Jason Robinson, 15 Studzor Street, Warnbro, Western Australia 6169.

WANTED – General correspondence with persons interested in telescope making and astronomy in the South Seas, New Zealand, Australia, and Tasmania. Put pen to paper or voice your opinions on cassette tape. Contact Jim McAlear, 97 Cass Street, West Roxbury, MA 02132.

WANTED – Amateurs! Let's create an international amateurs network. Parallel observations, study of the Milky Way, photographic atlas project, astronomical software data bank — all ideas welcome. Contact Bill Manoussos, 47 Ellinos Stratiotou Street, GR-26441, Patras, Greece.

WANTED – Correspondence with individuals interested in astronomy, computers, and related topics. Contact Graham W. Shepherd, 14 Bonnington Crescent, Sherwood Estate, Nottingham, England NG5 3EZ.

WANTED – Equatorial mount for a homemade 10" reflector. Reasonable price. Contact Teressa Sipes, 2200 South Lewis, Tulsa, OK 74114. Phone (918) 742-4989.

WANTED – Poverty-stricken astronomy-major college student wishes to purchase sixteen used ASTRONOMY binders and good, used astronomy books (i.e. Webb Society Handbooks, Norton *Star Atlas*). Send list of what you have along with prices and SASE. Can only accept lowest bids. Contact S. O'Neill, 325 Highland Road, Pittsburgh, PA 15235-3012.

FOR SALE – Telescopics 8" RFT, Teflon modified mounting. $450. Zeiss 8x30 binoculars, uncoated, sharp. $85. Celestron 7x40 IF marine. Mint condition. $115. Contact Gordon Jenkins, 604 West King #12, Carson City, NV 89701. Phone (702) 885-9729.

FOR SALE – Celestron 80mm refractor on a Super Polaris mount with dual-axis drive system. $625. Lumicon premium grade 1-1/4" deep-sky and UHC filters. $60 each. Tele Vue and Dakin Barlows. $50 each. Contact Mark Harris, 712C Bruton Bends, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 783-8322.

FOR SALE – 12.5" reflector telescope, Optical Craftsman 12.5"-14" mount with Byers gear, Novak access, and astro-drive corrector DC 1210 A. $2,500. 4" Unitron refractor with unihex, mount, and five eyepieces. Like new. $1,250. Contact M. Stephen, P.O. Box 883, Rogue River, OR 97537. Phone (503) 582-4772.

FOR SALE – C-80 with Polaris mount, two eyepieces, 6x30 finder. Resolution is remarkable: easily splits Izar and partly resolves M13. Perfect for Mars. $400. Contact Gary A. Schulze, 1709 Lindenthal, Highland, IL 62249. Phone (618) 654-4188.

FOR SALE – Celestron Super C8+ with starbright coatings, star-trap power module (dual-axis drive corrector), declination motor, off-axis tracker, counterweight set, telecompressor, various lenses and filters, dew cap, etc. Less than three years old. Over $3,000 invested. Asking $1,750. Contact Douglas Koo, 15 West Crittenden, Fort Wright, KY 41011. Phone (606) 331-3684.

FOR SALE – ASTROGRAPH disk containing twenty-four astronomy-related graphics for print shop work with C64. $6. Contact J. Douglas, 3601 South Noland Road, Department 223, Independence, MO 64055.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY back issues with binders. Excellent condition. Best offer, buyer pays shipping. Contact Cindy M. Broski, 1808 Stratford Avenue, South Plainfield, NJ 07080. Phone (201) 221-8718 (days) or (201) 561-7055 (evenings).

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

163,187*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY
Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

* Average paid circulation for the six months ended Dec. 31, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

Minolta Binoculars
No matter what your game is

Set your sights on anything you like. But first set them on superior optical quality. In a range of styles at affordable prices.

That's Minolta. Sixty years of experience applied to your choice of rugged Standard, Compact, Pocket and Waterproof binoculars, all backed by a 25 year warranty.

With our special prism design for clear viewing and our fast, accurate focusing, you'll come face-to-face with every detail of your game.

For more information, see your Minolta dealer or write: Minolta Corporation, Dept. BIN, 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446.
© 1988 Minolta Corp.

BINOCULARS
ONLY FROM THE MIND OF MINOLTA

MINOLTA

METEORITES!
IRONS. STONES. STONY-IRONS.
Display stands, space jewelry, books, photographs. Catalog $1. (Refundable)
BETHANY TRADING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 3726-A,
NEW HAVEN,
CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203) 393-3395

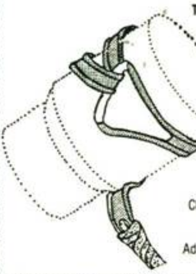
Evaporated Metal Films
Astronomical coatings since 1936
6" dia. $20.00
8" dia. $31.00
12" dia. $49.50
(minimum order $35.00)
Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
— Catalogs $3.00 —
We will not be undersold!
PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579
Meade

THE "HIGH-LIGHT"™
BINOCULAR SYSTEM
QUALITY 11 x 80 GIANT
BINOCULARS AND A
PERSONAL SUPPORT
DEVICE FOR FATIGUE-FREE, BRIGHT, CLEAR
STEADY IMAGES.
(PATENTED)

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, CALL OR WRITE
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS. HCR BOX 3228,
DEPT A, ORACLE, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

SPACE TECHNOLOGIES AND RESEARCH



Hypered Film
Tech Pan 2415 Ultra Fine Grain
B/W 12 Exp. $5.50
Hypered Film
EKTA 200 Fine Grain
Slide 12 Exp. $6.50

MARK IV Lens Warmer
Length 21" - 12 volt
Lenses up to 6" Dia.
Choice of ends - please specify
(pigtail, clip, cig. lighter)
$10.00 Guaranteed
Add $2.00 postage and handling.
Inquiries on other sizes

- Out of U.S. order. Min.$10.00 per purchase plus 10% postage and handling
- $1.50 per item for postage and handling
- No C.O.D. or Credit Cards
- Florida Res. add 6% tax

700 Seminola Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707

CANADIANS
WHY PAY MORE?
CALL (416) 783-4140
FANTASTIC MEADE VALUES ON SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
2120 LX5 10"... $3195 CAN.
2120 LX3 10"... $2895 CAN.
2080 LX5 8"... $2475 CAN.
2080 LX3/CD 8"... $2095 CAN.
2045 SPECIAL... $799 CAN.
MEADE SERIES 4000: WORLD'S FINEST
SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26... $139
SP 32, 40... $169 SP 2" 5.6... $278 CAN.
SWA 13.8... $208, 18... $218, 24.5... $225
SWA 2" 32... $350, 2" 40... $418 UWA 14..$336
WE SHIP ANYWHERE! SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOG!
Not associated with Scope City of California.
SCOPE CITY "CANADA"
247 MARLEE AVE. UNIT 201
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M6B 4B8

Readings and Resources

The Sun's Activity (page 22)

The New Solar Physics, edited by John A. Eddy, (American Association for the Advancement of Science Selected Symposia Series, 1978). A collection of technical papers addressing solar research results by scientists. Contains a chapter by Eddy on the historical and arboreal evidence for a variable Sun.

Our Turbulent Sun by Kendrick Frazier, (Prentice-Hall, 1982). An excellently written popular book on the latest solar theories and the scientific quest for Sun/Earth effects. Contains several chapters related to the climate connection issue.

Secrets of the Sun by Ronald Giovanelli, (Cambridge University Press, 1984). A technical popular-level book that covers all aspects of the Sun. The final chapter addresses sunspots and weather.

"Solar Luminosity Variations in Solar Cycle 21" by Richard C. Willson and H. S. Hudson, *Nature*, April 28, 1988. A technical report on the ACRIM results.

Solar Max (page 34)

Solar Flare Prediction, edited by C. Sawyer, J. W. Warwick, and J. T. Dennett, (Colorado Associated University Press, 1986). Contains a number of technical references to data derived from instruments on board *Solar Max*.

The Solar Wind and the Earth, edited by S.-I. Akasofu and Y. Kamide, (D. Reidel, 1987). Although this is a technical work, the opening chapter by physicist David Rust gives a thorough account of the history of *Solar Max* as well as research highlights of the mission.

Voyager (page 47)

"Aiming for Neptune" by Charles Kohlhase, ASTRONOMY, November 1987.

"On Course for Neptune" by Charles Kohlhase, ASTRONOMY, November 1986. Both articles, written by the *Voyager* mission design manager, provide an inside look at *Voyager*'s Neptune design strategy.

Stellar Astronomy (page 50)

"Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe" by Jeff Kanipe, ASTRONOMY, June 1988. A look at recent discoveries of galaxies and distant quasars.

"Reach for the Stars: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory" by Joseph Horodyski, ASTRONOMY, December 1986. A historical account of the building of Mount Wilson Observatory.

"Renaissance on Mount Wilson" by Richard Berry, ASTRONOMY, April 1988. An article that details the reorganization and reopening of Mount Wilson Observatory.

"The Telescope That Defies Gravity" by Richard Berry, ASTRONOMY, July 1988. An examination of the design of the Keck telescope, which will be used for galactic research.

"Thinking Telescopes" by Richard Berry, ASTRONOMY, August 1988. A report on the small, automated telescopes being used for stellar research.

CREDITS

Cover: the Solar Physics Group, American Science and Engineering; *page 4*: Robert Bunge; *page 10*: courtesy of Jan McCoy, University of Arizona: *page 12*: courtesy of J. S. Morgan and C. B. Pilcher, University of Hawaii; *page 14*: European Southern Observatory; *page 16*: Karen Hartley; *page 18*: Jeff Kanipe; *page 22*: NASA; *pages 22-23*: A. W. Steinbrecher; *pages 24*: National Solar Observatory, Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc.; *page 25, top right*: NASA, *middle*: courtesy of Richard C. Willson and Hugh S. Hudson; *pages 26-27, top*: Richard Fisher, High Altitude Observatory; *page 26, middle*: John A. Eddy, Office for Interdisciplinary Earth Studies, University Corporation for Atmospheric Research; *page 29, top*: Paul Damon, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, *middle*: John A. Eddy, Office for Interdisciplinary Earth Studies, University Corporation for Atmospheric Research, *bottom*: National Solar Observatory, Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc.; *page 30, left*: NASA, *right*: California Institute of Technology; *page 31, left*: Richard Berry, *right*: Sherwood Idso; *pages 42 and 43, left*: courtesy of Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, Inc.; *page 43, right*: courtesy of the Space Telescope Science Institute; *page 46*: courtesy of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory; *page 47*: courtesy of Bradford Smith and Richard Terrile, Jet Propulsion Laboratory; *page 51, left*: frontespiece from *Lessons in Astronomy* by Charles Young, (Ginn & Co., 1896), *right*: © 1988, European Southern Observatory; *pages 52 and 53*: © 1984, Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; *page 54, left*: courtesy of Lick Observatory, *right*: courtesy of Francois Schweitzer, Carnegie Institution, and Patrick Seitzer, NOAO; *page 62*: L. H. Price (50mm f/1.8 lens, High Speed Ektachrome film, 3-second exposure), October 22, 1971; *page 65*: Charles Capen, January 29, 1967; *page 75*: painting by Bryan Peterson; *pages 77 and 78*: illustrations of celestial objects by David J. Eicher, telescope illustrations by Keith Ward; *page 79*: illustration by Bryan Peterson; *page 80*: illustrations of celestial objects by David J. Eicher, telescope illustrations by Keith Ward; *page 81*: illustration by Bryan Peterson; *page 99, left*: Richard Berry, *right*: Paul Maxson; *page 100, left*: Richard E. Hill, *right*: Bill Harris; *page 101, left*: Bill Harris, *right*: Donald C. Parker; *page 102*: Jean Dragesco; *page 105*: illustration by Bryan Peterson.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – *The Planetary Report*. March/April 1983 and November/December 1983 through March/April 1986. Sixteen issues in all. Excellent condition. $39 includes postage. Contact Steve Jessuck, 23 Winter Court, East Winter, CT 06088. Phone (203) 623-8090.

FOR SALE – 80-200 f/4.5 Soligor lens for Minolta. Like new. $60. 6" f/7 equatorial Newtonian. $175 or will sell parts. Nearly complete set of A.L.P.O. journals. $60. Send SASE to Jason Adamik, 3309 Oak Hill, Garland, TX 75043.

FOR SALE – Renaissance 4" brass refractor, 26mm super Plossl, hardwood T/P, Polaris mount, quartz drive. $1,200 prepaid. Celestron 1987 8x50 finder scope, right angle/straight through. $49 prepaid. Bushnell 8x pocket scope. $45 prepaid. Contact Russ Palmer, P.O. Box AN, Sunland, CA 91040. Phone (818) 353-8148.

FOR SALE – Complete set of ASTRONOMY. August 1973-present with cases. *Telescope Making*. #1-#28. Contact Hal G. Kraus, 3475 Taylorview Lane, Idaho Falls, ID 83406. Phone (208) 524-2047.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY and *Sky & Telescope* back issues. $24 per set. Volume files. $5 each. Excellent condition. Contact Dan R. Hieb, 120 South Sanborn, Chamberlain, SD 57325.

FOR TRADE – U.S. space program slides and photos. PAL and U.S. standard mission tapes. Contact G. Lindall, 767 St. Michaels Drive, Mitchellville, MD 20716.

FOR SALE – *Scientific American*. May 1979 to present. ASTRONOMY. November 1979 to present. Contact Paschal Cusano, 838 Springhaven Road, Springfield, PA 19064. Phone (215) 328-4138.

FOR SALE – Old astronomy books and prints, antiquarian to early twentieth century. Popular and scholarly. Send SASE for list. Contact Warren Blake, 131 Sigwin Drive, Fairfield, CT 06430.

FOR SALE – Odyssey 17.5", new design. $950. Will deliver in Washington or northern Oregon. Contact Jim Hollingsworth, P.O. Box 27, Kelso, WA 98626.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Celestron 30x80 binoculars. Like new. Contact Tom Davis, P.O. Box 3291, Auburn, CA 95603.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY back issues. Excellent condition. Cover price of $330, will accept highest offer over $200 plus delivery. Contact Vernelia Tedman, 469 East Elm Road, Freeport, IL 61032. Phone (815) 563-4813.

FOR SALE – 17.5" f/4.5 Newtonian on super solid, clock-driven fork mount. See page 21 of *Telescope Making #32* for photograph and comments. Excellent optics, Novak mirror supports, 2-3/4" UHMW declination bearings, polar shaft runs on 15" Al. disk, 10" Mathis drive, rotating tube. Tube, cradle, and fork assembly: $2,300. Equatorial base: $1,300. Contact Dan McConaughy, 724 Florence Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202. Phone (312) 475-5441.

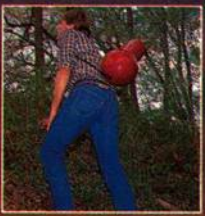
FOR SALE – Attention art collectors. 11x14 pen-and-ink drawing of Saturn as viewed from an Asteroid done on December 23, 1957, by Robert Burnham, Jr. Photo on request. Best offer. Contact Michael Sweetman, 1927 West Katapa Trail, Tucson, AZ 85741.

FOR SALE – A fantastic book about the Space Station has just been written. Everyone who wants a Space Station in orbit or is just interested in knowing more, send $8 pp for the book, *To Boldly Go. . .* Contact J. R. G., RD. 6, Box 170, Searcy, AR 72143.

FOR SALE – Celestron C14 with starbright coatings, tripod, wedge, custom drive corrector, 80mm finder, giant guider, Cer-vit diagonal, and much more. Unusually outstanding optics. Invested over $9,500, asking $6,500. Contact Joe Eiers, 5808 Sutter Avenue #43, Carmichael, CA 95608. Phone (916) 486-3732.

FOR SALE – C11 with starbright coatings, solar and chromatic filters, 2" and 1.25" oculars with star diagonals, drive corrector with battery, off-axis guider, counterweights, and more. $5,500. Contact John Anderson, 8129 Holy Cross Place, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (213) 641-9533.

The sky's the limit...
Astroscan® 2001
WIDE FIELD Telescope

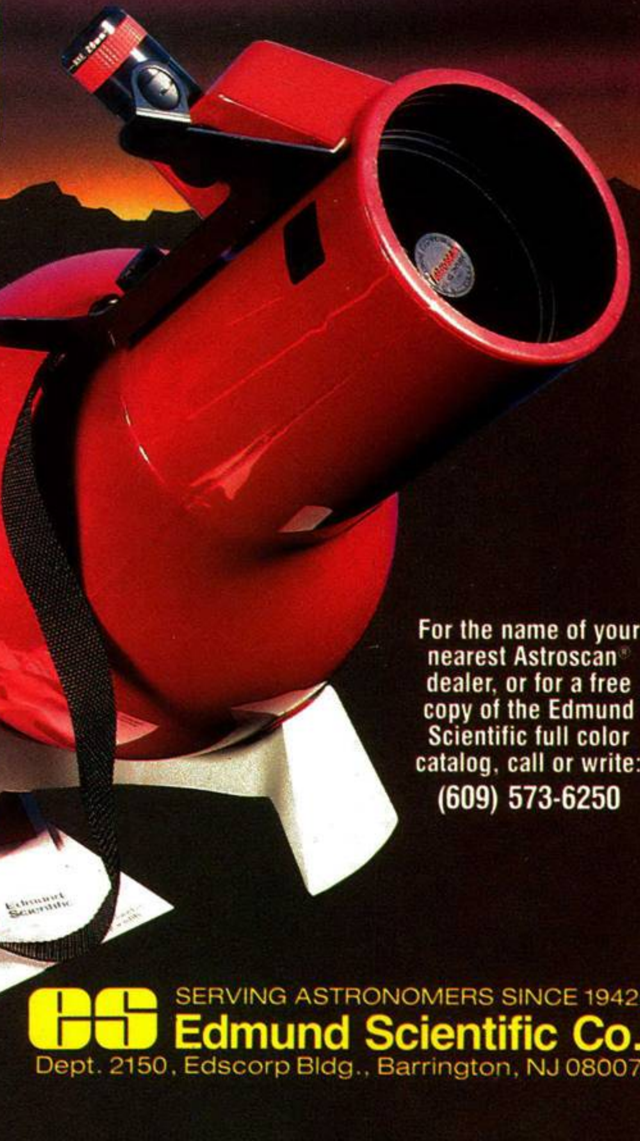


Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights: of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture, and is permanently collimated at the factory.

SPECIFICATIONS – Primary Mirror: 4⅛" (105mm) clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.l. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed. **Secondary Mirror:** Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛ wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted to an anti-reflection coated optical window providing protection against moisture, dust and damage to optics. **Eyepiece:** 28mm e.f.l. RKE®; 45° field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel. **Magnification:** 16X with 28mm RKE®; 75X with optional eyepieces and Barlow. **Field of View:** 3.0 degrees at 16X. **Focuser:** Positive-grip rubber roller type, 25 ft. to infinity. **Weight:** Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is 2 lbs. **Body:** Special high-impact red plastic.

Astroscan® 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 pg. inst. book and 36 pg. sky guide. **2001 $359**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.



For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2150, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

October 1988

Ad-Libs Astronomics	39;AED
Adorama Camera	112-113
Advance Camera	AED
Astro Cards	102
Astro-Computer Control	AED
Astro-Tech	107;AED
Astronomy Book Club	13
Bethany Trading Company	116;AED
Caledonian Graphics	102
California Telescope Co.	44-45
Cambridge University Press	19
Camera Discount Center	70
Camera Wholesalers	AED
Celestial Innovations	116
Celestron International	17,120;AED
Century Telescope Center	101
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	102
Coulter Optical Co.	104
Davis and Sanford Co.	AED
Deen Publications	72
Denny's Astro Mart	118
Dobbins Instrument Co.	AED
Dream Time Productions	AED
Eagle Optics	118
Edelman's	71
Edmund Scientific Co.	117
Evaporated Metal Films	116
F.C. Meichsner Co.	AED
Focus Camera, Inc.	73
Fujinon, Inc.	109,111
Hayes & Nolly Productions, Inc.	72
J-Astro	72
Kinard Manufacturing Co.	109
Konica U.S.A., Inc.	AED
Learning Technologies, Inc.	AED
Leica USA Inc.	AED
Lewis-Michaels Engineering	114
Lightspeed Software	70
Lumicon	32-33;AED
Lynx, Night Vision Systems	AED
McGraw Hill Publishing Co.	AED
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3,9;AED
Meteorites	111
Miko	56
Minolta Corporation	115
National Camera Exchange	11,105
New England Astro-Optics, Inc.	102;AED
Night Sky Enterprises	AED
Nikon, Inc.	111;AED
Northern Sky Telescopes	21;AED
Oceanview Instruments	AED
Optica b/c Co.	72
Orbic Systems	72
Orion Telescope Center	40-41;AED
Parks Optical	57;AED
Pauli's Optical Supply	111,116
Photometrics	AED
Photon Instruments, Ltd.	AED
Plenum Publishing Corp.	103
Quasar Optics, Inc.	114
Redlich Optical	AED
S.T.A.R.	116
Santa Anita Camera Shop	AED
Scientific Expeditions, Ltd.	AED
Scope City	103;AED
Scope City (Canada)	116
Shutan Camera & Video	110
Sky Designs	AED
Spectra Astro-Accessories	70
Spencer Marton Studio	72
Spitz, Inc.	AED
Stellar Graphics, Inc.	AED
Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.	AED
Swarovski Optic	AED
Swift Instruments	AED
T.R. Inc.	AED
TBR Associates, Inc.	114
Tasco Sales, Inc.	100
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	7,119;AED
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	58
Twilight Tours	AED
Unitron, Inc.	108
University of Texas-Austin	AED
Vernonscope & Company	AED
Vista Instrument Co.	AED
Wellock Instructional Needs	102
Wholesale Optics of PA	72
Zephyr Services	72

*AED — Astronomy Equipment Directory

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

COMING IN THE NOVEMBER 1988 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Breaking through the Barriers of the Heavens

William Herschel, discoverer of Uranus, turned his homemade telescopes beyond the solar system and founded stellar astronomy.

Metal-Rich Mercury

The latest theories propose that interplanetary collisions were required to create Mercury's iron core.

The Film That Revolutionized Astrophotography

Ultrahigh speed films make astrophotography easier and more practical no matter what type of astronomical object you're photographing.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND OCTOBER 18

READER EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Small Scope Observers Association is looking for people interested in observing Mars, Jupiter, and variable stars. Share a wonderful hobby. Training and advice available. For more information send a SASE to: SSOA, 4 Kingfisher Place, Audubon Park, NJ 08106.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Ancient City Astronomy Club meets the first Friday of each month at 8 p.m. at the First Methodist Church on King Street, St. Augustine, Florida. Write to: P.O. Box 546, St. Augustine, FL 32085-0546. Phone Bruce Duff at (904) 797-7110.

ANNOUNCEMENT – Hunting for astronomy software for your Apple MAC, Atari XL/XE/ST, or Commodore Amiga? We have several public domain disks available for trade or $4 each. Send SASE specifying computer type for our list. Contact Dan, Russell, and Jan, P.O. Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Northeast Kansas Amateur Astronomer's League meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at Washburn University, Stauffer Hall, Room 103 at 7:30 p.m. For more information contact NEKAAL, P.O. Box 951, Topeka, KS 66616. Phone Gary Hug at (913) 354-4479.

ANNOUNCEMENT – Some of the very best software in the areas of astronomy, mathematics, and optics available for IBM and compatibles. From NASA, JPL, public domain, and Shareware sources. For amateurs to professionals. Send SASE for complete list to Joe Dumanov, 55 Hillside Road, Sparta, NJ 07871. Phone (201) 729-9508.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. May 1978-May 1988, two issues missing. In binders except for 1987 and 1988. $200. Phone Paul after 9 p.m. EST at (305) 557-7624.

FOR SALE – Tuthill polar-axis finder for Newtonians with instructions. $95 ($148 retail). 80-200 f/4.5 auto-zoom Nikor lens, leather case, and hood. Mint condition. $175. Shipping extra. Contact John Ramser, Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE – Jaegers 5" diameter f/3.6 Cooke triplet opaque projector lens set. $35. Contact Gary R. Phelps, 226 High Avenue, Oshkosh, WI 54901. Phone (414) 233-1699.

FOR SALE – Space covers of early unmanned and space shuttle missions. For list please send SASE to Randy Hilt, 426 North Jackson Street, Springfield, OH 45504-2416.

DS-10 $99.00
DS-16 $199.00
Rotatable Ring Mounts for Mead Deep Sky Scopes
UPS Shippable — Allow 4-6 Weeks
DENNY'S ASTRO MART
832 SIDNEY BAKER • KERRVILLE, TX 78028 • (512) 896-6377

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Dynamax 8 with drive corrector, guidescope, 8" glass Sun filter, tele-compressor, photo adaptors, and more. $650 or trade for 6" f/8 achromat. Pickup or delivery within four hundred miles. Contact Bill Greer, Box 293, Ashland, MT 59003. Phone (406) 784-2169.

FOR SALE – 8" Odyssey with Celestron 8x50 finder, 25mm eyepiece. One year old. Worth over $300, will sell for $195 or best offer. One hundred ASTRONOMY and *Sky & Telescope* magazines, 1961 to present. $1 each or $60 for all. Contact 2512 Belloire Street, Denver, CO 80207. Phone (303) 321-9295.

FOR SALE – TRS-8 pocket calculator with printer cassette interface, cassette deck, A/C adaptors, extra printer paper, MK cartridge, all necessary cables, many programs, owner's manual, and programming guide. Also *Computer Programs for Astronomers* by Fred Klein. $220 including postage. Contact Wayne, P.O. 10869, Honolulu, HI 96816. Phone (808) 734-7253.

FOR SALE – 8" SC Dynamax 8 with 6mm, 18mm, and 40mm eyepieces; field tripod; wedge; 8x50 finder; table legs; star diagonal; extension tube; and case. $1,200. Dynatracker drive corrector, 120v AC/12v DC with remote. $100. Phone (215) 395-9716.

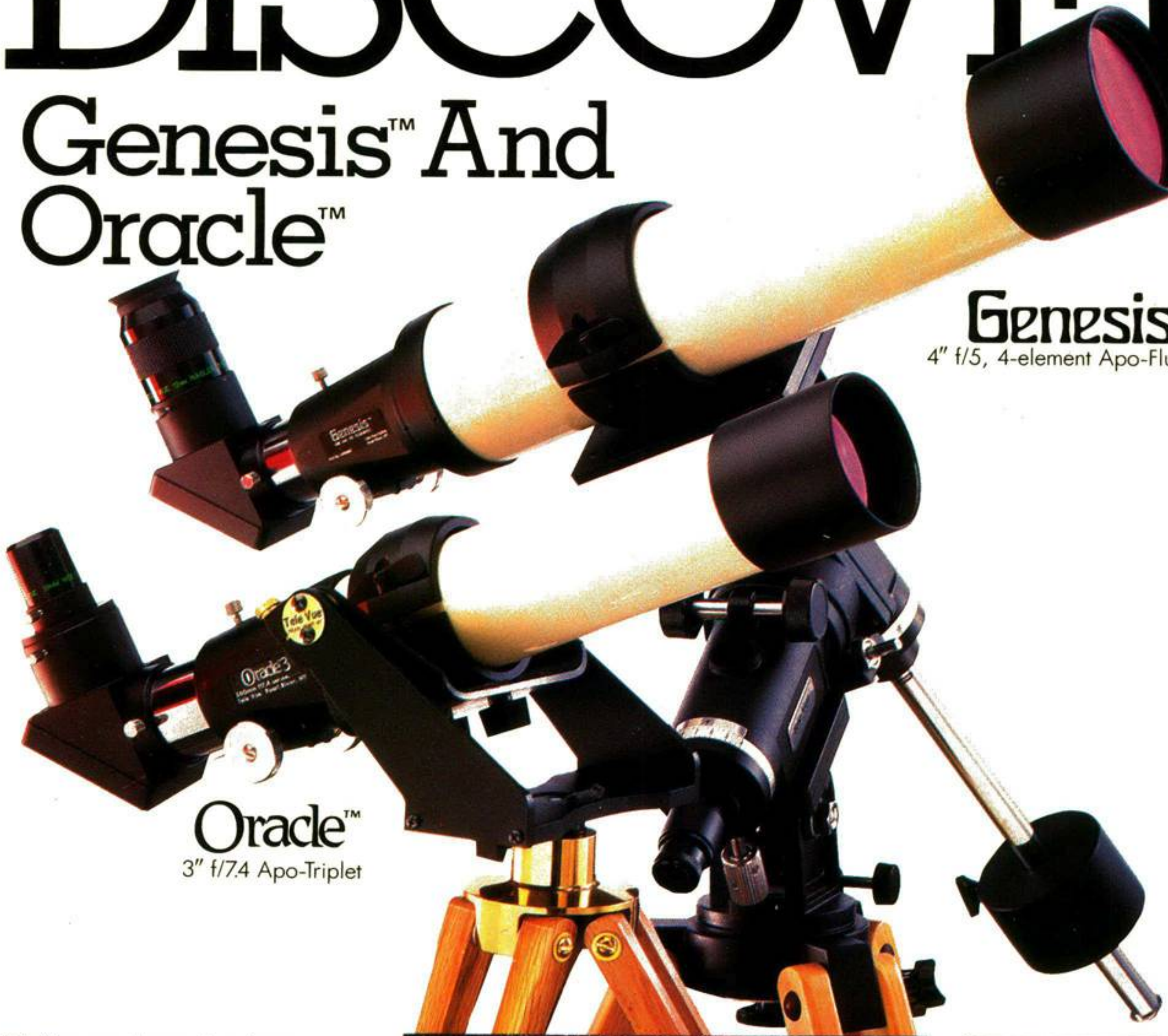
FOR SALE – 8" Celestron fork mount, special coatings, vibration-proof stand, Sun filter, 35mm camera and Polaroid cameras, adaptors, filters, star diagonal, four occulars, converter for battery or AC use, 3 SP quartz drive, piggyback camera adaptor, and counterweight set. All in original shipping trunk. Mint condition. $1,200 plus shipping or best offer. Contact Ann Kvenlog, 613 North 7th Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201. Phone (701) 772-2991.

FOR SALE – 2" off-axis guider (body only), low profile for Newtonian reflector. $60. 2" low-profile focuser. $35. 1-1/4" to 2" eyepiece adaptor. $10. Contact Gary Hug, 709 Wabash, Topeka, KS 66616.

Eagle Optics
• Zeiss
• Fujinon
• Leitz
• Celestron
• Bausch & Lomb
• Meade
• Swarovski
• Nikon
• Tele Vue
Call or Write for Information and Price List
1-800-289-1132
6109 ODANA RD. MADISON, WI 53719

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Genesis™
4" f/5, 4-element Apo-Fluorite

Oracle™
3" f/7.4 Apo-Triplet

Tele Vue apochromatic refractors deliver pinpoint star images across a vast 5° field at 10x to over 250x. The greatest magnification range in high performance refractors. Superb color-correction, contrast and resolution make them ideal for studying Mars at close approach, double stars, nebulae, and Milky Way star clouds.

Discover what owners have already found: Oracle and Genesis telescopes are designed for serious fun.

Genesis photo courtesy Jim Riffle

Genesis

"I wanted the best refractor . . . it is fantastic!"
— Robert Godfrey, NY

"Due to the Genesis' remarkable performance as a wide field RFT, guide scope and astrograph, it is now being included as standard equipment on our 12" f/5 Astromak."
—Jim Riffle, Pres.
ASTRO WORKS

Oracle

"I was fooled by the size of this scope. I've owned Newtonians and Cassegrains before, and I can't believe this 'little' scope delivers such perfect images."
— John Ossowski, NY

"The resolution and contrast are great. I'm very happy with this well crafted instrument."
— Bob Sella, FL

"A beautiful instrument; exquisite quality."
— Norman Tandy, NH

Extraordinary Value

Genesis and Oracle come with: deluxe case, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focusser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adaptor, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send $1 for complete literature.

Tele Vue™
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Andromeda Galaxy - M31, SP-C6 Photo

Courtesy of Jim Riffle, Astro Works

CELESTRON UNFOLDS DEEP SKY WONDERS

With Celestron's premium quality diffraction limited SP-C6 and C4.5 Newtonian reflectors, you can explore the mysteries of deep space. Choose 4-1/2 or 6 inches of aperture with high quality multi-coated primary and secondary mirrors. A latitude scale, and slow motion controls and setting circles are included in both axes.

The SP-C6 comes standard with a Super Polaris equatorial mount. This deluxe, technically advanced German equatorial mount utilizes precision 144 tooth lapped worm gears in both axes. An adjustable counterweight makes it easy to point, balance and use. For easy set-up and operation, a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope is standard as is a unique slide focus system. The tripod has excellent vibration dampening characteristics.

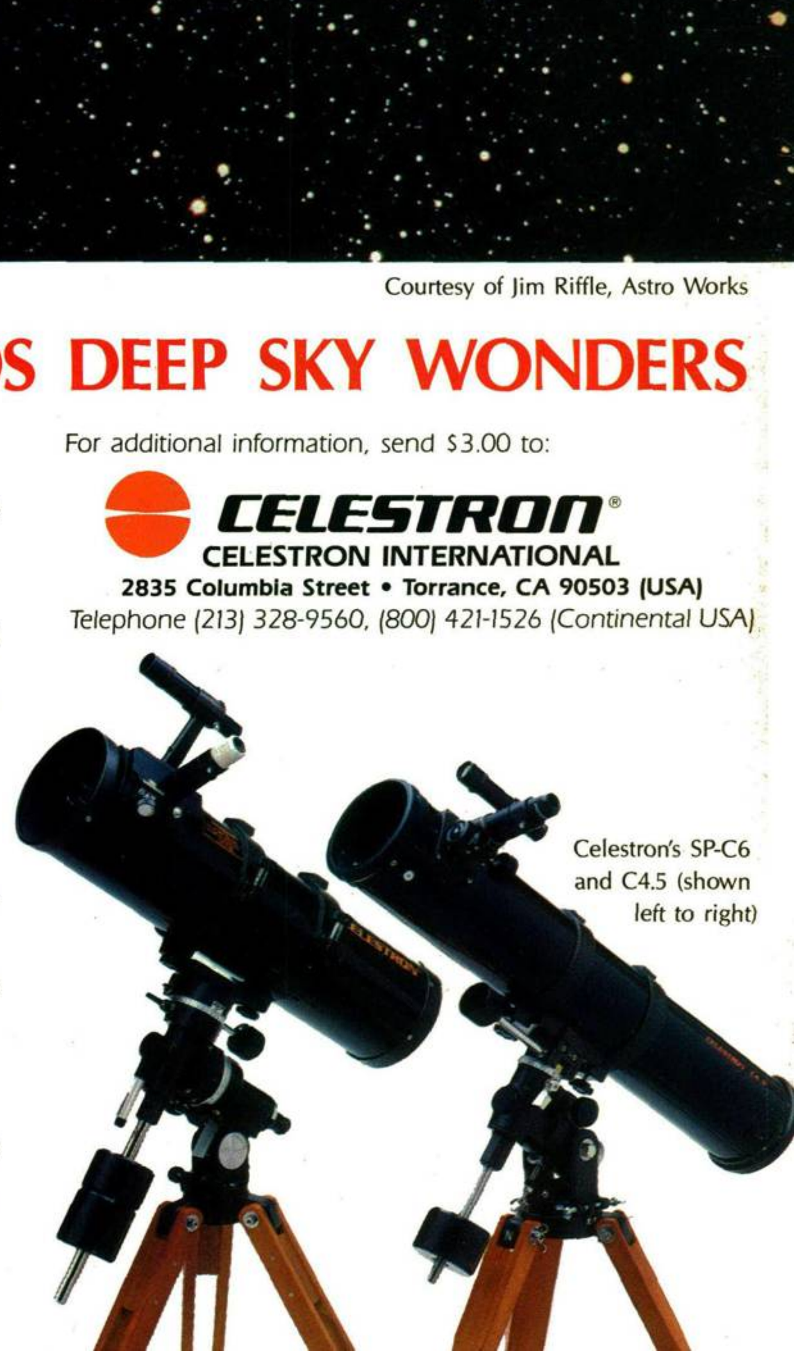
The C4.5 is supplied with a high quality, yet economical, standard Polaris equatorial mount. The natural wood finish tripod is of fixed height and provides extra rigidity.

Add an optional single or dual axis stepping motor drive or Sky Sensor computer to the SP-C6 to make observing easier and high resolution astrophotography possible. For the C4.5, an optional single axis drive is available which functions as a fixed rate sidereal tracking unit.

Whichever reflector you choose to best suit your viewing needs, interests and budget, remember it is backed by Celestron's Lifetime Limited Warranty. For a reflector that's a sound investment—and an excellent buy for your dollar, see your Celestron dealer today.

For additional information, send $3.00 to:

CELESTRON®
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)



Celestron's SP-C6 and C4.5 (shown left to right)

ASTRONOMY®

Equipment Directory 1988

Audio-Visual Products A
Binoculars A
Books & Publications B
Cameras C
Charts & Star Maps C
Clothing & Jewelry D
Coatings D
Computer Software D
Domes E
Electro-Optical Equipment E
Eyepieces E
Filters F
Lenses F
Meteorites G
Mounts G
Photographic Accessories H
Planetariums H
Repair Service I
Science Products I
Telescope Accessories I
Telescope Making Supplies K
Telescopes K
Travel & Tours L
Equipment Dealers *(by state)* M -W

Advertising Supplement to ASTRONOMY Magazine © 1988 Kalmbach Publishing Co.

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCTS

Apollo Space Systems
60 Trade Zone Ct., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 467-8033

Arcane Light Productions
4680 Portola Dr., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 479-1785

Astronomical Society Of The Pacific
390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100

Canon, U.S.A.
One Canon Plz., Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Crescent Productions
P.O. Box 60612, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 749-8509

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991, Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP,
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800) 242-2424

The Easton Press
47 Richards Ave., Norwalk, CT 06857
(203) 866-0101 (800) 243-5160

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.
555 Taxter Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 789-8100

Hansen Planetarium Publications
1098 S. 200 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(800) 321-2369

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Learning Technologies, Inc.
59 Walden St., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 547-7724 (800) 537-8703

Lynx Night Vision Systems
71 Lynne Ter.,
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8466
Custom built low light 1st & 2nd gen. intensified fibre optic coupled video cameras with computer enhancement equipment. 110V & 12V models.

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Pl., R.R. 1, Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Peirson To Peirson Studio
23409 Gilmore St., Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 888-5709

Peoria Camera Shop
609 W. Glen St., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 674-6126 (800) 433-8685

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Rodinian Aerodynamics
1000 Hotel Cir. North, San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Science Graphics
P.O. Box 7516, Bend, OR 97708
(503) 389-5652

Spectrum Video Productions
P.O. Box 3698, Ontario, CA 91761-0970
(714) 989-1044

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Rt. 1, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-5200

Stellar Graphics, Inc.
7989 Canadice Rd., Springwater, NY 14560
(716) 426-1577

Tersch Enterprises
P.O. Box 1059, Colorado Springs, CO 80901
(719) 597-3606

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln., Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

BINOCULARS

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Cir., #106
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876
Discount prices on Zeiss, Leitz, Bausch and Lomb, Celestron, Meade, Swarovski, Mirador. No Grey Market. All with U.S. Warranty.

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Celestial Innovations
H.C.R. Box 3228, Oracle, AZ 85623
(602) 896-9109

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Complete selection of binoculars. All giants are multi-coated with BAK-4 prisms. New 100 mm's now available.

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Europtik, Ltd.
P.O. Box 319, Dunmore, PA 18509
(717) 347-6049

Fujinon Inc.
10 High Point Dr., Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 633-5600

Helix
310 S. Racine, Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 421-6000 (800) 33-HELIX

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica U.S.A., Inc.
156 Ludlow St.
Northvale, NJ 07647
The same superior optics found in world-famous Leica cameras. Brilliant, sharp, sleek, yet rugged. Deals with nature's toughest conditions.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7485

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Mirador
P.O. Box 11614
Marina Del Ray, CA 90291
(213) 821-5587

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701

Nikon Inc.
623 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200
7x50SP Prostar: Coma-free & high contrast. 10x70II Astroluxe: High powered resolution. 20x60ED Fieldscope: Extra low dispersion glass.

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Dr. East, Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Redlich Optical
2319 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 528-6270
Complete sales and service of binoculars, spotting scopes and telescopes. Repair all makes of binoculars. Call or write for info.

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Steiner Binoculars
c/o Pioneer Mktg., 216 Hadden Ave.
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424 (800) 257-7742

SWAROVSKI

Swarovski Optik
1 Kenney Dr.
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 463-6400
The ultimate in optical quality and design. For a complete guide to binocular selection write or call 1-800-556-6478.

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-3670

Unitron Inc.
175 Express St., Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828

Carl Zeiss Optical, Inc.
1015 Commerce St., Petersburg, VA 23803
(804) 861-0033

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

ArcSoft Publishers
P.O. Box 132, Woodsboro, MD 21798
(301) 845-8856

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Ln.
Colorado Springs, CO 80917-3502
(719) 597-4068

Astronomical Society Of The Pacific
390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100

Basic Books
10 E. 53rd St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 207-7000

Cambridge University Press
32 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8888

Celestial Products
10 W. Washington St., Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Center for Archeoastronomy
Box 1667, College Park, MD 20740
(301) 864-6637

Columbia University Press
136 S. Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
(914) 591-9111

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Countdown/Mainstage Publications
P.O. Box 216, Athens, OH 45701
(614) 593-7437

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991, Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

Design Enterprises
2718 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 841-5702

Dover Publications
31 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501
(516) 294-7000

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800) 242-2424

The Easton Press
47 Richards Ave., Norwalk, CT 06857
(203) 866-0101 (800) 243-5160

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Enslow Publishers, Inc.
Box 777, Hillside, NJ 07205
(201) 964-4116

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

The Fairborn Press
P.O. Box 7531, Mesa, AZ 85206
(602) 497-2346

W.H. Freeman
41 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 576-9400

Heath Company
Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-7313

Intrinsic Publishing
P.O. Box 1137, Pikeville, KY 41501
(606) 432-1804

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

F. Klein Publications
515 Magdalena Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-2259

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

M.I.T. Press
55 Hayward St., Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 253-5642

McDonald Observatory
Univ. of TX-Austin, RLM 15.308
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 471-5285

McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.
11 W. 19th St., Ref. Div.,
New York, NY 10011
(800) 2-MCGRAW
Publisher of encyclopedia of astronomy. 13 color plates, $76, & Bob Little's Astrophotography $24.95. To order call 1-800-2-MCGRAW.

Night Sky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278, Pomona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816 (800) NITE-SKY

The NightStar Company
1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049 (800) STAR-122

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

1000 +
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Orange County Astronomers
2215 Martha Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 639-8446

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-7300

Peirson To Peirson Studio
23409 Gilmore St., Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 888-5709

Peoria Camera Shop
609 W. Glen St., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 674-6126 (800) 433-8685

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Prometheus Books
700 E. Amherst St., Buffalo, NY 14215
(716) 837-2475 (800) 421-0351

Rodinian Aerodynamics
1000 Hotel Cir. North, San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Saunders College Publishing
111 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10003
(212) 614-3333

Smithsonian Institution Press
955 L'Enfant Plz., #21
00, Washington, DC 20560
(202) 287-3766

Spencer Marton Studio
P.O. Box 8476, FDR Sta.
New York, NY 10150-1919
(212) 247-6621

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 460-1500 (800) 526-7254

Star Date
RLM 15.308, Univ. of TX
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 471-5285
Star Date is a popular-level astronomy magazine published by McDonald Observatory. A year's subscription (6 issues) is $12.00.

Star Thrower
P.O. Box 849, Avalon, CA 90704
(213) 510-0287

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

The Starry Messenger
P.O. Box 4823, Ithaca, NY 14852
(201) 992-2192

Stellar Graphics, Inc.
7989 Canadice Rd.
Springwater, NY 14560
(716) 426-1577
Award winning astronomy photographs: Double matted & framed. Booklet describing object also included. Packages range in price, so order free catalog now.

Stonehenge Viewpoint
2821 De La Vina, Rm. 21S
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-9350

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A, Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 20500
St. Petersburg, FL 33742-0500
(813) 577-0629

Univelt Inc.
P.O. Box 28130, San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 746-4005

University of Arizona Press
1230 N. Park Ave., #102
Tucson, AZ85719
(602) 621-1441 (800) 426-3797

University of Oklahoma Press
1005 Asp Ave., Norman, OK 73019
(405) 325-5111

University of Texas Press
P.O. Box 7819, Austin, TX 78713
(512)471-3434 (800)252-3206

West Publishing Company
50 W. Kellogg Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55164
(612) 228-2778

Western Research Company
2030 E. Speedway Blvd., #213
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

John Wiley & Sons
605 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10158-0012
(212) 850-6000

CAMERAS

Canon, U.S.A.
One Canon Plz., Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Bill Dyall Enterrises
921 Spencer Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 966-8299

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800)242-2424

Electrophysics Corporation
48 Spruce St., Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 667-2262

Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.
555 Taxter Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 789-8100

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07085
(201) 808-9010

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Leica U.S.A., Inc.
156 Ludlow St.
Northvale, NJ 07647
The world's finest 35mm cameras. A tradition of quality without compromise. Superior optics. Lasting value. Rangefinder & reflex designs.

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Nikon, Inc.
623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200 (800) NIKON-US

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Pl., R.R. 1
Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065

Olympus Corporation
Crossways Pk., Woodbury, NY 11797
(516) 364-3000

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Dr. E., Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Photometrics, Ltd.
2010 N. Forbes, #103, Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-8961

Sky Scientific
P.O. Box 184, Skyforest, CA 92385
(714) 337-3440

CHARTS & STAR MAPS

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128

Astronomical Society Of The Pacific
390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100

Cambridge University Press
32 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8888

Celestial Products
10 W. Washington St.
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cotton Expressions
1579 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 477-6998

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Hansen Planetarium Publications
1098 S. 200 W., Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(800) 321-2369

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Millenium Enterprises
2740 W. Olive Ave., #30, Fresno, CA 93728
(209) 266-2239

Night Sky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278
Pomona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816
Giant 7'x7' mural planetarium that glows in the dark. Accurate placement of stars & constellations. Educational & decorative. Call or write.

The NightStar Company
1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049 (800) STAR-122

1000 +
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Rodinian Aerodynamics
1000 Hotel Cir. N., San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Spherical Concepts, Inc.
2 Davis Ave., Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-4119

Star Explorer
8339 Ter. Dr., El Cerrito, CA 94750
(415) 526-2941

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Startarium
P.O. Box 19078, Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-9368

Stellar Graphics, Inc.
7989 Canadice Rd., Springwater, NY 14560
(716) 426-1577

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A, Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368, Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322

CLOTHING & JEWELRY

L.L. Bean
Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033
(207) 865-4761 (800) 221-4221

Caledonian Graphics
P.O. Box 875, Zephyr Hills, FL 34283
(813) 783-2434

Cotton Expressions
1579 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 477-6998

Damart Thermawear
1811 Woodbury Ave., Portsmouth, NH 03805
(603) 431-4700

Duofold, Inc.
499 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10018
(212)736-4077 (800)448-8240
(800)227-4888

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Gemini
8930 Blue Smoke Dr.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(301) 921-0157

1000 +
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901

Orange County Astronomers
2215 Martha Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 639-8446

Rodinian Aerodynamics
1000 Hotel Cir. N., San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60603
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK

Whirlwind `T' Shirts
65 Inman St., Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 868-0946

COATINGS

P.A. Clausing
8038 Monticello Ave., Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 267-3399

E & W Optical, Inc.
2420 E. Hennepin Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55413
(612) 331-1187

Evaporated Metal Films Corp.
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 272-3320 (800) 456-7070

Morvac Optical Coating
2300 Walnut, #B, Signal Hill, CA 90806
(213) 424-2062

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Perkin-Elmer Corp.
761 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06895
(203) 834-4068

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Ln., Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352

Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14221
(716) 691-4510

ArcSoft Publishers
P.O. Box 132, Woodsboro, MD 21798
(301) 845-8856

Arrick Robotics
P.O. Box 1574, Hurst, TX 76053
(817) 571-4528

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978, Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-9174

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Ln.
Colorado Springs, CO 80917-3502
(719) 597-4068

Carina Software
830 Williams St.,
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 352-7328

Celestial Products
10 W. Washington St.
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881

Computer Assist
1122 13th St., Golden
CO 80401 (303) 279-8073
The most comprehensive astronomy program available for IBM compatibles. Now with Sky-Calc, the astronomer's calculator. In our 6th year of business.$60

Coreco, Inc.
55 St. Thomas, Longueuill, PQ J4H 3A7
(514) 651-2919

Cosmo-Logique
P.O. Box 105
Dorion-Vaudreuil, QUE J7V 5W1
(514) 455-7703

E & M Software Company
95 Richardson
North Chelmsford, MA 01863
(617) 251-7451

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Dr., Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305

Galfo Systems
6252 Camino Verde Dr., San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 226-2377

Heath Company
Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-7313

Interstel Corporation
17317 El Camino Real, Houston, TX 77058
(713) 486-4163 (800) 245-4525

F. Klein Publications
515 Magdalena Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-2259

Micro Illusions
17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344
(800) 522-2041

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

1000 +
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901

Photometrics, Ltd.
2010 N. Forbes, #103, Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-8961

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Picoscience
41512 Chadbourne Dr., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1095

Piricle Development Co.
10719 Mist Haven Ter., Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 468-5734

Robtek Ltd.
1983 San Luis, #24, Mountainview, CA 94043
(415) 968-1345

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Route 1, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-5200

Star Thrower
P.O. Box 849, Avalon, CA 90704
(213) 510-0287

Tachyon Systems
55 Hillside Rd., Sparta, NJ 07871
(201) 729-9508

Visionary Software
P.O. Box 1063, Midland, MI 48641-1063
(517) 835-9025

Western Research Company
2030 E. Speedway Ave., #213
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

WSD
Box 220464, El Paso, TX 79913
(915) 833-3551

Zephyr Services
1900 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15217
(412) 422-6600

DOMES

Apollo Space Systems
60 Trade Zone Ct., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 467-8033

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Kinard Mfg. Company
P.O. Box 971, Hillsboro, TX 76645
(817) 582-8154

Learning Technologies, Inc.
59 Walden St., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 547-7724 (800) 537-8703

Observa-Dome Labs, Inc.
371 Commerce Park Dr., Jackson, MS 39213
(601) 982-3333 (800) 647-5364

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 E. Kirkham Ave., St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 654-6894

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Rt. 1, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-2500

ELECTRO-OPTICAL EQUIPMENT

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978, Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-9174

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Electrophysics Corporation
48 Spruce St., Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 667-2262

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Ave., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Excalibur Enterprises
P.O. Box 266, Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 791-5710

Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.
555 Taxter Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 789-8100

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Jim's Mobile Industries
1960 County Rd. 23, Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

Litton Electron Devices
1215 S. 52nd St., Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 968-4471

B.E. Meyers & Co.
17525 N.E. 67th Ct., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6648

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optec, Inc.
199 Smith St., Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-9351

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Photometrics, Ltd. PHOTOMETRICS LTD.
2010 N. Forbes Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-6992
Photometrics manufactures leading edge digital imaging systems and is built on a reputation for technical leadership & innovative imaging solutions.

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Rt. 1, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-5200

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-367

EYEPIECES

Advance Camera
15 West 46th St.
New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410

Tele Vue eyepieces, telescopes, access., large stock, fast shipping or visit our showroom. Discount prices-Meade, Celestron too!

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Augen Optics
947 Parkside Ln., Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 295-4679

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr.
Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Meade Instruments Corp.
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7485
Series 4000 eyepieces in 18 focal lengths. Rated the finest oculars available by serious amateurs worldwide.

Milton Roy Company
820 Linden Ave., Rochester, NY 14625
(716) 248-4158

Mirador
P.O. Box 11614, Marina Del Ray, CA 90291
(213) 821-5587

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Ste. C, Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878

Sky Instruments - Omcon Products
M.P.O. Box 3164, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plz.
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044
"Use the best,-Tele Vue" says Jack Marling. Patented Plossl, wide-field and Nagler eyepieces are even sharper than you imagined!

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd., Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

FILTERS

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Camera World
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
(919)228-0251 (800)542-2462 (800)342-2462

Canon, U.S.A.
One Canon Plz., Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Chroma-Scan
40714 E. Acacia Ave., Hemet, CA 92344
(714) 654-8991

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800) 242-2424

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr.
Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica U.S.A., Inc.
156 Ludlow St., Northvale, NJ 07647
(800) 222-0118

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr., Ste. 5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
World's best filters! UHC, Oxygen-III, or H-Beta! 1 1/4" $99, 48mm $199. Deep-Sky (Best for photography): 1 1/4" $79, 48mm $119. Free cat.

LUMICON
FOR INNOVATION

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Perkin-Elmer Corp.
761 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06895
(203) 834-4068

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd., Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

LENSES

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Rd., Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Augen Optics
947 Parkside Ln., Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 295-4679

Canon, U.S.A.
One Canon Plz., Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Dobbins Instrument Company
5168 Lynd Ave., Lyndhurst, OH 44124
(216) 449-5730

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica U.S.A., Inc.
156 Ludlow St., Northvale, NJ 07647
(800) 222-0118

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Nikon Inc.
623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200 (800) NIKON-US

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Perkin-Elmer Corp.
761 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06895
(203) 834-4068

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

METEORITES

Bethany Trading Company
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
P.O. Box 3726
New Haven, CT 06525
(203) 393-3395
Stones, irons, stony-irons. We also have display stands, jewelry, books & photos. We welcome special requests. Call or write for catalog, $1.00.

Meteorites
P.O. Box 27527,
Tucson AZ 85726

MOUNTS

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Computer Control
R.D. #1, Alexandria, PA 16611
(814) 669-4483

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Rd., Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 W. Hwy. 58, Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Davis & Sanford Co.
24 Pleasant St., New Rochelle, NY 10802
(914) 632-1636 (800) 832-0832

Denny's Astro Mart
832 Sidney Baker, Kerrville, TX 78028
(512) 896-6377

Dobbins Instrument Company
5168 Lynd Ave., Lyndhurst, OH 44124
(216) 449-5730

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Ave., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau St., Ohawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr.
Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Pl. West, Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677

Steve Kufeld
7092 Betty Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-8903

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Peoria Camera Shop
609 W. Glen St., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 674-6126 (800) 433-8685

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Station, NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Ste. C, Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878

Sky Instruments - Omcon Products
M.P.O. Box 3164, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plz., Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln., Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Valley Telescope Ltd.
17848 Varene Ct., Linden, CA 95236
(209) 887-2106

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd., Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967

PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCESSORIES

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astrophotographics
P.O. Box 4152, Bryan, TX 77805
(409) 846-2693

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Rd., Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Beattie Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 3142, Cleveland, TN 37311
(615) 479-8566 (800) 251-6333

Camera World
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
(919)228-0251 (800)542-2462
(800)342-2462

Canon, U.S.A.
One Canon Plz., Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Davis & Sanford Co.
24 Pleasant St., New Rochelle, NY 10802
(914) 632-1636 (800) 832-0832

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800) 242-2424

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.
555 Taxter Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 789-8100

Great Plains Instruments
P.O. Box 6081, Enid, OK 73702
(405) 237-4034

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Pl. West, Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100
The world's fastest color print film, SR-V3200, captures even faint stellar images. Explore the full line of Konica SR-V color films.

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica U.S.A., Inc.
156 Ludlow St., Northvale, NJ 07647
(800) 222-0118

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr., Ste. 5-6
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Matrix Enterprises
7015 Carroll Rd., San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-9475 (800) 433-2395

B.E. Meyers & Co.
17525 N.E. 67th Ct., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6648

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Nikon Inc.
623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200 (800) NIKON-US

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Pl., R.R. 1
Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065

Olympus Corporation
Crossways Park, Woodbury, NY 11797
(516) 364-3000

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Dr. E., Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Peoria Camera Shop
609 W. Glen St., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 674-6126 (800) 433-8685

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Space Technologies & Research
700 Seminola Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707

Spectra Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd., #441
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 649-3842

Steiner Binoculars
c/o Pioneer Marketing, 216 Hadden Ave.,
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424 (800) 257-7742

Stellar Graphics, Inc.
7989 Canadice Rd.
Springwater, NY 14560
(716) 426-1577
Free gas-hypered film with your processing order. Custom processing of your astrophotos. Complete range of services. Free catalog & sample print.

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tau Ceti
P.O. Box 1101, Conroe, TX 77305
(409) 539-4073

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln., Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Vista Instrument Company
307 E. Tunnell St., Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60603
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK

PLANETARIUMS

Apollo Space Systems
60 Trade Zone Ct., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 467-8033

Dreamtime Productions
P.O. Box 1308
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 520-4420
Definitive astronomical artwork from the most distinguished artist in the field. Posters, commissions and planetarium/film effects by Adolf Schaller.

Hayden Planetarium
81st & Central Pk. W.,
New York, NY 10024

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Learning Technologies, Inc.
59 Walden St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 547-7724 (800) 537-8703
Starlab is a portable planetarium system including inflatable dome, projector & interchangable projection cylinders. Ideal learning environment.

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 E. Kirkham Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 654-6894

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Rt. #1, Chadds Ford
PA 19317 (215) 459-5200
World's leading designer/manufacturer of planetariums/space theatres & projection domes for education, training & entertainment.

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368, Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322

REPAIR SERVICE

Oceanview Instruments
2523 W. Pacific Coast Hwy.,
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 646-3275
Binocular repair experts. Factory repair on all makes & models. 35 years experience. Free estimates. Dealer inquiries welcome. Wholesale & quantity prices.

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Sta.,
NY 11776 (516) 331-3869
Telescope repair, restoration, modernization, design & fabrication. In-shop & on site worldwide. 35 yrs. experience. Free brochure. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SCIENCE PRODUCTS

Alden Electronics
118 Washington St.
Westborough, MA 01581
(617) 366-8851

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Ln.
Colorado Springs, CO 80917-3502
(719) 597-4068

Astronomical Society Of The Pacific
390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100

Celestial Products
10 W. Washington St., Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881

Dreamtime Productions
P.O. Box 1308
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 520-4420
Definitive astronomical artwork from the most distinguished artist in the field. Posters, commissions and planetarium/film effects by Adolf Schaller.

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Dept. 412-SP
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4617 (800) 242-2424

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Heath Company
Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-7313

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Neptune Pacific Company
953 E. Colorado Blvd., #201
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 794-0177

Orbic Systems, Inc.
109 Eltingville Blvd.
Staten Island, NY 10312
(718) 356-2328

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

Rodinian Aerodynamics
1000 Hotel Cir. N., San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Rt. 1, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-5200

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A, Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-3670

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Evert Achterberg
P.O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
(209) 838-1259

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Cir., #106
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876
Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Edmund, B&L, Lumicon, Motofocus, Daystar, University Optics, Vernonscope, more. All at big discounts.

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Arrick Robotics
P.O. Box 1574, Hurst, TX 76053
(817) 571-4528

Astro-Computer Control
R.D. #1
Alexandria, PA 16611
(814) 669-4483
Custom made computerized motor control systems for 16" to 48" telescopes or special applications. Programing assistance.

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Rd., Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

AstroSystems
947 Yew Ct., Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-5339

Astro-Tech
101 W. Main, P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074
We're comfortable to do business with! Free Low-Cost™ telescope and accessory brochure. All major brands-over 400 products stocked!

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 W. Hwy. 58, Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Wide range of quality accessories. New digital setting circles & colored eyepiece filters. Extensive eyepiece offering, solar filters and more.

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Davis & Sanford Co.
24 Pleasant St.
New Rochelle, NY 10802
(914) 632-1636 (800) 832-0832
Compare for rigidity, durability and price our all aluminum, made-in-USA telescope mounts. Remember tripods are our only business.

Dobbins Instrument Company
5168 Lynd Ave., Lyndhurst, OH 44124
(216) 449-5730

Economy Telescopes
11721 Easthill Dr., Chesterland, OH 44026
(216) 729-4744

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Electrophysics Corporation
48 Spruce St., Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 667-2262

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Ave., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr., Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738

IDAI Ltd.
20 Bond St., New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Jim's Mobile Industries
1960 County Rd. 23, Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Pl. West, Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Steve Kufeld
7092 Betty Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-8903

Litton Electron Devices
1215 S. 52nd St., Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 968-4471

Lumicon **LUMICON**
FOR INNOVATION
2111 Research Dr.
Ste. 5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
World center for filters & astrophotography. Staffed by experienced astronomers: expert technical advice. Free 50 page catalogue.

Lynx Night Vision Systems
71 Lynne Ter., Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8466

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Matrix Enterprises
7015 Carroll Rd., San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-9475 (800) 433-2395

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7485
Send $3 for the Meade General Catalog listing over 250 telescope accessories from eyepieces & color filters to camera adapters and off-axis guiders.

Milton Roy Company
820 Linden Ave., Rochester, NY 14625
(716) 248-4158

Mirador
P.O. Box 11614, Marina Del Ray, CA 90291
(213) 821-5587

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Pl., R.R. 1, Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Orion Telescope Center
421 Soquel Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 458-9090

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Photometrics, Ltd.
2010 N. Forbes, #103, Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-8961

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-2000

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Rigel Systems
28006 Ridgebrook
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 544-6574

Rose Star Products
2913 Teaque Dr., Tyler, TX 75701
(214) 592-5218

S.T.A.R.
700 Seminola Blvd.,
Casselberry,Fl 32707

S & K Coverworks
2857 Johnson Ave.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 544-4415

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 E. Kirkham Ave., St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 654-6894

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Ste. C, Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878

Sky Instruments - Omcon Products
M.P.O. Box 3164, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813

Space Technologies & Research
700 Seminola Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707

Spectra Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd., #441
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 649-3842

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 20500, St. Petersburg, FL 33742
(813) 577-0629
Discount oculars&scopes! 1 1/4"Ortho.-$39*1 1/4" Plossls-$59.50*Dew guns-$16*Mirror sets from-$59*80mm f/7RFT-$229*and more!*Free ship.+hand. in cont., US.

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-3670

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Ave., Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plz.
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044
Unique quality eyepiece cases, rich-field kits for SCT's, projection attachments, adapters, equatorial and ALT-AZ mountings.

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln., Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Unitron Inc.
175 Express St., Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828

V.P. Company
7715 Chattington Dr., Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd., Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Vista Instrument Company
307A E. Tunnell St.
Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545
Manufacturer, mail order dealer precision telescope drive correctors, high quality camera trackers, power inverters, gel batteries and pole finder-scopes.

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60603
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967

TELESCOPE MAKING SUPPLIES

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Economy Telescopes
11721 Easthill Dr., Chesterland, OH 44026
(216) 729-4744

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Galaxy Optics
1880 S. Flatiron Ct., Ste. A-1, Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 444-4470

IDAI Ltd.
20 Bond St., New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805)522-6722 (800)44-PARKS
(800)43-PARKS

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C, Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-3670

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967

TELESCOPES

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Cir., #106
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876
No stories, no lies. A 10-year reputation for honest advice and fair prices on Celestron, Meade, Questar, Edmund, Tele Vue, more.

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro-Tech
101 W. Main, P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074
We're comfortable to do business with! Free Low-Cost™ telescope and accessory brochure. All major brands-over 400 products stocked!

Astro Works Corporation
P.O. Box 86, Cloudcroft, NM 88317
(505) 682-2218

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Rd., Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Augen Optics
947 Parkside Ln., Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 295-4679

Camera Wholesalers
2770 Summer St.
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 357-0467
All major brands of scopes, binoculars and eyepieces. Complete line of accessories discount priced to save. Call or write.

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
World's largest manufacturer of quality telescopes-refractors, reflectors & Schmidt Cassegrains. Fluorites & computer control also.

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Clairmont-Nichols
1016 First Ave., New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Dobbins Instrument Company
5168 Lynd Ave.
Lyndhurst, OH 44124
(216) 449-5730
Fine refractors in apertures of 4 1/2" to 12". Custom reflectors built to order. Extensive selection of mountings. Catalog $3.00.

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409-A Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau St., Ohawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767

Great Plains Instruments
P.O. Box 6081, Enid, OK 73702
(405) 237-4034

Helix
310 S. Racine, Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 421-6000 (800) 33-HELIX

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr., Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738

IDAI Ltd.
20 Bond St., New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

The Krauth Co.
530 Main St., South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr., Ste. 4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
More than low discount telescope prices, over 100 Lumicon-designed innovative accessories to yield the highest possible performance.

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Meade Instruments Corp.
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291
(800) 854-7485
World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur. 25 models: from $200 to $5000.

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-7092
Telescopes from Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue and Takahashi. Binoculars from Zeiss, Leitz, B&L, Swarovski, Fuji and Swift. Repairs also.

Mirador
P.O. Box 11614, Marina Del Ray, CA 90291
(213) 821-5587

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834
Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701
Questar, Meade, Celestron, B&L, Tele Vue-export & mail orders-catalog $3.00. Showroom: 2 Gordon Street, Simsbury, CT.

Northern Sky Telescopes, Inc.
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422
(800) 345-4202
Specialists in telescopes, binoculars & acc. Free freight. Over 3000 items in stock. Call for service that makes a difference.

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722
World's finest Newtonian telescopes. Full line of reflectors, refractors & Schmidt-Cassegrains. Quality components and accessories! Free color catalog.

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Dr. E., Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204,
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King St., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Questar Corporation
Rt. 202, New Hope, PA 18938, (215) 862-2000

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Santa Anita Camera Shop
1031 S. Baldwin Ave.
Arcadia, CA 91006
(818) 447-1854
We carry a complete line of Meade & Celestron scopes and accessories. We offer friendly, expert service & monthly star parties.

Scope City
679 Easy St., Simi Valley
CA 93065
(805) 522-6646
World's largest telescope & binocular centers; also at: Costa Mesa (714) 957-6900; Torrance (213) 326-3251; San Diego (619) 277-6686; Las Vegas (702) 733-9288.

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 E. Kirkham Ave., St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 654-6894

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, #C
Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 656-4326
Manufacturer of portable, large aperture Surrurier-truss design Dobsonian telescopes: 20", 18", 14.5". Digital setting circles and Tele Vue eyepieces.

Sky Instruments - Omcon Products
M.P.O. Box 3164, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C, Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960
A complete selection of refracting & catadioptric reflecting telescopes for the serious hobbiest. Optional accessories for astrophotography.

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697
Your reliable source of top-quality astronomical instruments. Binocs. to 100mm- 80mm prismatic scopes- superb line of matching accessories.

Tasco Sales, Inc.
P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152
(305) 591-3670

TCT Optics
724 Florence, Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 475-5441

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Ave., Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plz.
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044
Genesis and Oracle apo-refractors deliver pinpoint star images from 10x to 260x for unbeatable performance, versatility, value.

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990

Unitron Inc.
175 Express St., Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

V.P. Company
7715 Chattington Dr., Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Valley Telescope Ltd.
17848 Varene Ct., Linden, CA 95236
(209) 887-2106

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Rd.
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000
Brandon 94mm f/7 apochromat-best portable telescope ever made. Also Brandon eyepieces, Dakin Barlows, glass filters. Call or write.

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967

TRAVEL & TOURS

Scientific Expeditions, Ltd.
211 E. 43rd St., Ste. 1404
New York, NY 10017
(212) 661-0580
Planning to experience the 1990 & 1991 eclipses? We've already satisfied 1000's on past eclipses. Let us satisfy you! Send for detailed update.

Twilight Tours
3316 W. Chandler Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 841-8245
Solar eclipse expeditions in 1990, 1991; Hawaiian astrophotography/observatory tours to Mauna Kea. Call or write us for our current offerings.

EQUIPMENT DEALERS

ALASKA

Carr's Quality Centers
1740 W. Northern Light, Anchorage, AK 99503
(907) 279-8471
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Cj, Fl, Ln, Ph

ARIZONA

Alpine Trekking
411 S. Stonington Pl., Tucson, AZ 85748
(602) 885-0494
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ac, Te

Art's Shutterbug
1632 E. Cottonwood St., Cottonwood, AZ 86326
(602) 634-8855
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Camera Center
212 W. Gurley St., Prescott, AZ 86301
(602) 445-4640
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Celestial Innovations
H.C.R. Box 3228, Oracle, AZ 85623
(602) 896-9109 MO: Bi

Cureton Mineral Co.
P.O. Box 5761, Tucson, AZ 85703
(602) 743-7239 RE, MO: Me

Distant Traveler Productions
2109 S. 48th St., #107, Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 438-8897 MO: Bk

The Fairborn Press
P.O. Box 7531, Mesa, AZ 85206
(602) 497-2346 MO: Bk

Guild Camera Shop, Inc.
737 W. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85013
(602) 264-5808
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Holladay's Photo
429 Main, Safford, AZ 85546
(602) 428-0206
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

Meteorite Research & Recovery
P.O. Box 5763, Tucson, AZ 85703
(602) 888-6021 MO: Cj, Me, Sc

NuArt Photo Service
P.O. Box 5505, Tucson, AZ 85703
(602) 327-7062
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Spectrum
P.O. Box 32188, Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ph, Ac, Te

Star-Liner Company
1106 S. Columbus Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 795-3361
RE, MO: Ch, Ct, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te, Tt

Tri-City Camera Exchange
500 W. Southern Ave., Mesa, AZ 85210
(602) 964-1380
RE: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Te

University of Arizona Press
1230 N. Park Ave., #102, Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 621-1441 (800) 426-3797 MO: Bk

Western Research Company
2030 E. Speedway Blvd., #213, Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505 RE, MO: Bk, Sf

ARKANSAS

Photo Center, Inc.
610 W. Emma, Springdale, AR 72764
(501) 751-1212
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

The Photo Shops, Inc.
8122 Camptrell, Little Rock, AR 72201
(501) 666-5227
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

CALIFORNIA

Evert Achterberg
P.O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
(209) 838-1259 MO: Ac

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Pl., Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434 MO: Mn

American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Ln., Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352 MO: Sf

Arktos Enterprises
130 Wilding Ln., Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 654-8204 MO: Sf

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978, Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-9174 MO: Sf, El

Astronomical Society Of The Pacific
390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 337-1100
MO: Av, Bk, Ch, Sf, Sc, Te

Bel Air Camera
1025 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-5150
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Beverly Hills Camera
417 N. Beverly Dr., Beverly Hills, CA 90210
(213) 276-4131
RE: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Boots Camera, Inc.
5587 N. Blackstone Ave., Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 432-0446
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 W. Hwy. 58, Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377 RE, MO: Mn, Ac

Cal's Cameras
1770 Newport Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 646-9383
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Tt

California Telescope Company
P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507
(818) 505-8424 (800) 843-4780
MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ph, Ac, Te

John Callahan
P.O. Box 1281, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 767-5362 MO: Bk

The Camera Company
2429 S. Azusa Ave., West Covins, CA 91792
(818) 964-4321
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Cameras And Moore
6366 Commerce Blvd., Rohnert Park, CA 94928
(707) 584-9166
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac

Celestial Systems
2428 Jefferson St., Napa, CA 94558
(707) 224-3195 RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, Ct, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Pl, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Century Telescope Center
12555 Harbor Blvd., Garden Grove, CA 92640
(714) 530-3861
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

David Chandler Co.
P.O. Box 309, LaVerne, CA 91750
(714) 946-4814 MO: Av, Bk, Ch, Sf

Chroma-Scan
40714 E. Acacia Ave., Hemet, CA 92344
(714) 654-8991 MO: Fl

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K, Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621 RE, MO: Tm, Te

Crescent Productions
P.O. Box 60612, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 749-8509 MO: Av

Davionx
3535 Shafer Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 244-4660 MO: Ac

Douglas Telescopics
531 State, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 966-2888
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Bill Dyall Enterprises
921 Spencer Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 966-8299 MO: Ca

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Ave., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391 MO: El, Mn, Ac

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Ave., Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523 MO: Av, Bk, Ch, Me

Excalibur Enterprises Ltd.
6409 Camino Vista, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-2705
RE, MO: An, Av, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te, Tt

Fireside Camera
2117 Chestnut St., San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 567-8191 RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph

R. H. Fleet Space Theatre & Science Center
1875 El Prado, Balboa Park, San Diego
CA 92101 (619) 238-1233
RE: Av, Bk, Ch, Cj, Sf, Ph, Sc, Te

Foto Hall
3220 Yorba Linda Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 996-1330 RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ph, Te

Galfo Systems
6252 Camino Verde Dr., San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 226-2377 MO: Sf

Gluskins Camera Corner
2110 Pacific Ave., Stockton, CA 95204
(209) 466-5686
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te, Tt

Insight Press
614 Vermont St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 826-3488 MO: Bk

Interstellar Media
2153 Russell St., Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 848-1989 MO: Bk

Jaffe Camera and Video Center
2640 E. Main, Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 643-2231 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Fl, Ln, Ph

Jim Enterprises
6420 Balcom St., Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 342-6613 MO: Ch

King Photo Supply
749 W. Lancaster Blvd., Lancaster, CA 93534
(805) 948-8441
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Klamer, Lawson & Ley Optical Co.
641 W. Ave. J, #354, Lancaster, CA 93534
(805) 942-3561 RE: Te

F. Klein Publications
515 Magdalena Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-2259 MO: Bk, Sf

Koenig Camera Shop, Inc.
162 Shoppers Ln., Covina, CA 91723
(818) 339-7302
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Steve Kufeld
7092 Betty Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-8903 MO: Mn, Ac

Lick Observatory
University of California, Santa Cruz, CA 95064
(408) 429-2513 MO: Av

Light Software
1850 Union St., #252, San Francisco
CA 94123 MO: Sf

Lightspeed Software
2124 Kittredge St., Ste. 185, Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0671 MO: Ch, Sf

Los Angeles Optical Company
12129 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood
CA 91607 (818) 762-2206
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ph, Ac, Te

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr., Ste. 5-6, Livermore
CA 94550 (415) 447-9570
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Matrix Enterprises
7015 Carroll Rd., San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-9475 (800) 433-2395 RE: Ph, Ac

McCurry Companies, Inc.
P.O. Box 838, Sacramento, CA 95804
(916) 444-6080
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Menlo Camera Shop
773 Santa Cruz Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 322-6724
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Te

Miko
1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica
CA 90401 (213) 394-3221
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ac, Te

Millenium Enterprises
2740 W. Olive Ave., #30, Fresno, CA 93728
(209) 266-2239 RE, MO: Ch

Monte's Camera Shop
6533 S. Green Leaf Ave., Whittier, CA 90601
(213) 696-8842
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Moonshadow Expeditions
163 Starlight Crest Dr., La Canada Flintridge
CA 91011 (818) 790-2900 MO: Tt

Morvac Optical Coating
2300 Walnut, Signal Hill, CA 90806
(213) 424-2062 RE: Ct

John Mosley
13623 Sylvan, Van Nuys, CA 91401 MO: Sf

The Nature Center
11743 Fair Oaks Blvd., Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 967-5781
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Fl, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

Nelson Photo Supplies
1909 India St., San Diego, CA 92101
(619) 234-6621
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Neptune Pacific Company
953 E. Colorado Blvd., #201, Pasadena
CA 91106 (818) 794-0177 MO: Sc

The NightStar Company
1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049 (800) STAR-122 MO: Bk, Ch

Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-3348
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Oceanview Instruments
2523 W. Pacific Coast Hwy., Newport Beach
CA 92663 (714) 646-3275
RE, MO: An, Bi, Ch, Ey, Rp, Ac, Te

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619
(415) 530-1234 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Optron Systems
15840 E. Alta Vista Way, San Jose
CA 95127 (408) 923-6800
RE, MO: Bi, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ac, Te

Orange County Astronomers
2215 Martha Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 639-8446 RE, MO: Bk, Cj

Orion Telescope Center
421 Soquel Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408)458-9090 (800)447-1001 (800)443-1001 in CA
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

Pan Pacific Camera Center
825 N. Labrea Ave., Hollywood, CA 90038
(213) 933-5888
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Paul's Photo Inc.
23845 S. Hawthorne, Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 375-7014
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Peirson To Peirson Studio
23409 Gilmore St., Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 888-5709 RE, MO: Av, Bk

Peninsula Scientific Inc.
2185 Park Blvd., Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 326-4136
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

The Photo Works
P.O. Box 1673, Big Bear Lake, CA 92315
(714) 866-9201
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Te

Photo World
405 - 7th St., Eureka, CA 95501
(707) 444-3861
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Te

Picoscience
41512 Chadbourne Dr., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1095 MO: Sf

The Planetary Society
65 N. Catalina, Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 793-5100 MO: Bk

Redlands Camera
129 E. State St., Redlands, CA 92373
(714) 793-2186
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Rigel Systems
28006 Ridgebrook, Rancho Palos Verdes
CA 90274 (213) 544-6574 MO: Ac

Robtek Ltd.
1983 San Luis, #24, Mountainview, CA 94043
(415) 968-1345 RE, MO: Sf

Tony Rose Camera
5666 Calle Real, Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 967-5621
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Roseville Hardware Inc.
203 Harding Blvd., Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 782-8402
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

S & K Coverworks
2857 Johnson Ave., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 544-4415 MO: Ac

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours

Samy's Camera
7122 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90036
(916)782-8402 (800)624-1722 (800)624-1721
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Te

Santa Anita Camera
1031 S. Baldwin, Arcadia, CA 91006
(818) 447-1854
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Science & Art Products
P.O. Box 1166, Malibu, CA 90265-1166
(213) 456-2469 MO: Cj, Sc

Scope City
679 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646 (805) 522-670
RE,MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Scope City
3033 S. Bristol, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 957-6900
RE,MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Scope City
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego
CA 92117 (619 277-6686)
RE,MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Scope City
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy.Torrance,CA 90505
(213) 326-3251
RE,MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Seabright Limited
4026 Harlan St., Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 655-3126
RE, MO: Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Sherman Oaks Camera & Sound, Inc.
14005 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 981-2510 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca,
Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te, Tt

South Bay Photo
21143 S. Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance
CA 90503 (213) 371-8511
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Spectra Astro-Accessories
8726 S. Sepulveda Blvd., #441, Los Angeles
CA 900 (213) 649-3842 RE: MO: Ph, Ac

Spectrum Video Productions
P.O. Box 3698, Ontario, CA 91761-0970
(714) 989-1044 MO: Av

Star Explorer
8339 Terrace. Dr., El Cerrito, CA 94750
(415) 526-2941 MO: Ch

Star Quest Enterprise
378 S. Tustin Ave., Orange, CA 92666
(714) 633-8505
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Star Thrower
P.O. Box 849, Avalon, CA 90704
(213) 510-0287 MO: Bk, Ch, Sf

Stonehenge Viewpoint
2821 De La Vina, Rm. 21S, Santa Barbara
CA 93105 (805) 687-9350 RE, MO: Bk

Studio City Camera Exchange
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
(213) 877-3019 RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

The Telescope Exchange
4347 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 397-0871 RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Ph, Ac, Te

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98, La Canada, CA 91011
(818) 846-5990
MO: Bk, Ch, Ct, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Terry's Camera
213 E. Broadway, Long Beach, CA 90802
(213) 436-6102
RE: An, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Sc, Te

Twilight Tours
3316 Chandler Blvd., Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 841-8245 RE: Tt

Univelt Inc.
P.O. Box 28130, San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 746-4005 RE, MO: Bk

Unruh's Photography Shop
819 4th St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404
(707) 545-1226 RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Valley Telescope Ltd.
17848 Varene Ct., Linden, CA 95236
(209) 887-2106 RE, MO: Ey, Mn, Ac, Tm, Te

Vista Instrument Company
307 E. Tunnell St., Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545 MO: Ph, Ac

Earl Watts Optics
26638 Jamaica Ln., Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-2967
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ac, Tm, Te

Whole Earth Access
2990 7th St., Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 845-3000
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Sf, Dm, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Wholesale Space Videos
P.O. Box 4201, Carlsboro, CA 92008
(619) 722-6180 MO: Av

CANADA

Cosmo-Logique
P.O. Box 105, Dorion-Vaudreuil, QUE J7V 5W1
(514) 455-7703 MO: Sf

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau St., Ottawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Ey, Fl, Mn, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Frepome
2085 Guy St., Ste. 803, Montreal
QU H3H 2M1 MO: Av

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Pl., R.R. 1, Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065 RE, MO: Av, Ca, Ph, Ac

Perceptor
Brownsville Junc., Ste. 204, Schomberg,
ONT L0G 1T0 (416) 939-2313
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Dm, El, Ey, Fl,
Ln, Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Quasar Optics Inc.
7220A Fairmont Dr., S.E., Calgary
ALB T2H 0X7 (403) 255-7633
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc,
Ac, Tm, Te

Royal Astronomical Society of Canada
136 Dupont St., Toronto, ONT M5R 1V2
(416) 924-7973 RE: Sc

Scope City Canada Ltd.
247 Marlee Ave., # 201, Toronto
ONT M6B 4B8 (416) 783-4140 RE, MO:
Bi, Bk, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Sky Instruments
MPO Box 3164, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813 RE, MO: Ey, Mn, Ac, Te

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Sta. C, Hamilton
ONT L8H 7K6 (416) 578-2410
MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ac, Tm, Te

TeTransCanada
P.O. Box 823, Aurora, ONT L4G 4J9
(416) 939-8274
MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Dm, El, Ey, Fl, Ln,
Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Vancouver Telescope Center
102-2220 W. Broadway, Vancouver
BC V6K 2E3 (604) 738-5717
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Me, Mn, Sc, Ac, Te

COLORADO

AAF Photographica
2521 Sheridan Blvd., Edgewater, CO 80214
(303) 232-8624
RE, MO: An, Bi, Ca, Ln, Ph, Te

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Ln., Colorado Springs
CO 80917-3502 (719) 597-4068
MO: Bk, Sf, Sc

AstroSystems
947 Yew Ct., Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-5339 RE, MO: Bk, Ch, Ac

Computer Assist Services
1122 13th St., Golden, CO 80401
(303) 279-8073 MO: Sf, Sc

Cortez Camera
29 E. Main St., Cortez, CO 81321
(303) 565-4000 RE: Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Explore!
1330 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 444-1016 RE, MO: Bk, Ch, Sc

Focal Point Camera Store
3410 N. Carefree Cir., Colorado Springs
CO 80917 (303) 570-1325
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Godec's Photo Supply
9 S. Weber, Colorado Springs, CO 80903
(719) 634-8833 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl,
Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours

Jim's Mobile Industries
1960 County Rd. 3, Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304 MO: El, Ac

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350
RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, Ct, Dm, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Blaine Reed
907 County Rd. 207, #17, Durango
CO 81301-7728 (303) 259-5326 MO: Me

S & S Optika
5174 S. Broadway, Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 789-1089
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ac, Te

Stellatron
122 C.R. 510, Durango, CO 81301
(303) 259-3067 MO: Sf

Tersch Enterprises
P.O. Box 1059, Colorado Springs, CO 80901
(719) 597-3606 MO: Av

CONNECTICUT

The Age Of Reason
21 Post Rd. West, Westport, CT 06880
(203) 226-8199 RE: Bk, Ch, Cj, Sc

Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726, New Haven, CT 06525
(203) 393-3395 MO: Bk, Cj, Me, Sc

Camera Wholesalers Inc.
2770 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 357-0467
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Colonial Camera
76 Palomba Dr., Enfield, CT 06082
(203) 745-0205
RE: Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

The Easton Press
47 Richards Ave., Norwalk, CT 06857
(203) 866-0101 (800) 243-5160 MO: Av, Bk

Landmark Pictures Inc.
72 Mallard Dr., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-6583 MO: Av

M.K. Super Pictures
84 Connecticut Blvd., East Hartford
CT 06108 (203) 289-1213
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Dm, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac

Milford Camera Shop, Inc.
9 River St., Milford, CT 06460
(203) 878-0156
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Pl, Sc, Ac,Te

Optica Of Greenwich, Ltd.
45 E. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 629-9590
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579 RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Snap Shack
15 Welles St., Glastonbury, CT 06033
(203) 633-2311
RE: Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

National Space Society
922 Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington
DC 20003 (202) 543-1900
MO: Av, Bk, Cj, Tt

J.F. Ptak Science Books
3236 P St., N.W., Washington, DC 20007
(202) 337-2878 RE, MO: Bk, Ch

FLORIDA

Agape Publications
17301 N.W. 9th Place, Miami, FL 33169
(305) 620-0163 MO: Av, Bk, Pl

Beach Photo and Video, Inc.
604 Main Street, Daytona Beach, FL 32018
(904) 252-0577 RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Bob's Electronic Service
7605 Deland Avenue, Ft. Pierce, FL 34951
(407) 464-2118 MO: Bk, Sc

Brevard Photo Supply
1147 Byrd Plz., Cocoa, FL 32922
(407) 636-2636
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Caledonian Graphics
P.O. Box 875, Zephyr Hills, FL 34283
(813) 783-2434 RE, MO: Cj

Coconut Grove Camera Inc.
2911 Grand Avenue, Miami, FL 33133
(305) 445-0521 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Colonial Photo & Hobby
634 N. Mills Avenue, Orlando, FL 32803
(407) 841-1485 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Curry Ford Camera Inc.
5663 Curry Ford Rd., Orlando, FL 32822
(407) 273-SNAP RE: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Great National Camera Machine, Inc.
1650 N. Military Tr., W. Palm Beach
FL 33409 (407) 689-3155 (800) 9-CAMERA
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Harmon Photo & Video
14330 S. Tamiami Tr., Fort Myers, FL 33912
(813) 482-7220 RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ac, Te

Jim's Photo Shack
4100 E. Bay Drive, Clearwater, FL 34624
(813) 536-9661
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Kenin Scientific
1830 N.E. 163rd Street, N. Miami Beach
FL 33180 (305) 949-7681
RE: Bi, Ch, Dm, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Lakes Photo Center
1295 W. 49th Street, Hialeah, FL 33012
(305) 558-0555
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Te

Madeira Camera Center
5737 38th Ave. North, St. Petersburg
FL 33710 (813) 343-8888 (800) 282-7577
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Dm, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Te, Tt

Miami Space Transit Planetarium
3280 S. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33129
(305) 854-4242
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Me, Sc, Ac, Te

Mr. Orbit
P.O. Box 592175, Orlando, FL 32859-2175
(407) 857-8375 MO: Sf

Phil's Camera
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
(305) 238-7842
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Precision Photographics
7042 Beracasa Way, Boca Raton, FL 33433
(407) 391-2777
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Rowlab Science Center, Inc.
1650 Art Museum Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 399-8036 (800) 426-0924
RE, MO: Av, Bk, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Ph, Pl, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Sarasota Camera Exchange & Video Center
1055 S. Tamiami Tr., Sarasota, FL 34236
(813) 366-7484
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Space Technologies & Research
700 Seminola Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707
MO: Ph, Ac

Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 20500, St. Petersburg, FL 33742-0500
(813) 577-0629
MO: Bk, Ac, Te

Tallahassee Camera Center
2880 Apalachee Pkwy., Tallahassee
FL 32301
(904) 877-1152 (800) 356-3691
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

GEORGIA

Camera America
1706 Gornto Rd., Valdosta, GA 31602
(912) 247-3278
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

Camera Bug
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Camera Connection
1432 Old Salem Rd. S.E., Conyers, GA 30208
(404) 922-0002
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

Camera World
2731 Sandy Plains Rd. N.E., Marietta
GA 30066 (404) 977-8337
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cheshire Optical
38 Geraldine Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Coke's Camera Center
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31201
(912) 746-3286 (800) 768-COKE
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Robert Manns & Associates
877 Glenbrook Dr., Atlanta, GA 30318
(404) 352-3679 RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Ac, Te

Wolf Camera, Inc.
150 14th St., N.W., Atlanta, GA 30318
(404)892-1707 (800)241-5518 (800)282-3883
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Worldwide Camera
7805 Abercorn St., Savannah, GA 31406
(912) 354-4762
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

HAWAII

Francis Camera Shop
1110 Ala Moana Center, Honolulu, HI 96814
(808) 946-2879
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Maui Kwik Photo
275 Kaahumanu Ave., Kahului, HI 96732
(808) 877-7702
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Rainbow Camera Inc.
802 Fort St. Mall, Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 531-4618 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

IDAHO

Camera Corral
515 Sherman Ave., Coeur D'Alene, ID 83814
(208) 664-2420 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Image Maker Cameras
320 N. First St., Sandpoint, ID 83864
(208) 263-5322
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Scientfic Wizardry
9925 Fairview Ave., Boise, ID 83704
(208) 377-8575
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Ln, Pl, Sc, Ac, Te

ILLINOIS

Adler Planetarium Store
1300 S. Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, IL 60605
(312) 322-0312
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Me, Pl, Sc, Ac, Te

American Science Center
5697 Northwest Hwy., Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 763-0313 RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

American Science Center/Jerryco
601 Linden Pl., Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 475-8440
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

The Camera Shop, Inc.
214 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62701
(217) 522-2413 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cordes Camera
6500 W. Main St., Belleville, IL 62223
(615) 397-2606
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505
(312) 851-5353
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cotton Expressions
1579 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 477-6998 MO: Ch, Cj

Dreamtime Productions
P.O. Box 1308, Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 520-4420 MO: Bk, Sc

Helix
310 S. Racine, Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 421-6000 (800) 33-HELIX
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

La Pine Scientific Co.
P.O. Box 780, Blue Island, IL 60406
(312) 388-4030
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ch, Pl, Sc, Ac

Lakeview Museum of Arts & Sciences
1125 W. Lake Ave., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 686-7000 RE: Pl, Sc, Te

Lindsay Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 12, Bradley, IL 60915-0012
(815) 468-3668 MO: Bk

Lion Photo
66 E. Madison St., Chicago, IL 60602
(312) 346-2288
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

P.J.'s Camera & Photo, Inc.
662 Roosevelt Rd., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-1133
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Peoria Camera Shop
609 W. Glen St., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 674-6126 (800) 433-8685
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

St. James' House Company
4142 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 545-0011
RE, MO: An, Pl, Rp

Shutan Camera & Video
312 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 332-2000 (800) 621-2248
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Shutter Shack Photo Center, Inc.
221 W. State St., Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-7742
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph

Tele-Optics
5514 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 283-7757
RE, MO: Bi, Rp

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444 (800) VIEWING
RE, MO: Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK
MO: Cj, Ph, Ac

Frank Wirt Electronics & TV
P.O. Box 547, Alpha, IL 61413 MO: Tm

INDIANA

Hoosier Photo Supplies
8020 Zionsville Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 875-9000
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Lawndale Camera Shop
817 S. Greenriver Rd., Evansville, IN 47715
(812) 477-0303
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

IOWA

Omni Optiks
6013 Crown Ln., Des Moines, IA 50311
(515) 279-8890 RE: Ey, Rp, Ac, Te

People's True Value, Inc.
2026 E. Ridgeway, Waterloo, IA 50702
(319) 234-6813 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

Science Center of Iowa
4500 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312
(515) 274-4139 RE: Bk, Ch, Pl, Sc

KANSAS

Natural Images
1606 E. Sheridan, Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-9170 RE: Bi, Ey, Ac, Te

Science Education Center
125 S. Hillside, Wichita, KS 67211
(316) 682-1921
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Sunflower Group
804 Massachusetts, Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5000
RE: Bi, Bk, Cj

Wolfe's Camera & Video
635 Kansas Ave., Topeka, KS 66603
(913) 235-1386
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph

LOUISIANA

EP Roberts Instruments
3213 17th St., Metairie, LA 70002
(504) 834-4078
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Sc, Ac, Te

New Generation
10100 Florida Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70815
(504) 272-1700
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Cj, Sf, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Te

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours

MAINE

L.L. Bean
Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033
(207) 865-4761 (800) 221-4221
RE, MO: Bi, Cj

Pierre's Of Exchange St.
50 Exchange St., Portland, ME 04101
(207) 772-8107
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

MARYLAND

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Dm, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Gemini
8930 Blue Smoke Dr., Gaithersburg
MD 20879 (301) 921-0157 RE, MO: Cj

HC Designs
721 E. 36th St., Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 889-0460 MO: Cj

Maryland Academy of Science
601 Light St., Business Office, Baltimore
MD 21230 (301) 685-2370
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Dm, Ey, Fl, Ph, Pl, Sc, Ac, Te

MMI Corporation
2950 Wyman Parkway, Baltimore
MD 21211 (301) 366-1222
MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Sf, Dm, Pl, Sc, Ac, Te

Piricle Development Co.
10719 Mist Haven Ter., Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 468-5734 MO: Sf

Scientia, Inc.
1815 Landrake Rd., Baltimore, MD 21204
(301) 828-5494 MO: Ch

MASSACHUSETTS

Chamberlain & Ritchie
27 Matakesett St., Pembroke, MA 02359
(617) 294-1824 MO: Cj, Te

Historical Technology, Inc.
6 Mugford St., Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-2275 MO: An, Bk

Iris Photo
150 Main St., Thornes Market, Northampton
MA 01060 (413) 586-8417
RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Learning Technologies, Inc.
59 Walden St., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 547-7724 (800) 537-8703
RE, MO: Av, Dm, Pl

Lechmere
275 Wildwood St., Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 925-8320
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-7092
RE, MO: An, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Rp, Ac, Te

Museum Of Science Shop
Science Park, Boston, MA 02114
(617) 589-0321
RE: Bi, Ch, Sc, Te

Noble's Camera Shops, Inc.
65 South St., Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-0700
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph

Offworld Software
300 Congress St., Boston, MA 02210 MO: Sf

Perfecta Camera (Chelmsford Camera)
20 Boston Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-8380
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te, Tt

Underground Camera, Inc.
858 Providence Hwy., Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 769-0210
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Waltham Camera & Stereo
363-369 Moody St., Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 894-9300
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Whirlwind 'T' Shirts
65 Inman St., Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 868-0946 RE, MO: Cj

MICHIGAN

Camera Center Inc.
1533 Wealthy St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 458-7703
RE: Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

The Camera Shop Plus
3 W. Main, Fremont, MI 49412
(616) 924-5200
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ct, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Chaffe Planetarium Gift Shop
233 Washington S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 456-3985 RE: Bk, Ch

Feldman Camera Exchange
300 Oak St., Wyandotte, MI 48192
(800) 284-7244
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Optec, Inc.
199 Smith St., Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-9351
RE: Bk, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac

Rider's Hobby Shop
3417 S. Westnedge, Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-2666
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Me, Mn, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Rider's Hobby Shop
2055 28th St., S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 247-9933
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Sc, Ac, Te

Rider's Hobby-Flint & Hobby-Lansing
3012 Corunna Rd., Flint, MI 48503
(313) 234-4051
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ac, Te

Science & Things
34781 Grand River, Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 478-8389
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Ph, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Sun Photo
3120 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48108-1992
(313) 973-0770
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828
MO: Bi, Bk, Ey, Ph, Ac, Tm

MINNESOTA

The Celestial Circus
Box 30005, Winona, MN 55987 MO: Ch

E & W Optical, Inc.
2420 E. Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
MN 55413 (612) 331-1187
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Ey, Fl, Mn, Rp, Ac, Te

National Camera Exchange
9300 Olson Hwy., Golden Valley, MN 55427
(612) 546-6831 (800) 624-8107
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Northern Sky Telescopes
5667 Duluth St., Golden Valley, MN 55422
(800) 345-4202
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

MISSOURI

Brookside Toy & Hobby
330 W. 63rd St., Kansas City, MO 64113
(816) 523-4501
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Sc, Ac, Te

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
700 N. New Ballas, St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 567-3456
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

St. Joe Suzuki Sales
2018 S. Belt, St. Joseph, MO 64507
(816) 279-5066 RE: Bi, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ac, Te

St. Louis Photo Supply Company
3456 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63103
(314) 535-6040
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Te

St. Louis Science Center Shop
5050 Oakland Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
(314) 289-4400
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

NEBRASKA

Rockbrook Camera Center
11032 Elm St., Omaha, NE 68144
(402) 397-1171 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

NEVADA

Lux Instrument Co.
3111 S. Valley View Blvd., Las Vegas
NV 89102
(702) 364-0064
RE, MO: An, Bi, Ey, Fl, Rp, Ac, Te

Scope City
2216 Paradise Rd., Las Vagas, NV 89104
(702) 733-9288
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Damart Thermawear
1811 Woodbury Ave., Portsmouth, NH 03805
(603) 431-4700 MO: Cj

Eastern Mountain Sports
Vose Farm Rd., Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9574
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Mn, Ph, Tt

Emmons Camera Store
662 Main St., Laconia, NH 03246
(603) 528-2268
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

G.B. Manasek
35 S. Main St., Hanover, NH 03755
(603) 643-2227 RE, MO: An, Ch

Perfecta Camera
885 Second St., Manchester, NH 03102
(603) 627-4482
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Perfecta Camera
326 S. Broadway, Salem, NH 03079
(603) 893-9671
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Perfecta Camera
202 Main St., Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 882-2023
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Perfecta Camera
222 West St., Keene, NH 03431
(603) 352-1486
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Perfecta Camera Corporation
116 W. Broadway, Derry, NH 03051
(603) 432-9500
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Peterborough Camera Shop
Peterborough Plz., Rt. 101, Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-7032
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

Rivers Camera Shops, Inc.
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-4888
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

NEW JERSEY

Allendale Camera Shop
39 W. Allendale Ave., Allendale, NJ 07401
(201) 327-8181
RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Bergen County Camera, Inc.
270 Westwood Ave., Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 664-4411
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Camera Discount Center
506 Cedar Ln., Teaneck, NJ 07666
(201) 836-6666 (800) 631-7111
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Camera Discount Center
770 Rt. 17N, Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 444-7461 (800) 631-7111
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln,
Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Dover Photo & Supply, Inc.
25 East Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Edelman's
465 Rt. 46 West, Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 227-2515
RE: Bi, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ac, Te

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 573-6230
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn,
Ph, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Enslow Publishers, Inc.
Box 777, Hillside, NJ 07205
(201) 964-4116 MO: Bk

Fishkin Bros. Inc.
285 Madison Ave., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861-4395
(201) 826-0048 RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Ph, Te

Galactitag
P.O. Box 262, Sea Girt, NJ 08750
(201) 449-0865 MO: Cj

Night Sky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278, Pomona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816 (800) NITE-SKY MO: Bk, Ch

Optical Data
66 Hanover Rd., Florham Park, NJ 07932
(201) 377-0302 (800) 524-2481 RE: Av

The Photo Center
Laurel Square, Brick Town, NJ 08724
(201) 840-1333
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me,
Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Photo Cullen
574 Valley Rd., Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-1234
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph,
Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Shutterbug Ed's
128 Main St., Hackettstown, NJ 07840
(201) 852-5115
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Tachyon Systems
55 Hillside Rd., Sparta, NJ 07871
(201) 729-9508 MO: Sf

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln., Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph,
Rp, Ac, Te

Wholesale Photo Supply
85 Godwin Ave., Midland Park, NJ 07432
(201) 444-0777
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

NEW MEXICO

The Camera Shop
1213 El Paseo Rd., Las Cruces, NM 88001
(505) 523-7733
RE: Av, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac

Kurt's Camera Corral Inc.
3417 Central N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87106
(505) 266-7766 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca,
Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Mack's Camera Center
311 N. Main, Roswell, NM 87201
(505) 622-0630 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca,
Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

PhotoSupply
De Vargas Mall, Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505) 982-2585 RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ca,
Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Southwest Astronomy
4242 Roma N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108
(505) 255-9573 MO: Sf

Star Hill Inn
Box 1, Sapello, NM 87745
(505) 425-5605 RE, MO: Tt

NEW YORK

Adorama
42 W. 18th St., New York, NY 10011
(212) 741-0052 (800) 223-2500 RE, MO:
Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Advance Camera Corporation
15 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14221
(716) 691-4510 MO: Sf

Arax Inc.
856 South Rd., Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
(914) 298-9550
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Astronomy Book Club
866 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022
MO: Bk, Ch

Barnes & Noble
105 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10003
(212) 206-8800 RE, MO: Av, Bk

Basic Books
10 E. 53rd St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 207-7000 MO: Bk

Berger Brothers Camera Exchange
209 Broadway, Rte. 110, Amityville
NY 11701 (516) 264-4160 (800) 262-4160
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn,
Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Berns Camera Stores, Inc.
84-86 North Pearl, Albany, NY 12207
(518) 463-7777
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours

Blumenthal's
234 N. Union St., Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-4008 (800) 333-0639
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Cambridge University Press
32 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8888 MO: Bk, Ch

Camera Center NY
51 Washington Ave., Endicott, NY 13760
(607) 748-4083
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Camera Concepts
39 E. Main, Patchogue, NY 11772
(516) 475-1118
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac,Te

Clairmont-Nichols
1016 First Ave., New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346
RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Dm, Ey, Fl,
Ln, Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Colortone, Inc.
44 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 949-7884
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Columbia University Press
136 S. Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
(914) 591-9111 RE, MO: Bk

Danley's
Box 1, Ft. Johnson, NY 12070
(518) 842-7853
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Cj, Ey, Fl, Ac, Te

Delaware Camera Mart, Inc.
2635 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216
(716) 877-3317
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Discovery Shoppes Corporation
1060 Niagara Falls Blvd., Buffalo, NY 14150
(716) 836-1690
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp,
Sc, Ac, Te

Dover Publications
31 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501
(516) 294-7000 RE, MO: Bk

E.b. Meyrowitz Opticians, Inc.
520 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10036
(212) 840-3880 RE: Bi, Mn, Te

Executive Photo & Supply Co.
120 W. 31st St., New York, NY 10001
(212) 947-5290 (800) 223-7320
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Dm, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph,
Sc, Ac, Te

Focus Camera
4419 - 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219
(718) 436-6262 (800) 221-0828
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Foto Cell Inc.
49-51 W. 23rd St., New York, NY 10010
(212) 924-7474 (800) 847-4092
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln,
Mn, Ph, Ac

Foto Fair, Inc.
326 Columbia St., Utica, NY 13502
(315) 732-2884
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn,
Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

47th Street Photo
67 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 475-9084
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Cj, Sf, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn,
Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

W.H. Freeman
41 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 576-9400
RE, MO: Bk

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Dr., Tomkins Cove, NY 10968
(914) 786-3738
RE, MO: Ey, Fl, Mn, Ac, Te

A. Jaegers Co.
691 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 599-3167
MO: Bi, Bk, Ct, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Johnson's Studio & Camera
3208 Erie Blvd., Dewitt, NY 13214
(315) 446-0290
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Ken-Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd., Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-1025
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn,
Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Labelle Camera & Stereo
224 W. Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY 11791
(516) 496-2235
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Blvd., Fairport, NY 14450
(716) 425-3470 MO: Ch, Sf, Te

Herbert A. Luft
46 Woodcrest Dr., Scotia, NY 12302
(518) 399-8513 MO: Bk, Ch

Mailomatic Shops, Inc.
224 Nassau Ave., Manhasset, NY 11030
(516) 365-8061 MO: Av, Bk

Main Camera Center, Inc.
66 Franklin St., Rochester, NY 14604
(716) 232-4890
RE: Bi, Ca, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
11 W. 19th St., Reference Div., New York
NY 10011 (800) 2-MCGRAW RE, MO: Bk

Milton Roy Company
820 Linden Ave., Rochester, NY 14625
(716) 248-4158 RE: Ey, Ac

New York Camera
131 W. 35th St., New York, NY 10001
(212) 564-4398
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Orbic Systems, Inc.
109 Eltingville Blvd., Staten Island, NY 10312
(718) 356-2328 MO: Sc

Pro Fast Photo
Northway Plz., Glens Falls, NY 12801
(518) 792-3686 RE, MO: Av, Ph

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085
RE, MO: Av, Dm, Mn, Ac, Te

Rensay, Inc.
49 E. 58th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-0195
RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln,
Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Robertson Center for Arts & Sciences
30 Front St., Binghamton, NY 13905
(607) 772-0660
RE: Bk, Ch, Cj, Sc

S & S Photo City, Inc.
58 W. 45th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 398-1545 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk,
Ca, Sf, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Scientific Expeditions, Ltd.
211 E. 43rd St., #1404, New York, NY 10017
(212) 661-0580 (800) 248-0234
RE, MO: Tt

Severance Photo Inc.
170 Ct. St., Watertown, NY 13601
(315) 788-3870
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Spencer Marton Studio
P.O. Box 8476, FDR Sta., New York, NY 10150-1919
(212) 247-6621 MO: Bk

Split Image Photo
32 E. Main St., Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 265-2433
RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, El, Ey, Fl,
Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te, Tt

Sports Town
279 Main St., Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 427-2564 RE: Bi, Ey, Ac, Te

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 460-1500 (800) 526-7254 MO: Bk

The Stangert Corp.
240 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY 11558
(516) 432-4277 RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Ln, Mn, Ac, Te

Star Magic
743 Broadway, New York, NY 10003
(212) 228-7770
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Sc, Te

Stellar Graphics, Inc.
7989 Canadice Rd., Springwater, NY 14560
(716) 426-1577 MO: Av, Bk, Ch

Stickley Corporation
200 Plz. Dr., Binghamton, NY 13903
(800) 252-1003 (800) 847-1781
RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Stickley Corporation Focal Point
5 Washington Ave., Endicott, NY 13760
(607) 785-3977
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph

Sun Line Cruises
One Rockefeller Plz., #315, New York
NY 10020
(212)397-6400 (800) 872-6400 RE: Tt

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958
(518) 672-5697 MO: Bi, Ey, Ph, Ac, Te

TBR Associates Inc.
850 Hudson Ave., Rochester, NY 14621
(716) 544-2162
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Tele...Cessories % Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Ave., W.E., Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955
RE: Bi, Bk, Ch, Fl, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Tesseract
Box 151, Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706
(914) 478-2594 MO: An

Troy Camera Shop, Inc.
51 Third St., Troy, NY 12180
(518) 272-5171
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Unitron Inc.
175 Express St., Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601 RE, MO: Bi, Ac, Te

Vanderbilt Planetarium
180 Little Neck Rd., Centerport, NY 11721
(516) 262-7800
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Sc, Ac, Te, Tt

Wessex Design Group
Box 542, Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 361-8563 MO: Cj

NORTH CAROLINA

And Cameras Too
800 S. Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem, NC 27103
(919) 760-2664
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Camera World
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
(919)228-0251 (800)542-2462 (800)342-2462
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Camera World
4619 W. Market, Greensboro, NC 27407
(919) 855-3310 (800) 634-0556
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Carolina Biological Supply Co.
2700 York Rd., Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 584-0381
RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, Sf, Dm,
Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Pl, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Carolina Camera Center
2715 Grandview Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408
(919) 292-2617
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

1000 +
P.O. Box 700,Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901 RE, MO: Bk, Ch, Cj, Sf

The Outdoorsman Inc.
616 E. King St., Boone, NC 28607
(704) 262-1111
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Cj, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Rhudy's Camera
2410 Murchison Rd., Fayetteville, NC 28301
(919) 822-4300 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca,
Cj, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Science Hobbies
2615 Central Ave., Charlotte, NC 28205
(704) 375-7684
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Me, Sc, Ac, Te

Shelby Camera & Video
2 E. Warren St., Shelby, NC 28150
(704) 487-9057
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

University Camera
2830 Hillsborough Rd., Durham, NC 27705
(919) 286-2337
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

OHIO

Bartelheimer Scientific
P.O. Box 402, Mid City Sta., Dayton, OH 45402
(513) 222-1745 RE, MO: Sf

Bexley Camera
2812 E. Main St., Columbus, OH 43209
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Blue Ribbon Photo, Inc.
1770 Tremainsville, Toledo, OH 43613
(419) 478-4115 RE: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Cincinnati Museum of Natural History
1720 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513) 621-3889
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Sc, Te, Tt

Cleveland Museum of Natural History
Wade Oval, University Cir., Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 231-4600
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Me, Pl, Sc

Click Camera Shops, Inc.
P.O. Box 5756, Dayton, OH 45405
(513) 435-3072
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cord Camera Centers, Inc.
P.O. Box 12208, Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 299-1441
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Countdown/Mainstage Publications
P.O. Box 216, Athens, OH 45701
(614) 593-7437 MO: Bk

Dodd Company
6927 Pearl Rd., Middleburg Heights, OH 44130
(216) 843-9966
RE: Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Eastern Hills Camera
7875 Montgomery Rd., #81, Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 791-2140
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Economy Telescopes
11721 Easthill Dr., Chesterland, OH 44026
(216) 729-4744
RE, MO: Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ac, Tm, Te

Eye 1
1525 Xenia Ave., Yellow Springs, OH 45387
(513) 767-7087
RE, MO: An, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Fairborn Camera, Inc.
14 E. Main St., Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-4392
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Foto Center, Inc.
6167 Mayfield Rd., Mayfield Heights
OH 44124 (216) 449-1727
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

McAlister Camera & Video
1454 W. Ln. Ave., Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 488-1865 RE: Av, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Medina Camera & Gems
110 W. Washington, Medina, OH 44256
(216) 722-4714
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Cj, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp

Modern Camera & Video
6666 Pearl Rd., Parma Heights, OH 44130
(216) 842-8812 (800) 842-8812
RE, MO: Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Newport Camera Center
P.O. Box 8649, Youngstown, OH 44507
(216) 782-8014
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Te

Photo Express
115 S. Ct. St., Circleville, OH 43113
(614) 474-5100
RE, MO: Av, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Renown Optical Inc.
17893 Bennett Rd., Cleveland, OH 44133
(216) 237-9114
RE: Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

OKLAHOMA

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Cir., Ste. 106, Norman, OK 73069
(405) 364-0858 (800) 422-7876
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Astro-Tech
101 W. Main, Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch,
Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

Camera Gallery, Inc.
8172 E. 68th St., Tulsa, OK 74133
(918) 252-3652
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Kensington Photo
7140 S. Lewis, Space 127, Tulsa, OK 74136
(918) 496-7666
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Kirkpatrick Center Museum Shop
Omniplex, 2100 N.E. 52nd, Oklahoma City
OK 73111 (405) 427-3339
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Cj, Ey, Ln, Ph, Sc, Ac, Te

Knox Photovideo
4945 E. 41st St., Tulsa, OK 74135
(918) 622-5000
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Oklahoma Meteorite Laboratory
P.O. Box 1923, Stillwater, OK 74076
(405) 372-2311 RE, MO: Av, Bk, Me

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours

Pipkin Photo Service
2700 N. Classen, Oklahoma City, OK 73106
(405) 524-1461
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

University of Oklahoma Press
1005 Asp Ave., Norman, OK 73019
(405) 325-5111 RE, MO: Bk

Wellington Cameras
610 N. Mississippi, Ada, OK 74820
(405) 332-5034
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

OREGON

Dot Dotson's Inc.
P.O. Box 10606, Eugene, OR 97440
(503) 687-8175
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

France Photo
1330 Willamette St., Eugene, OR 97401
(503) 343-2816
RE: Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Nurnberg Scientific
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave., Portland, OR 97201
(800) 826-3470 (800) 527-8594 RE: Sc, Ac, Te

Oregon Museum Of Science & Industry
4015 S.W. Canyon Rd., Portland, OR 97221
(503) 274-4526
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Me, Ph, Pl, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

Science Graphics
P.O. Box 7516, Bend, OR 97708
(503) 389-5652 MO: Av, Me

Startarium
P.O. Box 19078, Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-9368 MO: Ch

Total Camera
2354 Poplar Dr., Medford, OR 97504
(503) 772-6808
RE: Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368, Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322 MO: Ch, Pl

PENNSYLVANIA

Alex Minoff's Video Center
855 Market St., Lemoyne, PA 17043
(717) 737-6237 RE: Av, Bi, Ac, Te

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128
MO: Av, Bk, Ch, Cj, Sf, Me, Sc

Audio Video World
214 Butler Ave., Rt. 202, Chalfont, PA 18914
(215) 822-7081
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Fl, Ln, Mn

Busch's Photo Center
713 Arsenal Rd., York, PA 17402
(717) 755-3721 RE: Ey, Fl, Ph, Ac, Te

Cutler Camera
537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
(215) 674-5727
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Esman's
560 Broadway, Pitcairn, PA 15140
(412) 373-1550 (800) 245-2952
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Ac, Te

Excalibur Enterprises
P.O. Box 266, Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 791-5710 RE, MO: El

The Film Center
Logan Valley Mall, Altoona, PA 16602
(814) 946-3648
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ct, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Hoyers Photo Supply
P.O. Box 816, Williamsport, PA 17703
(717) 326-0551
RE: Av, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph

Inform Astron
28 Chestnut St., Belle Vernon, PA 15012
(412) 929-7646 MO: Av

New Hope Photo
358 W. Bridge St., New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-9333 (800) 451-6365
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Photo Cine Shop, Inc.
129 S. 18th St., Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 567-7410
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ct, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Spherical Concepts, Inc.
2 Davis Ave., Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-4119 MO: Ch

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463
(717) 842-1500
RE, MO: Bi, Ch, Dm, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Tm, Te

Wolk's Camera
312 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15222
(412) 281-2677 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Zephyr Services
1900 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15217
(412) 422-6600 MO: Sf

RHODE ISLAND

East Greenwich Photo, Inc.
631 Main St., East Greenwich, RI 02818
(401) 884-0220
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Te

SOUTH CAROLINA

Astronomical Workshop
Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613
(803) 294-2208 MO: Bk

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Dr., Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305 RE, MO: Sf

Jackson Industries, Inc.
405 Greenlawn Dr., Columbia, SC 29209
(803) 776-7000
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

TENNESSEE

American Camera
5251 Poplar Ave., Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 683-2200
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Cumberland Science Museum
800 Ridley Ave., Nashville, TN 37203
(615) 259-6099 RE: Bk, Ch

Gadgette's
2120 Abbott Martin Rd., Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 269-4114
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ch, Cj, Ey, Ac, Te

The J-Astro Company
20 Argonne Plz., Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615)693-9425 MO: Sf, Ph, Te

Thompson Photo Products
421 Clinch Ave., Knoxville, TN 37902
(615) 637-0211 RE, MO: An, Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

TEXAS

Austin Business Computers
3006 Bee Caves Rd., Ste. C-175, Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-4747
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ac, Te

Competitive Camera
3245 Forest Ln., Garland, TX 75042
(214) 487-1209
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph,Rp

Cooter's Village Camera Shops, Inc.
12 Highland Park Village, Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 521-4553
RE: Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Crown Hobby & Toy
6721 Preston Rd., Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 528-3880
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ey, Fl, Mn, Sc, Ac, Te

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991, Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338 RE, MO: Av, Bk

Fireball Electronics
246 E. 52 St., Odessa, TX 79762
(915) 366-4802 RE, MO: Me

Karl's Camera Inc.
P.O. Box 7819, Tyler, TX 75711
(214) 561-4154
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

Lunar & Planetary Institute
3303 Nasa Rd. 1, Houston, TX 77058
(713) 486-2143 MO: Av, Bk

Marketing America
11744 Wilcrest S.W., Frwy. #107, Houston, TX 77099
(713) 980-9225 (800) 541-0900
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Cj

Pruett & Associates
400 Lake St., Bryan, TX 77801
(409) 775-2193 MO: Ph

Rose Star Products
2913 Teaque Dr., Tyler, TX 75701
(214) 592-5218 MO: Ac

S.T. Astro
Rt. 2, Box 304, Beaumont, TX 77705
(409) 794-2852 MO: Mn, Ph

The Science Place
P.O. Box 11158, Dallas, TX 75223
(214) 428-7200
RE: Av, Bk, Ca, Ch, Cj, Dm, Me, Pl, Sc, Ac, Te

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Ste. C, Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878 RE, MO: Mn, Ac, Te

Space Images
P.O. Box 58694, Houston, TX 77258
MO: Av

Super Tex Cameras
401 Hillside Village, Dallas, TX 75214
(214) 827-6036 RE: Bi, Ca, Fl, Ph, Te

V.P. Company
7715 Chattington Dr., Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Bill Weaver Sporting Goods
3515 W. Vickery, Fort Worth, TX 76107
(817) 731-0804
RE, MO: Bi, Ca, Ch, Dm, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

WSD
Box 220464, El Paso, TX 79913
(915) 833-3551 RE, MO: Sf

Z Optical Shop
2829 North Main, Stafford, TX 77477
(713) 499-4993
RE: An, Bi, Bk, Ch, Ct, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Tm, Te

UTAH

Camera Den, Inc.
145 S. State St., Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 322-3915 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Hansen Planetarium Publications
1098 S. 200 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(800) 321-2369 MO: Av, Ch

Inkley's Camera
1984 S. State St., Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(801) 486-5901
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Sf, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

VERMONT

Country Camera Inc.
69 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 223-2421
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

VIRGINIA

Ewald-Clark, Inc.
17 W. Church Ave., Roanoke, VA 24011
(703) 342-1829
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Redlich Optical
2319 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 527-5151 RE, MO: Bi, Rp, Ac, Te

Time-Life Books
777 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 838-7000 (800) 445-TIME MO: Av, Bk

WASHINGTON

Aries Optics
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713
RE, MO: Ey, Ac

B.E. Meyers & Co.
17525 N.E. 67th Ct., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6648 RE, MO: El, Ph

The Camera Shop
249 Fourth St., Bremerton, WA 98310
(206) 373-5200
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

The Camera Shop
11421 Meridian St., Puyallup, WA 98373
(206) 841-3164 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

The Camera Shop
1007 Pacific Ave., Tacoma, WA 98402
(206) 627-4159 RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Tm, Te

Dick's Camera & Video
15421 First Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 244-1101 RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Pl. West, Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677
MO: Mn, Ph, Ac

Spokane Photo Center
6712 E. Sprague Ave., Spokane, WA 99212
(509) 927-3456
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, El, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph

University Village Music
4733 Village Pl. N.E., Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 525-6200
RE: Ch, Ey, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Ac, Te

Wasem's, Inc.
800 6th St., Clarkston, WA 99403
(509) 758-2565
RE: Av, Bi, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Ac, Te

WEST VIRGINIA

Merrill Photo Supply Co. Inc.
233 Hale St., Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 343-0141 (800) 642-9078
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

WISCONSIN

American TV & Appliance
2404 W. Beltline Hwy., Madison, WI 53713
(608) 271-1000
RE, MO: Av, Ca, Sf, Ln, Ph, Rp

Bob's Moen Photo Shop
413 Main St., Lacrosse, WI 54601
(608) 782-5535
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp

Chest Works
1391 N. 72nd St., Milwaukee, WI 53213
(414) 476-6986 MO: Cj

Eagle Optics
6109 Odana Rd., Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-4751 (800) 289-1132
RE, MO: Bi, Bk, Ey, Ph, Ac, Te

F.W. Marketing
345 N. 95th St., Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 259-0870
RE, MO: Bi, Ey, Fl, Ln, Ac, Te

Galaxy Science & Hobby Center, Inc.
756 Northland Mall, Appleton, WI 54914
(414) 730-9220 RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ch, El, Ey, Fl, Ln, Me, Mn, Ph, Pl, Rp, Sc, Ac, Te

Gene's Camera & Sound
1019 Erie, Sheboygan, WI 53081
(414) 458-2141 (800) 458-3717
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Ideal Photo
222 E. College Ave., Appleton, WI 54911
(414) 734-7177
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Te

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69, Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102 MO: Bk, Mn, Ac, Tm

WYOMING

Ludwig Photo
1705 Albany Ave., Cheyenne, WY 82001
(307) 634-8818
RE, MO: Av, Bi, Ca, Fl, Ln, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

Rainbow Photography
222 Grand, Laramie, WY 82070
(307) 742-7597 RE: Bi, Ca, Ph

Saunders Camera Supplies
1020 E. Second St., Casper, WY 82601
(307) 235-6523
RE: Av, Bi, Bk, Ca, Fl, Ln, Mn, Ph, Rp, Ac, Te

ASTRONOMY

- The information in these listings was provided largely by the manufacturers and suppliers. We have done our utmost to be all-inclusive and regret any omissions or errors.
- Display ads are paid advertisements.
- For your convenience, this directory may be removed by gently pulling it out of the center of the magazine.

©1988 Kalmbach Publishing Co.

ASTRONOMY

RE: Retail Dealer
MO: Mail Order Dealer
An: Antique Instruments
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Ch: Charts & Star Maps
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coating Services
Sf: Computer Software
Dm: Domes
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fl: Filters
Ln: Lenses
Me: Meteorites
Mn: Mounts
Ph: Photographic Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Service
Sc: Science Products
Ac: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Te: Telescopes
Tt: Travel & Tours